University of Alberta

Mercury in biota from Canadian Rocky Mountain lakes

by

Erin Nicole Kelly

A thesis submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research
in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

in

Environmental Biology and Ecology

Department of Biological Sciences

Edmonton, Alberta
Fall 2007

Your file Votre référence
ISBN: 978-0-494-32993-1
Our file Notre référence
ISBN: 978-0-494-32993-1

Abstract

Methyl mercury (MeHg) is a bioaccumulative and persistent neurotoxin that can cause health problems in fishes and their wildlife and human consumers. National parks in the Canadian Rocky Mountains may be at even greater risk, because Hg "hotspots" in soils have been identified in the vicinity. We sampled invertebrates and fishes from lakes in or nearby Canadian Rocky Mountain National Parks and determined that MeHg and total Hg (THg) concentrations varied within and among invertebrate taxa and fish species. Risk assessments, based on these data, indicated that concentrations of THg (as MeHg) in fish species from some mountain lakes posed a health risk to human and wildlife consumers. We determined that MeHg and THg concentrations in some biota from mountain lakes decreased with elevation and increased with latitude. No significant temporal trend was identified in the concentrations of MeHg in fishes from several mountain lakes. The overall strongest predictors of mean MeHg concentrations in trout were latitude, spring sulphate concentration, mean annual air temperature, concentration of MeHg in zooplankton collected in the spring, and spring dissolved inorganic nitrogen (DIN) concentration. All predictors were significantly and positively related to mean MeHg concentration in trout, with the exception of DIN which was related negatively. We used multiple regression models to predict MeHg concentrations in all other fish-bearing lakes in the Rocky Mountain National Parks and identify other lakes that likely contain fishes with elevated MeHg concentrations. Climate change will likely alter factors that affect MeHg accumulation by aquatic biota. For example, it is predicted that climate change will increase forest fire occurrence in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. We determined that forest fire increased MeHg accumulation by fishes through food web restructuring and increased MeHg inputs. Our results suggest that MeHg contamination of aquatic biota in Rocky Mountain lakes is relatively widespread, temporally persistent and may be exacerbated by climate change. Data collected and model results will aid Parks Canada with monitoring and management objectives.

Acknowledgements

To acknowledge the contributions of the following people, this thesis is written in the plural.

First, I would like to thank Dr. David Schindler for his financial and scientific support throughout this project. I very much appreciated the opportunity to design and implement my own research program under Dave's supervision. I would also like to thank Dave for instilling in me the importance of the distinction between scientific "bricklayers" and "architects".

I wish to acknowledge the guidance of my supervisory committee. Dr. John Spence and Dr. Rolf Vinebrooke provided excellent advice, statistical help, and encouragement. I am extremely grateful for their efforts. I also appreciate the efforts of my examining committee (supervisory committee and Dr. Joseph Rasmussen, Dr. Michael Sullivan and Dr. Cindy Paszkowski), whose comments helped to improve the readability of my thesis.

Throughout my Ph.D., I had the pleasure of collaborating with and learning from a number of people. David Donald helped me with study design, provided archived samples, data and reports, and commented on manuscripts. His help during my studies was invaluable. Thanks to Brian Parker for providing advice, help with logistical issues (in the field and lab) and editing services. I learned a great deal from Dr. Vincent St. Louis, Mark Demers, Dr. Jules Blais and Dr. Frances Pick. I appreciate the time and effort they put into commenting on the PNAS and ES&T manuscripts and other tasks.

Parks Canada employees Charlie Pacas, Ward Hughson, Joanne Williams, Shelley Humphries and Cyndi Smith provided logistical support while I was in the field. They also provided access to GIS and other Parks Canada data. I would like to thank Charlie Pacas and Ward Hughson for providing fish and invertebrate samples. Wayne VanVelzen provided logistical support and information relevant to Mount Robson Provincial Park.

For assistance in the field, I would like to express my gratitude to Brian Parker, Michelle Bowman, Cathy Lemmon, Katherine Vladicka, Laurie Cheperdak, Mark Van Dorn, Heidi Swanson, Parks Canada Wardens, Jane Kirk, Angela Crowe, Cory Pedersen and Francis McIsaac. I would like to acknowledge Parks Canada for accommodation at Castle Camp/ten-plex in Banff and the helpful staff at the Palisades Centre in Jasper. Katherine Vladicka, Mike Davies, Noel Mackenzie, Chris Janveaux, Francis McIsaac, Nicole Kelly and Barbra Fortin helped with sample preparation in the laboratory. Their efforts were greatly appreciated. Katherine Vladicka deserves special mention for her hard work on this project. From fieldwork to lab work, Kathy provided excellent technical support and completed fish aging and stomach contents analyses and zooplankton identification. She was a true asset to my Ph.D. experience. Special thanks to Dr. David Kelly for training me to conduct mercury analyses and for advice and support. Jane Kirk, Megan Pouchniak, and Susitha Wanigaratne completed a large proportion of the Hg analyses. I would also like to thank Mingsheng Ma, Roseline Rudy, Patricia Burgess and Holly Bigelow of the Limnology lab for sample analysis and their help throughout my Ph.D. program. Charlene Nielsen taught me everything that I know about GIS. I greatly appreciate her unwavering help, support and friendship. Thanks to Cory Pedersen for providing technical support by creating macros in Excel to aid with GIS data management.

I acknowledge financial support from the following scholarships: Faculty of Science Graduate Entrance Scholarship, Walter H. Johns Graduate Fellowship, National Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada (NSERC) postgraduate scholarship (PGS-A) and University of Alberta Graduate Teaching Assistantship. Thanks to Dave for providing personal financial support after my NSERC funding ceased. Research funding was provided by the Challenge Grants in Biodiversity, the Canadian Circumpolar Institute's Circumpolar/Boreal Alberta Research Grant, Environment Canada's Science Horizons Grant, Parks Canada, Environment Canada, University of Ottawa, Alberta Science and Research Authority (ASRA) and Dave's NSERC Operating Grant.

Throughout my years at the University of Alberta, some labmates have provided help with the planning and implementation of my project, writing grant and funding proposals and manuscript/thesis editing. Others have provided stimulating scientific conversation. Special thanks to Brian Parker, Natalie McMaster, Eric Braekevelt, Maggie Xenopoulos, Suzanne Tank, Helen Baulch, Heidi Swanson, Stephanie Neufeld, Angela Crowe, Selma Losic, Paul Weidman, Sarah Lord and Barbra Fortin. Others on the 8th floor have also helped along the way, including Jennifer Graydon, Igor Lehnherr and Jane Kirk. Margaret Foxcroft has always been supportive, patient and helpful. I wish to thank her for all that she has done for me. Barbra Fortin also deserves special thanks for assistance with labwork, editing many thesis chapters and comaraderie.

I would like to thank my family and friends for their support. I am extremely grateful for the encouragement of my mother, Nicole Kelly. Her unwavering loyalty and positive attitude helped me through many difficult and stressful times. Francis McIsaac, my fiancé, also provided emotional support. Special thanks to Franny who collected fish and invertebrates, prepared fish for analyses, filed papers and generally did whatever it took to help me through the Ph.D. process.

Finally, this thesis is dedicated to members of my family who taught me valuable lessons about commitment, strength of character and pride in accomplishment. These people were my father, Terry Kelly, and my grandparents, Marg and Jack Kelly and Jeannine and Felix Bolduc.

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

1.0 Introduction*

Methyl mercury (MeHg) is a bioaccumulative and persistent neurotoxin (Schroeder and Munthe 1998) that can cause health problems in fishes (Friedmann et al. 1996, Latif et al. 2001) and their wildlife (Chan et al. 2003) and human (Grandjean et al. 1998, Chan et al. 2003) consumers. MeHg contamination is the main reason (over 90%) for fish consumption advisories in North America (USEPA 1998, CEC 2003). Parks Canada recognizes mercury (Hg) and other airborne pollutants as stresses that affect the ecological integrity of national parks in Canada (Parks Canada 2001). National parks located in the Canadian Rocky Mountains may be at even greater risk, because Hg "hotspots" (soil concentrations over 10 ppb) have been identified in the vicinity (CEC 2003). However, little research has been completed on Hg in Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks.

We sampled invertebrates and fishes from lakes in or near to Canadian Rocky Mountain National Parks to determine total Hg (THg) and MeHg concentrations in aquatic biota (Chapter 3). We determined that some fish species contained MeHg concentrations that could affect the health of wildlife and human consumers. We presented our data to Parks Canada, who in conjunction with Health Canada, established lake-specific fish consumption guidelines for women of reproductive age and children (Parks Canada 2005). Precautionary consumption advice for all other mountain park waters was also implemented because fish MeHg concentrations can change over time and fish MeHg data do not exist for all park waters (Parks Canada 2005). In Chapter 3, we also determined whether seasonal, spatial or temporal patterns existed in MeHg and THg concentrations of aquatic biota from lakes in the Canadian Rocky Mountain parks. Seasonal patterns in MeHg and THg accumulation have been identified for some invertebrate taxa in lakes not located in the Canadian Rocky Mountains (Gorski et al. 2003). Spatial distribution patterns

* A review of relevant literature is presented in Chapter 2.

exist in the Canadian Rocky mountains for other airborne pollutants such as organochlorine compounds (OC), which increase with elevation in air (Shen et al. 2004, Shen et al. 2005), snow (Blais et al. 1998), plants (Davidson et al. 2003), amphipods (Blais et al. 2003) and fishes (Demers et al. 2007). Cadmium concentrations in amphipods from Canadian Rocky Mountain lakes also increase with elevation (Varty, unpublished data). Concentrations of MeHg in fishes in areas other than the Canadian Rocky Mountains have been positively correlated to latitude (McMurtry et al. 1989), and recently altitude (Blais et al. 2006). Although long-term decreases in atmospheric Hg (Slemr and Scheel 1998) and sediment Hg accumulation (Greenfield et al. 2005) have been identified over the past few decades in areas other than the Rocky Mountains, MeHg concentrations in fishes from the same areas have not decreased during the same time period (Greenfield et al. 2005, Muir et al. 2005).

It would be difficult for Parks Canada to identify specific lakes containing fishes contaminated with MeHg other than those we sampled, because sampling biota for Hg in all park waters is cost, time and logistically prohibitive. Also, MeHg concentrations of fishes from remote lakes, far from point sources are widely variable (Schindler et al. 1995, Allen-Gil et al. 1997, Trip and Allan 2000). Nearby lakes can contain fishes with very low concentrations of MeHg to concentrations that exceed guidelines to protect human and wildlife health (Allan 1999). Many factors can result in among-lake variability in MeHg concentrations of fishes (reviewed in Kelly et al. 2006). These include factors that affect processes within the Hg cycle (e.g. sources of Hg to a catchment or lake, transport of Hg from a catchment to a lake, in-lake Hg methylation, and biomagnification and bioaccumulation) (reviewed in Kelly et al. 2006). Mountain lakes of differing elevation provide natural gradients in several factors (*e.g.*, temperature, precipitation, soil, vegetation) that can affect the distribution of MeHg in aquatic biota. In Chapter 4, we identified and modelled (using a Geographic Information Systems (GIS) approach) factors that affect the distribution of MeHg in trout from study lakes. We created another model, based on a subset of variables available for all mountain park lakes, to predict the MeHg concentrations of trout in all other fish-bearing lakes of the Canadian Rocky Mountain National Parks. In addition to the predicted MeHg concentrations of fishes, we utilized fishing pressure data to distinguish which lakes should be a priority to sample for verification of the model/MeHg contamination of trout. The model should aid Parks Canada with fisheries management in the mountain parks.

Forest fire can alter factors that affect the distribution of Hg in aquatic biota. Results from studies on the effects of forest fire on Hg concentrations in biota differ. Studies usually compare MeHg concentrations in biota between lakes in burned catchments and reference catchments (Allen et al. 2005, Garcia and Carignan 2005). In the Canadian Rocky Mountains, forest fire occurrence is expected to increase in the future with climate change (Flannigan et al. 2000, Flannigan et al. 2002, Westerling et al. 2006), and as park managers conduct prescribed burns to renew habitat for wildlife (Weber and Stokes 1998, Spencer et al. 2003). The catchment of one of the original study lakes, Moab Lake, located in Jasper National Park, began to burn in July 2000. David Donald (Environment Canada) analysed samples from Moab Lake for water chemistry parameters in the 1970's and 1990's and archived fish samples in the 1990's, which allowed us to compare pre- and post-fire data. We studied Moab Lake and four nearby creeks (two in burned catchments and two in unburned catchments) and determined that forest fire increased Hg accumulation by fishes in Moab Lake via two mechanisms (Chapter 5); increased inorganic Hg and MeHg inputs from the catchment (~12%) and food web alterations/lengthening of the food chain (~88%).

Results of our research are important for several reasons. We determined that MeHg concentrations in fishes from Canadian Rocky Mountain lakes pose health risks to wildlife and human consumers. Our GIS-based predictive model will help Parks Canada manage fisheries by identifying other lakes in the parks that may contain fishes contaminated with MeHg. We also determined the effects of forest fire on Hg accumulation by fishes. The baseline contaminants data generated through this research will be important in the future as climate change alters factors that affect the distribution of Hg in aquatic biota. Climate change may exacerbate already problematic MeHg contamination of biota from Canadian Rocky Mountain lakes.

References

Allan, R.J. 1999. Atmospheric mercury contamination of remote aquatic ecosystems in Canada. *Water Science and Technology* 39:173-177.

Allen, E.W., Prepas, E.E., Gabos, S., Strachan, W.M.J, and Zhang, W.P. 2005. Methyl mercury concentrations in macroinvertebrates and fish from burned and undisturbed lakes on the Boreal Plain. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 62:1963-1977.

Allen-Gil, S.M., Gubala, C.P., Landers, D.H., Lasorsa, B.K., Crecelius, E.A., and Curtis, L.R. 1997. Heavy metal accumulation in sediment and freshwater fish in US Arctic lakes. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 16:733-741.

Blais, J.M., Schindler, D.W., Muir, D.C.G., Kimpe, L.E., Donald, D.B., and Rosenberg, B. 1998. Accumulation of persistent organochlorine compounds in mountains of western Canada. *Nature* 395:585-588.

Blais, J.M., Wilhelm, F. Kidd, K.A., Muir, D.C.G., Donald, D.B., and Schindler, D.W. 2003. Concentrations of organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in amphipods (Gammarus lacustris) along an elevation gradient in mountain lakes of western Canada. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22:2605-2613.

Campbell, L.M., Schindler, D.W., Muir, D.C.G., Donald, D.B., and Kidd, K.A. 2000. Organochlorine transfer in the food web of subalpine Bow Lake, Banff National Park. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57:1258-1269.

CEC. 2003. *Mercury hot spots of North America.* Trio: The Newsletter of the North American Commission for Environmental Cooperation (CEC), Spring Issue.

Chan, H.M., Scheuhammer, A.M., Ferrran, A., Loupelle, C., Holloway, J., and Weech, S. 2003. Impacts of mercury on freshwater fish-eating wildlife and humans. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment* 9:867-883.

Davidson, D.A, Wilkinson, A.C., Blais, J.M., Kimpe, L.E., McDonald, K.M., and Schindler, D.W. 2003. Orographic cold-trapping of persistent organic pollutants by vegetation in mountains of western Canada. *Environmental Science and Technology* 37:209-215.

Demers, M.J., Kelly, E.N., Blais, J.M., Pick, F.R., St. Louis, V.L., and Schindler, D.W. 2007. Organochlorine compounds in trout over a 1600 m elevation gradient in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. *Environmental Science and Technology* accepted.

Donald, D.B., Bailey, R., Crosley, R., Muir, D., Shaw, P., and Syrgiannis, J. 1993. *Polychlorinated biphenyls and organochlorine pesticides in the aquatic environment along the continental divide region of Alberta and British Columbia.* Environment Canada, Inland Waters Directorate, Regina, Saskatchewan, pp. 1-98.

Flannigan, M.D., Stocks, B.J., and Wotton, B.M. 2000. Climate change and forest fires. *Science of the Total Environment* 262:221-229.

Flannigan, M.D., Logan, K.A., Stocks, B.J., Wotton, B.M., Amiro, B.D., and Todd, J.B. 2002. Projections of future fire activity and area burned in Canada. in *Forest Fire Research & Wildland Fire Safety,* ed Viegas X., Millpress, Rotterdam, Holland, pp. 1-5.

Friedmann, A.S., Watzin, M.C., Brink-Johnsen, T., and Leiter, J.C. 1996. Low levels of dietary methylmercury inhibit growth and gonadal development in juvenile walleye (Stizostedion vitreum). *Aquatic Toxicology* 35:265-278.

Garcia, E., and Carignan, R. 1999. Impact of wildfire and clear-cutting in the boreal forest on methyl mercury in zooplankton. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 56:339-345.

Garcia, E., and Carignan, R. 2000. Mercury concentrations in northern pike (Esox lucius) from boreal lakes with logged, burned, or undisturbed catchments. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57:129-135.

Garcia, E., and Carignan, R. 2005. Mercury concentrations in fish from forest harvesting and fire-impacted Canadian boreal lakes compared using stable isotopes of nitrogen. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 24:685-693.

Gorski, P.R., Cleckner, L.B., Hurley, J.P., Sierszen, M.E., Armstrong, D.E. 2003. Factors affecting enhanced mercury bioaccumulation in inland lakes of isle Royale National Park, USA. *Science of the Total Environment* 304:327-348.

Grandjean, P., Weihe, P., White, R.F., and Debes, F. 1998. Cognitive performance of children prenatally exposed to "safe" levels of methylmercury. *Environmental Research* 77: 165-172.

Greenfield, B.K., Davis, J.A., Fairey, R., Roberts, C., Crane, D., and Ichikawa, G. 2005. Seasonal, interannual and long-term variation in sport fish contamination, San Francisco Bay. *Science of the Total Environment* 336:25-43.

Kelly, E.N., Schindler, D.W., St. Louis, V.L., Donald, D.B., and Vladicka, K.E. 2006. Forest fire increases mercury accumulation by fishes via food web restructuring and increased mercury inputs. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 103:19380-19385.

Latif, M.A., Bodaly, R.A., Johnston, T.A, and Fudge, R.J.P. 2001. Effects of environmental and maternally derived methylmercury on the embryonic and larval stages of walleye (Stizostedion vitreum). *Environmental Pollution* 111:139-148.

Muir, D., Wang, X.W., Bright, D., Lockhart, l., and Kock, G. 2005. Spatial and temporal trends of mercury and other metals in landlocked char from lakes in the Canadian Arctic archipelago. *The Science of the Total Environment* 351:464-478.

Parks Canada. 2001. *State of Protected Heritage Areas 2001 Report.* Parks Canada Agency, Ottawa, Canada. pp. 29-31.

Parks Canada. 2005. *Fishing Regulations Summary for Mountain National Parks in Alberta and British Columbia.* Parks Canada Agency, Ottawa, Canada.

Schindler, D.W., Kidd, K.A., Muir, D.C.G., and Lockhart, W.L. 1995. The effects of ecosystem characteristics on contaminant distribution in northern fresh-water lakes. *Science of the Total Environment* 161:1-17.

Schroeder, W.H., and Munthe, J. 1998. Atmospheric mercury – an overview. *Atmospheric Environment* 32:809-822.

Shen, L., Wania, F., Lei, Y.D., Teixeira, C., Muir, D.C.G., and Bidleman, T.F. 2004. Hexachlorocyclohexanes in the north American atmosphere. *Environmental Science and Technology* 38:965-975.

Shen, L., Wania, F., Lei, Y.D., Teixeira, C., Muir, D.C.G, and Bidleman, T.F. 2005. Atmospheric distribution and long-range transport behaviour of organochlorine pesticides in north America. *Environmental Science and Technology* 39:409-420.

Slemr, F., and Scheel, H.E. 1998. Trends in atmospheric mercury concentrations at the summit of the Wank mountain, southern Germany. *Atmospheric Environment* 32:845-853.

Spencer, C.N., Gabel, K.O., and Hauer, F.R. 2003. Wildfire effects on stream food webs and nutrient dynamics in Glacier National Park, USA. *Forest Ecology and Management* 178:141-153.

Trip, L., and Allan, R.J. 2000. Sources, trends, implications and remediation of mercury contamination of lakes in remote areas. *Water Science and Technology* 42:171-176.

USEPA. 1998. *Fact sheet update: national listing of fish and wildlife consumption advisories.* Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA Publication 823-F-98-009.

Weber, M.G., and Stocks, B.J. 1998. Forest fires and sustainability in the boreal forests of Canada. *Ambio* 27:545-550.

Westerling, A.L., Hidalgo, H.G., Cayan, D.R., and Swetnam, T.W. 2006. Warming and earlier spring increase western U.S. forest wildfire activity. *Science* 313:940-943.

2.0 Review of Relevant Literature

The literature on mercury, forest fire and climate change is vast. We examined available literature and integrated our findings to produce a review relevant to mercury in biota from lakes in the Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks.

Mercury (Hg) Cycling

Elemental gaseous Hg (Hg^0) has an atmospheric residence time of approximately one year, is subject to long-range transport, and is converted to reactive water soluble ionic Hg (Hg^{2+}) through photochemical reactions (Schroeder and Munthe 1998). Hg^{2+} is released from the atmosphere to the landscape in precipitation or through dry deposition, where it enters lakes directly or is deposited within a lake's catchment. Methyl mercury (MeHg; CH_3Hg^+) is also deposited from the atmosphere in precipitation, but at approximately 1% of THg concentrations (reviewed by Grigal 2002). The vast majority of Hg inputs to catchments are stored in soils and vegetation (Scherbatskoy et al. 1998). Hydrologic events can flush MeHg and Hg^{2+} (Lawson and Mason 2001) from soils and wetlands within catchments into lakes where Hg^{2+} can be methylated to MeHg by sulfate-reducing bacteria present in sediments (Ramlal et al. 1993) or wetlands (St. Louis et al. 1994). Subsequently, MeHg can enter the aquatic food chain. Both inorganic Hg^{2+} and MeHg are accumulated by biota at the base of the aquatic food chain, however, MeHg is more strongly biomagnified than inorganic Hg^{2+}. Generally, more than 95% of the THg that accumulates in fish is MeHg (Bloom 1992).

Hg present in lake catchments can be both naturally occurring and anthropogenic in origin (Figure 2.1a) (Rasmussen 1998, Trip and Allan 2000). The general cycle of anthropogenic Hg contamination (Figure 2.1a and 2.1b) involves the release of stable gaseous elemental Hg (Hg^0) to the atmosphere, primarily by high temperature combustion of coal and other fossil fuels (Pacyna and Keeler 1995, Keeler et al. 2006). Atmospheric deposition of Hg has increased 3 to 4-fold since preindustrial times (Engstrom and Swain 1997, Fitzgerald et al. 2005). THg and MeHg stored in soils and vegetation pose a serious long-term threat to the health of organisms in both terrestrial and aquatic systems (Lawson et al. 2003). This is because MeHg is a vertebrate neurotoxin that accumulates in organisms and can biomagnify more than a million times through aquatic food chains (Schroeder and Munthe 1998), reaching concentrations toxic to upper trophic levels.

Health Effects of MeHg

MeHg contamination is responsible for over 90% of the fish consumption advisories in North America (USEPA 1998, CEC 2003). Lakes located near to one another can contain fishes with very low concentrations of MeHg to concentrations that exceed Health Canada's commercial consumption guideline for human health of 0.5 μg/g wet weight (ww) (Allan 1999), Health Canada's frequent consumption guideline of 0.2 μg/g ww (Evans et al. 2005b), or the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) federal human health screening value of 0.3 μg/g ww.

A significant positive relationship exists between MeHg concentrations in human blood and fish consumption rates (Hightower and Moore 2003, Mahaffey et al. 2004). Long-term exposure to MeHg through the consumption of fishes can permanently damage human neurologic, renal, and cardiovascular systems (Chan et al. 2003, Park and Johnson 2006). In adults, low dose exposure is related to paresthesias (a loss of sensation in hands and feet) (Fitzgerald and Clarkson 1991), and sensory and motor impairment (Park and Johnson 2006) due to nervous system damage. Severe exposure to MeHg in adults leads to irreversible brain damage, including the destruction of neuronal cells (Fitzgerald and Clarkson 1991). Several well known examples of human mercury poisoning via fish consumption exist, including Minimata, Japan (Watanabe and Satoh 1996) and the English-Wabigoon river system in northern Ontario, Canada (Wheatley et al. 1997).

MeHg crosses the placenta during pregnancy and accumulates in the blood, brain and other tissues of the fetus (Park and Johnson 2006). Health effects from fetal MeHg exposure are also dose-dependent. Symptoms can range from subtle motor function, language and memory deficits (Grandjean et al. 1998) to nervous system disorders, loss of hearing and vision, mental retardation and cerebral palsy (Chan et al. 2003, Park and Johnson 2006). In-utero MeHg exposure inhibits fetal cell division and neuronal migration (Fitzgerald and Clarkson 1991). Thus, fetuses (through women of child bearing age) and children are at the greatest risk of health effects from consumption of MeHg contaminated fishes.

The Canadian and American federal guidelines discussed previously are applied generally and do not specifically take into account the serving sizes of fish consumed, the exposure duration (# of fish meals per unit time), the mercury concentration of consumed fishes, or the body weight of the consumer for particular population groups. In Canada, the general Hg guidelines are only applicable for commercially sold fishes, and do not apply to self-caught freshwater fish. Upon request, when data are available, waterbody-specific risk assessment calculations are completed by Health Canada for sport fish consumption by male adults, women of child bearing age and children. The calculation results are provided as advice to provincial and territorial governments and Parks Canada, who use the results to determine if a consumption advisory is necessary. Advisories are usually expressed as a number of fish meals per month that should not be exceeded for a particular waterbody by adult males or women of childbearing age and children. Recently, the waterbody-specific or regional calculation approach to risk assessment has become more widely used (USEPA 1989, USEPA 1997, Huggett et al. 2001, Jewett et al. 2003). Unfortunately, fish consumers often do not heed or are not aware of government implemented consumption advisories, which puts their health at risk (Burger and Gochfeld 2006).

Piscivorous wildlife consistently consume whole fishes, so the Canadian Tissue Residue Guideline (CTRG) to protect wildlife consumers of aquatic biota has been established at 0.033 μg/g ww, a much lower concentration than human health guidelines. Many fishes from remote lakes contain MeHg concentrations of concern for piscivorous wildlife (*e.g.*, Common Loons (*Gavia immer*)) (Trip and Allan 2000). Concentrations of MeHg below 0.5 μg/g ww can cause reproductive and behavioural effects in piscivorous birds (Chan et al. 2003). Exposure of piscivorous mammals to MeHg through fish consumption can be accompanied by weight loss, neurological disorders, and impairment of sensory and motor skills (Chan et al. 2003). MeHg exposure can also inhibit biochemical production of enzymes, immunoresponse and be genotoxic to piscivorous mammals (Wolfe et al. 1998). Reproductive effects of MeHg exposure in piscivorous mammals include fetal development problems that cause either physical or behavioural deficits after birth or death of the fetus (Wolfe et al. 1998).

The use of waterbody or regionally specific prey fish Hg data and species-specific toxicity data to assess health risks for piscivorous wildlife has recently become popular (Yeardley et al. 1998, Morrissey et al. 2005, Hinck et al. 2006). Studies either compare dietary Hg exposure to a tolerable daily intake (TDI) or calculated wildlife criteria values. Published wildlife criteria values are generally specific to the northeastern United States. For example, calculated wildlife criteria values are 0.02 µg/g ww for piscivorous birds (Yeardley et al. 1998) or 0.03 µg/g ww for Belted Kingfishers (*Ceryle alcyon*) (Lazorchak et al. 2003). The wildlife criteria value calculated for piscivorous mammals is 0.1 µg/g ww (Yeardley et al. 1998), or 0.1 µg/g ww for River Otters (*Lutra canadensis*) and 0.07 µg/g ww for American Mink (*Mustela vison*) (Lazorchak et al. 2003).

Risk assessment of MeHg exposure on the health of fishes has not been widely published. However, a wholebody tissue threshold-effect level (t-TEL) of 0.2 µg/g ww has recently been calculated for the protection of the health of juvenile and adult fishes (Beckvar et al. 2005). The value was calculated based on sublethal endpoints such as growth, reproduction, development and behaviour (Beckvar et al. 2005). Even small quantities of MeHg can affect embryo production (Latif et al. 2001), inhibit growth and gonadal development (Friedmann et al. 1996), and can have genotoxic effects on fishes (Easton et al. 1997). Dietary mercury exposure (at concentrations currently occurring in northern US lakes) has been found to alter fish predator avoidance behaviour, which likely increases the vulnerability of MeHg contaminated fishes to predation (Webber and Haines 2003). This has serious implications for transfer of MeHg to fish consumers (Webber and Haines 2003).

Factors that influence MeHg accumulation by fishes

MeHg concentrations in fishes from remote lakes, not subject to point source pollution, vary widely (Schindler et al. 1995, Allen-Gil et al. 1997, Trip and Allan 2000). There are many factors that could result in among-lake variability in fish Hg concentrations. These include factors that affect the following processes within the Hg cycle: 1.) *sources of Hg to a catchment or lake;* 2.) *transport of Hg from a catchment to a lake;* 3.) *In-lake Hg methylation;* and 4.) *biomagnification and bioaccumulation of MeHg.* Complex interactions of all of these factors produce highly variable Hg concentrations in fishes collected among species and in different lakes.

Factors that affect sources of Hg to a catchment or lake

Catchment geology (*e.g.*, weathering of metamorphic, intrusive or volcanic rocks, biotite rich granites, and black shales) has been identified as a source of Hg contamination to lakes (Lawson and Mason 2001, Vaidya and Howell 2002, Loukola-Ruskeeniemi 2003, Page and Murphy 2003, Lockhart et al. 2005). However, atmospheric deposition is usually the principal source of Hg (Swain et al. 1992, Wang et al. 2004). Large-scale studies in the United States have recently linked atmospheric deposition of inorganic Hg^{2+} to MeHg concentrations in mosquitoes (Hammerschmidt and Fitzgerald 2005) and freshwater fishes (Hammerschmidt and Fitzgerald 2006). A mesocosm study using mercury isotopes verified the results of the large scale study by demonstrating that methylation and bioaccumulation respond proportionally to atmospheric Hg^{2+} loading (Orihel et al. 2006, 2007).

Climatic variables can influence both rates of rock weathering and quantities of contaminants deposited to an area. The cold condensation effect, which is the evaporation of volatile chemicals in warm areas and subsequent deposition in cold regions, is hypothesized to be responsible for increased concentrations of Hg at high latitudes and altitudes far from point sources (Mackay et al. 1995). Temperature decreases can cause greater condensation of the vapour phase and increased precipitation volume. Therefore, temperature may be related negatively and precipitation volume positively to the quantity of Hg deposited to the landscape. Consequently, Hg concentrations in fishes have been positively correlated to latitude (McMurtry et al. 1989), and recently altitude (Blais et al. 2006). Ultra-violet (UV)-mediated photo-reduction of Hg^{2+} in snow and subsequent re-volatilization to the atmosphere (Amyot et al. 2003, Lalonde et al. 2003) can also affect the quantity of Hg deposited in remote catchments.

Factors that affect transport of Hg from a catchment to a lake

High flow events, which cause seasonal flooding of large areas of normally dry land and erosion (Balogh et al. 2006, Belger and Forsberg 2006), are important for transport of MeHg and Hg^{2+} from a catchment to a lake (Balogh et al. 1997, 1998, 1998b, 2004, 2005, Lawson and Mason 2001, Wang et al. 2004). Catchment characteristics also affect the mobility of Hg (Table 2.1). Physiogeographic variables (e.g. topography, geology, soil type and land use) are often grouped and expressed as 'ecoregions' which explain some variability in the MeHg concentrations of fishes (Allen-Gil et al 1995).

Factors that affect in-lake Hg methylation

In-lake MeHg production can be affected by water temperature (Reinert et al 1974, Bodaly et al. 1993, Ullrich et al. 2001), and photodegradation of MeHg in water (Sellers et al. 1996, Hammerschmidt et al. 2006, 2006b). MeHg production is enhanced under anaerobic conditions (*i.e.,* sediments and wetlands) (reviewed Ullrich et al. 2001). Interactions with water chemistry parameters also affect in-lake Hg methylation (Table 2.2).

Factors that affect MeHg biomagnification and bioaccumulation

Biomagnification and bioaccumulation of MeHg in fishes may be influenced by the concentration of MeHg and THg in water (Fitzgerald and Clarkson 1991, Paterson et al. 1998), lake productivity (Kidd et al 1999, Essington and Houser 2003, Kamman et al. 2005, Mailman et al. 2006b), and interactions between MeHg and other trace elements in water (*e.g.*, Hg declines when Zn, and Cd are present (Chen et al. 2001)). Many biological characteristics also affect biomagnification and bioaccumulation of MeHg in aquatic systems (Table 2.3). Fishing pressure can decrease MeHg concentrations in fishes (Verta 1990, Lindqvist 1991, Evan et al. 2005, Mailman et al. 2006b, Surette et al. 2006).

Forest Fire and Hg

Landscape disturbance can affect Hg dynamics (Munthe and Hultberg 2004) by altering factors that affect Hg source, transport, methylation and accumulation processes. Forest fire potentially modifies complex interactions that control MeHg accumulation by fishes. For instance, forest fire releases Hg^0 to the atmosphere (Veiga et al. 1994, Artaxo et al. 2000, Brunke et al. 2001, Friedli et al. 2001, Friedli et al. 2003 and 2003b, Sigler et al. 2003, Harden et al. 2004, DiCosty et al. 2006, Engle et al. 2006, Hall et al. 2006, Biswas et al. 2007), which can deposit elsewhere and become a source of Hg to lakes and their catchments. The removal of Hg and/or MeHg from soils and vegetation within a catchment by fire (Amirbahman et al. 2004, Harden et al. 2004, Mailman and Bodaly 2005 and 2006, DiCosty et al. 2006, Engle et al. 2006, Turetsky et al. 2006, Biswas et al. 2007) affects the quantity and availability of Hg for runoff. In the Rocky Mountains, the fire-related release of Hg from soils is associated with fire severity (*e.g.*, 22.3% and 81.2% loss of soil Hg during low and high severity fires, respectively) (Biswas et al. 2007).

Forest fire impacts or eradicates soils and vegetation within catchments, which affects nutrient (Gresswell 1999) and likely Hg transport (Caldwell et al., 2000, Grigal 2002). For example, fire-related alterations to soil properties lead to increased erosion, overland flow and stream peakflows (Ice et al. 2004, Shakeby and Doerr 2006). Increased runoff after fire may also occur due to decreased evapotranspiration (Bayley et al. 1992).

Post-fire alterations to lake and stream water temperature and chemistry (*e.g.* DOC, SO_4^{2-}, pH, nutrients) have been widely documented (Gresswell 1999, Carignan et al. 2000, Lamontagne et al. 2000, Planas et al. 2000). Increases in water temperature (Reinert et al 1974, Ullrich et al. 2001), DOC (Driscoll et al. 1995, Watras et al. 1998, Ullrich et al. 2001), SO_4^{2-} (Chen et al 2005) and decreases in pH (Driscoll et al. 1995, Watras et al. 1998, Ullrich et al. 2001) can increase in-lake Hg methylation (Caldwell et al. 2000). Fire-mobilized nutrients (usually nitrogen and sometimes phosphorus) (Gresswell et al. 1999, Carignan and Steedman 2000, Carignan et al. 2000, McEachern et al. 2000) can enhance lake productivity (Spencer et al. 2003), which can result in increased phytoplankton (Planas et al. 2000, Charette and Prepas 2003) and crustacean zooplanton biomass (Patoine et al. 2000, 2002). Increased lake productivity can reduce Hg bioaccumulation (Kidd et al. 1999, Essington and Houser 2003, Herendeen and Hill 2004, Kamman et al. 2005) through increased phytoplankton and zooplankton biomass (*i.e.*, biodilution), enhanced fish growth rates (*i.e.*, growth dilution), or increased sedimentation of particles (Gunnarssom et al. 1995, Mailman et al. 2006).

MeHg concentrations in biota are known to increase with increasing trophic position, as indicated by $\delta^{15}N$ (Cabana and Rasmussen 1994, Cabana et al. 1994, Kidd et al. 1995). Forest fire results in small increases in baseline-adjusted $\delta^{15}N$ (0.5-1.8‰) of aquatic biota (Spencer et al. 2003, Allen et al. 2005, Garcia and Carignan 2005, Mihuc and Minshall 2005), which should occur concurrent with increased MeHg accumulation by biota. However, some have attributed these increases in $\delta^{15}N$ to increased inputs of inorganic nitrogen from the burned catchment (Allen et al. 2005, Garcia and Carignan 2005), rather than food web alterations. Hg content is also related to food source, as indicated by $\delta^{13}C$ (Power et al. 2002). Forest fire results in small depletions of $\delta^{13}C$ (~1.0 ‰) (Spencer et al. 2003, Allen et al. 2005).

Few have studied the effects of forest fire on the biogeochemical cycling of Hg and no studies investigate the effects of forest fire on concentrations of metals or other persistent bioaccumulative toxicants such as organochlorine pesticides and PCBs in biota. Studies on the effects of forest fire on Hg accumulation by aquatic organisms have differing results. When lakes in burned and unburned catchments in Quebec were compared, MeHg concentrations in zooplankton were not elevated in lakes from burned catchments (Garcia and Carignan 1999, Garcia et al. 2006), and increased MeHg concentrations in fishes from lakes in burned catchments were not statistically significant (Garcia and Carignan 2000, Garcia and Carignan 2005). However, fishes and zooplankton from lakes located in partially burned catchments contained the highest MeHg concentrations measured in the study (Garcia and Carignan 2005, Garcia et al. 2006). Forest fire was also related to elevated reservoir sediment MeHg and THg concentrations (Caldwell et al. 2000), likely because increased fire-related loading of ionic Hg^{2+} and DOC stimulated methylation of Hg^{2+} (Regnell et al. 1997, Lee et al. 2000). In the boreal plain of Alberta, concentrations of MeHg in invertebrates from lakes in burned and unburned catchments were similar for all taxa, with the exception of the odonate *Cordulia shurtleffi*, which contained elevated MeHg concentration in lakes from burned catchments (Allen et al. 2005). Conversely, Hg concentrations declined in invertebrates and fishes from a lake sampled before and after a severe fire, despite small increases in the $\delta^{15}N$ of some invertebrate species (Allen et al 2005). Future research will likely clarify reasons for the variability in study results to date.

Hg in mountain lakes

Mountain lakes of varying elevation, not impacted by point source pollution, are ideal for studying factors that affect the distribution of MeHg in aquatic biota because they provide steep environmental gradients over short distances (Daly and Wania 2005). In addition, mountain-specific meteorology can affect contaminant distribution in several ways (Figure 2.2). Large-scale winds, created from circulation among high and low pressure systems can be modified or channelled by mountains. These terrain-forced winds cause airflow to be blocked, carried over or around mountain barriers, or forced through mountain passes (Daly and Wania 2005). Different wind patterns access different contaminant sources. For example, diurnal wind systems can be created by temperature differences between mountains and surrounding plains (Daly and Wania 2005). These winds vary in scale, moving several meters to several hundred kilometres, and can carry air from the plains into the mountains during the day and reverse during the night (Daly and Wania 2005). During the day, high temperatures favour evaporation of contaminants in the lowlands (Daly and Wania 2005). As air masses rise upslope, adiabatic cooling, enhanced cloud formation and subsequent precipitation occur, leading to enhanced contaminant deposition at high elevations (Figure 2.2) (Daly and Wania 2005). During the night, low temperatures prevent contaminant evaporation along the entire gradient. Therefore, downslope winds contain less contaminants, resulting in a steady transfer of contaminants upslope (Daly and Wania 2005).

The form of precipitation can affect the quantity of contaminants deposited to high elevation catchments. Snow is generally a more effective scavenger of contaminants than rain, and in the Rocky Mountains, 60-70% of precipitation is snow (Daly and Wania 2005). High rates of snow deposition can lead to large releases of contaminants in snowmelt (Daly and Wania 2005). However, Hg concentrations in snow could decrease due to UV-mediated photo-reduction of Hg^{2+} and subsequent re-volatilization to the atmosphere (Amyot et al. 2003, Lalonde et al. 2003). This could explain why most Hg deposition at high altitudes occurs during summer months (Allan 1999, Mast et al. 2003, Miller et al. 2005). High altitude mountain areas have 2-5 fold greater wet Hg deposition rates than surrounding lowlands (Allan 1999). This results from large quantities of precipitation, typical of the Rockies, with moderate Hg concentrations (Mast et al. 2003), and cloud water Hg deposition which is twice as high as rainfall at high elevations (Lawson et al. 2003, Malcolm et al. 2003). High alpine lakes may be particularly sensitive to airborne pollutants because catchments contain thin soils with little vegetative cover. Thus, catchments have limited ability to prevent contaminants from entering surface waters through runoff (Blais et al. 2005, Daly and Wania 2005).

Similar distribution patterns have been identified for Hg, organochlorines and trace metals in mountain ecosystems. Hg concentrations in mosses and lichens increase with increasing altitude (Evans and Hutchinson 1996), and a recent study in

France identified the same trend in fishes (Blais et al. 2006). High elevation coniferous forests assimilate more Hg^0 per gram of foliage than lower elevation deciduous forest, and particulate carbon transported to mountain aquatic systems during snowmelt consists mostly of leaf litter that provides a source of MeHg to lakes (Miller et al. 2005). Persistent organic pollutants in snow, vegetation, amphipods (*Gammarus lacustris*) and fishes in the Rockies (reviewed in Blais 2005, Hageman et al. 2006, Demers et al. 2007) also increase with elevation. These distribution patterns have been identified in other mountainous regions for organochlorines in air, precipitation, water, foliage, soils, sediments and biota (*e.g.*, California, Japan, various mountain ranges in Europe, Africa, South America) (reviewed by Daly and Wania 2005). High altitude lakes are known to contain fishes with elevated concentrations of trace metals such as Cd and Pb (Kock et al. 1995), and amphipod Cd concentrations have been shown to increase with altitude in the Canadian Rockies (Varty, unpublished data). Metal (Pb, Cd, Cu, Zn, Cr, Fe, Mn, Mo and S) concentrations increase in moss with elevation in European mountains (Šoltés 1992 and 1998, Zechmeister 1995). Thus, several different contaminants increase in concentration with elevation in a variety of media.

Catchment characteristics (*e.g.*, vegetation, soils etc.) change with altitude and can affect transport of nutrients and other compounds resulting in water chemistry (*e.g.*, pH, alkalinity, conductivity, total phosphorus and total nitrogen) gradients with elevation (Larson et al. 1999). Lake productivity (Schindler 1990), species richness (Schindler 1990), and the growth rate of aquatic biota (Donald et al. 1980, Daly and Wania 2005) decrease with altitude. Low lake productivity should favour enhanced contaminant concentrations in organisms (Kidd et al 1999, Essington and Houser 2003, Daly and Wania 2005, Kamman et al. 2005, Mailman et al. 2006b). Also, organisms in high elevation lakes are longer-lived (Donald and Alger 1986), have higher lipid storage (Daly and Wania 2005), and have slower metabolism and excretion of contaminants (Daly and Wania 2005). These factors may enhance MeHg and other contaminant accumulation by organisms, which would pose a threat to wildlife predators of aquatic biota in mountain systems (*e.g.*, birds of prey, carrion-feeding birds, lynx, cougars, wolves, and bears) (Daly and Wania 2005).

Alternatively, some characteristics of mountain lakes could limit MeHg accumulation by biota. UV radiation increases with elevation (Blumthaller et al. 1997) and may be responsible for high rates of photo-reduction of Hg^{2+} in high altitude lakes (Krabbenhoft et al 2002). Furthermore, food chains in mountain lakes tend to be short, which should limit accumulation of contaminants by aquatic biota (Campbell et al. 2000, Daly and Wania 2005). Rognerud et al. (2002) found low Hg concentrations in fishes from European high altitude lakes, which they attributed to low sediment fluxes of Hg, low net production of MeHg, and short food chains. Low water temperatures, DOC concentrations and organic matter content of sediments in high elevation lakes could contribute to low methylation rates (Rognerud et al. 2002). Demethylation could be favoured due to high transparency and low water temperatures, which could also result in reduced MeHg concentrations in these lakes (Rognerud et al. 2002). Determining the effects of counteractive factors on MeHg accumulation by mountain lake biota requires further research.

Forest fires have been suppressed in Rocky Mountain parks for over 100 years (Weber and Stokes 1998), causing mature forest ecosystems to contain pools of nutrients and Hg equivalent to many years of deposition. The Rockies will be exposed to increased landscape disturbance as park managers conduct prescribed burns to renew habitat for wildlife (Murray et al. 1998, Weber and Stokes 1998, Spencer et al. 2003). Climate change is also expected to increase forest fire occurrence and the area burned in this region (Stocks et al. 1998, Flannigan et al. 2000, Dale et al. 2001, Flannigan et al. 2002, Stocks et al. 2003, Gillett et al. 2004, Flannigan et al. 2005, Westerling et al. 2006). Increased forest fire frequency in the Rockies will have implications for the distribution of contaminants in aquatic biota.

The USEPA has identified a need for further research on mountain lakes in the United States which are likely Hg-sensitive ecosystems (Krabbenhoft et al. 2002). However, few studies explore the transfer of pollutants in alpine lake food chains

(Daly and Wania 2005). Three studies have been completed on Hg in mountain lakes from national parks of the western United States (Watras et al. 1995, Krabbenhoft et al. 2002, Mast et al. 2005). In Canada, the State of Protected Heritage Areas Report (Parks Canada 2001) identified airborne pollutants, such as Hg and organochlorine pesticides and PCBs, as ecological stresses affecting the ecological integrity of national parks across Canada. Banff and Jasper National Parks in Alberta, and Yoho National Park and Mt. Robson Provincial Park in British Columbia are part of the Rocky Mountain Parks World Heritage Site designated by the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO). The management plans for these national parks include actions to deal with identified stresses. Although there have been some studies on organochlorine airborne pollutants in these parks, little if any research on Hg has been completed. Hence, the key action identified in management plans is baseline data collection (Parks Canada 1997, Parks Canada 2000).

Temporal trends of Hg and organochlorine accumulation in fishes

Long-term decreases in atmospheric Hg (Slemr and Scheel 1998) and sediment (Greenfield et al. 2005) Hg accumulation have been identified over the past few decades. However, MeHg concentrations in fishes in the same areas have not decreased during the same time period (Greenfield et al. 2005, Muir et al. 2005). MeHg concentrations of fishes have not changed or have slightly declined temporally in several locations, while organochlorine (OC) concentrations have declined rapidly in the same fishes (Lake Ontario: French et al. 2006, San Francisco Bay: Greenfield et al. 2005, Canadian arctic review: Evans et al. 2005b). Declines in OC concentrations of fishes occurred coincident with decreasing sediment OC concentrations. The declines in OC concentrations of sediments and fishes have been attributed to bans on production and use (French et al. 2006). In the arctic, decreases in OC concentrations have also been related to climate variability (changes in water temperature, seasonal ice, primary productivity, fish growth rates and fish condition factor) (Ryan et al. 2005). Oscillations in OC concentration over time in Lake

Ontario fishes have been linked to the stocking of other fish species, nutrient abatement programs, climate and introduced species (French et al. 2006). The lack of a long-term decrease in fish MeHg concentrations likely is because Hg bioavailability is related to interannual variation in fish ecology, watershed loading, contaminated sediment exposure, and net methylation rates (Greenfield et al. 2005). In addition, results of a Hg isotope study to determine the fate of newly deposited Hg in aquatic systems indicate that accumulation of ambient MeHg predominates in all organisms. This suggests that changes in Hg loading will affect MeHg concentrations in fishes and other biota, but steady state may not occur for 10-30 years (Paterson et al 2006).

Identification of spatial patterns in Hg using GIS

Studies of factors that affect the distribution of contaminants in biota often include large numbers of variables, making spatial analyses difficult (Page and Murphy 2003). These variables can include different point (*e.g.* a water or snow sample) and polygon (*e.g.* geology or wetland area) data, which complicate the examination of relationships between variables (Page and Murphy 2003). Geographic Information Systems (GIS) allow all available contaminants data and related data to be incorporated into a common dataset, which can be used to examine relationships among variables and to complete spatial analyses. GIS has been used to relate water quality to land use practices (Tong and Chen 2002) and to simultaneously monitor multiple metal concentrations in mosses and/or soils (Schröder and Pesch 2005, Grammatica et al. 2006).

GIS has been utilized in a few recent Hg studies to determine relationships between Hg and other variables. GIS has also been used to predict Hg concentrations based on relationships with other variables. Kejimikujik National Park in eastern Canada, contains Common Loons (*Gavia immer*) and fishes with extremely high concentrations of MeHg, that could not be accounted for by atmospheric deposition alone (Page and Murphy 2003). Statistical and GIS analyses determined that certain geology types are major sources of Hg in the park (Vaidya and Howell 2002, Page and Murphy 2003). Kramar et al. (2005) used MeHg concentrations in loons, with precipitation, land cover, topography and hydrology data, in a GIS-based statistical model to predict Hg concentrations in loons at a watershed scale. Another GIS-based predictive model was recently created using THg and MeHg surface water data for the northeastern United States and maritime Canada (Dennis et al. 2005). These results demonstrate the usefulness of a GIS based approach for Hg studies, particularly for projects with a modelling or monitoring component.

Climate Change and Hg

High altitude ecosystems, particularly alpine lakes, are expected to exhibit increased vulnerability to climate change and even slight environmental changes could substantially affect ecosystem function (Daly and Wania 2005, Macdonald 2005). In the Rocky Mountains, alterations to precipitation and temperature regimes are expected to affect vegetation, hydrology, biogeochemical fluxes and cycles, and lake heat budgets (Hauer et al. 1997). Mean annual temperature data for Banff, Jasper and Valemount show an increasing trend over the past ~100 years (Luckman 1990, Luckman and Seed 1995), and increased precipitation is expected with climate change in the Canadian Rocky Mountains (Evans and Clague 1997).

Climate change will likely alter many factors that affect sources, transport, methylation and accumulation of Hg (Macdonald 2005). For example, climate warming may result in longer ice-free seasons (Evans et al. 2005b), which should profoundly affect the limnological characteristics of lakes (Schindler and Smol 2006), increase algal productivity (Outridge et al. 2005), alter phytoplankton and zooplankton community structure (Strecker et al. 2004), cause shifts in the distribution of other aquatic organisms (Schindler 1997), and increase growth rates and survival of fishes in alpine lakes (Schindler and Smol 2006). Further, as previously stated, climate change is expected to increase forest fire occurrence and the area burned in mountainous regions of western North America (Stocks et al. 1998, Flannigan et al. 2000, Dale et al. 2001, Flannigan et al. 2002, Stocks et al. 2003, Gillett et al. 2004, Flannigan et al. 2005, Westerling et al. 2006). All of these climate change induced alterations have implications for Hg cycling.

Grigal (2003) predicted that climate change related alterations to forest structure could cause loss of soil carbon and release of large stores of Hg to the atmosphere. Some Hg discharge in runoff could also occur (Grigal et al. 2003), which would release Hg stored in catchments to aquatic systems (Evans et al. 2005). However, Lee et al. (2000) have shown that warmer and drier climatic conditions decrease catchment outputs of both inorganic and MeHg to aquatic systems. It has also been speculated that climate warming could enhance accumulation of MeHg by fishes (Evans et al. 2005, Macdonald et al. 2005), by increasing the availability of MeHg (Muir et al. 2005). Enhanced MeHg availability in aquatic systems with climate warming could be due to warmer water temperatures and increased methylation rates (Evans et al. 2005, Macdonald et al. 2005), an increase in the ratio of methylation to demethylation because of increased photoreduction of Hg^{2+} to Hg^0 (Schindler 1997, 2001, Macdonald et al. 2005), or enhanced organic matter content of sediments (due to increased lake productivity) which would favour increased methylation rates (Outridge et al. 2005). It is evident that climate change will affect Hg dynamics in the future, but how and why changes will occur is still unclear. Baseline and long-term data sets will be required to tease apart the effects of climate change on Hg accumulation by fishes.

References

Allan, R.J. 1999. Atmospheric mercury contamination of remote aquatic ecosystems in Canada. *Water Science and Technology* 39:173-177.

Allard, M., and Stokes, P.M. 1989. Mercury in crayfish species from 13 Ontario lakes in relation to water chemistry and smallmouth bass (Micropterus dolomieui) mercury. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 46:1040-1046.

Allen, E.W., Prepas, E.E., Gabos, S., Strachan, W.M.J, and Zhang, W.P. 2005. Methyl mercury concentrations in macroinvertebrates and fish from burned and undisturbed lakes on the Boreal Plain. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 62:1963-1977.

Allen-Gil, S.M., Gilroy, D.J., and Curtis, L.R. 1995. An ecoregion approach to mercury bioaccumulation by fish in reservoirs. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 28:61-68.

Allen-Gil, S.M., Gubala, C.P., Landers, D.H., Lasorsa, B.K., Crecelius, E.A., and Curtis, L.R. 1997. Heavy metal accumulation in sediment and freshwater fish in US Arctic lakes. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 16:733-741.

Amirbahman, A., Ruck, P.L., Fernandez, I.J., Haines, T.A., and Kahl, J.S. 2004. The effect of fire on mercury cycling in the soils of forested watersheds: Acadia National Park, Maine, USA. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 152:313-331.

Amyot, M., Lalonde, J.D., Ariya, P.A., and Dastoor, A. 2003. Behaviour of mercury in snow from different latitudes. *Journal de Physique IV* 107:45-48.

Artaxo, P., de Campos, R.C., Fernandes, E.T., Martins, J.V., Xiao, Z.F., Lindqvist, O., Fernandez-Jimenez, M.T., and Maenhaut, W. 2000. Large scale mercury and trace element measurements in the Amazon basin. *Atmospheric Environment* 34:4085-4096.

Balogh, S.J., Huang, Y., Offerman, H.J., Meyer, M.L., and Johnson, D.K. 2003. Methylmercury in rivers draining cultivated watersheds. *The Science of the Total Environment* 304:305-313.

Balogh, S.J., Meyer, M.L., and Johnson, D.K. 1997. Mercury and suspended sediment loadings in the lower Minnesota River. *Environmental Science and Technology* 31:198-202.

Balogh, S.J., Meyer, M., and Johnson, K. 1998a. Diffuse and point sour mercury inputs to the Mississippi, Minnesota, and St. Croix Rivers. *Science of the Total Environment* 213:109-113.

Balogh, S.J., Meyer, M.L., and Johnson, D.K. 1998b. Transport of mercury in three contrasting river basins. *Environmental Science and Technology* 32:465-462.

Balogh, S.J., Nollet, Y.H., and Offerman, H.J. 2005. A comparison of total mercury and methylmercury export from various Minnesota watersheds. *Science of the Total Environment* 340:261-270.

Balogh, S.J., Nollet, Y.H., and Swain, E.B. 2004. Redox chemistry in Minnesota streams during episodes of methylmercury discharge. *Environmental Science and Technology* 38:4921-4927.

Balogh, S.J., Swain, E.B., and Nollet, Y.H. 2006. Elevated methylmercury concentrations and loadings during flooding in Minnesota rivers. *Science of the Total Environment* 368:138-148.

Bayley, S.E., Schindler, D.W., Beaty, K.G., Parker, B.R., and Stainton, M.P. 1992. Effects of multiple fires on nutrient yields from streams draining boreal forest and fen watersheds. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 49:577-583.

Beckvar, N., Dillon, T.M., and Read, L.B. 2005. Approaches for linking whole-body fish tissue residues of mercury or DDT to biological effects thresholds. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 24:2094-2105.

Belger, L., and Forsberg, B.R. 2006. Factors controlling Hg levels in two predatory fish species in the Negro river basin, Brazilian Amazon. *Science of the Total Environment* 367:451-459.

Belzile, N., Chen, Y.-W., Gunn, J.M., Tong, J., Alarie, Y., Delonchamp, T., and Lang, C.-Y. 2005. The effect of selenium on mercury assimilation by freshwater organisms. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 63:1-10.

Biswas, A., Blum, J.D., Klaue, B., and Keeler, G.J. 2007. Release of mercury from Rocky Mountain forest fires. Global Biogeochemical Cycles 21:GB1002.

Blais, J.M. 2005. Biogeochemistry of persistent bioaccumulative toxicants: processes affecting the transport of contaminants to remote areas. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 62:236-243.

Blais, J.M., Charpentié, S., Pick, F., Kimpe, L.E., St. Amand, A., and Regnault-Roger, C. 2006. Mercury, polybrominated diphenyl ether, organochlorine pesticide, and polychlorinated biphenyl concentrations in fish from lakes along an elevation transect in the French Pyrénées. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 63:91-99.

Bloom, N.S. 1992. On the chemical forms of mercury in edible fish and marine invertebrate tissue. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 49:1010-1017.

Blumthaler, M., Ambach, W., and Ellinger, R. 1997. Increase in solar UV radiation with altitude. *Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology B-Biology* 39:130-134.

Bodaly, R.A., Rudd, J.W.M., Fudge, R.J.P., and Kelly, C.A. 1993. Mercury concentrations in fish related to size of remote Canadian shield lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 50:980-987.

Borgmann, U., and Whittle, D.M. 1992. Bioenergetics and PCB, DDE, and mercury dynamics in Lake Ontario lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) – a model based in surveillance data. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 49:1086-1096.

Branfireun, B.A., Krabbenhoft, D.P., Hintlemann, H., Hunt, R.J., Hurley, J.P., and Rudd, J.W.M. 2005. Speciation and transport of newly deposited mercury in a boreal forest wetland: a stable mercury isotope approach. *Water Resources Research* 41:W06016.

Brunke, E.G., Labuschagne, C., Slemr, F. 2001. Gaseous mercury emissions for a fire in the Cape Peninsula, South Africa, during January 2000. *Geophysical Research Letters* 28:1483-1486.

Burger, J., Gaines, K.F., Boring, C.S., Stephens, W.L. Jr., Snodgrass, J., and Gochfeld, M. 2001. Mercury and selenium in fish from the Savannah River: species, trophic level, and locational differences. *Environmental Research* 87:108-118.

Burger, J., and Gochfeld, M.. 2006. A framework and information needs for the management of the risks from consumption of self-caught fish. *Environmental Research* 101:275-285.

Burgess, N.M., and Hobson, K.A. 2005. Bioaccumulation of mercury in yellow perch *(Perca flavescens)* and common loons *(Gavia immer)* in relation to lake chemistry in Atlantic Canada. *Hydrobiologia* 567:275-282.

Cabana, G., and Rasmussen, J.B. 1994. Modeling food-chain structure and contaminant bioaccumulation using stable nitrogen isotopes. *Nature* 372:255-257.

Cabana, G., Tremblay, A., Kalff, J., and Rasmussen, J.B. 1994. Pelagic food-chain structure in Ontario lakes – a determinant of mercury levels in lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 51:381-389.

Caldwell, C.A., Canavan, C.M., and Bloom, N.S. 2000. Potential effects of forest fire and storm flow on total mercury and methylmercury in sediments of an arid-lands reservoir. *Science of the Total Environment* 260:125-133.

Campbell, L.M., Schindler, D.W., Muir, D.C.G., Donald, D.B., and Kidd, K.A. 2000. Organochlorine transfer in the food web of subalpine Bow Lake, Banff National Park. *Canadina Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57:1258-1269.

Carignan, R., D'Arcy, P., and Lamontagne, S. 2000. Comparative impacts of fire and forest harvesting on water quality in Boreal Shield lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57(suppl.2):105-117.

Carignan, R., and Steedman, R.J. 2000. Impacts of major watershed perturbations on aquatic ecosystem. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57 (Suppl. 2):1-4.

CEC. 2003. *Mercury hot spots of North America.* Trio: The Newsletter of the North American Commission for Environmental Cooperation (CEC), Spring Issue.

Chan, H.M., Scheuhammer, A.M., Ferrran, A., Loupelle, C., Holloway, J., and Weech, S. 2003. Impacts of mercury on freshwater fish-eating wildlife and humans. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment* 9:867-883.

Charette, T., and Prepas, E.E. 2003. Wildfire impacts on phytoplankton communities of three small lakes on the boreal plain, Alberta, Canada: a paleolimnological study. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60:584-593.

Chen, C.Y., and Folt, C.L. 2005. High plankton densities reduce mercury biomagnification. *Environmental Science and Technology* 39:115-121.

Chen, C.Y., Stemberger, R.S., Kamman, N.C., Mayes, B.M., and Folt, C.L. 2005. Patterns of Hg bioaccumulation and transfer in aquatic food webs across multi-lake studies in the northeast US. *Ecotoxicology* 14:135-147.

Chen, C.Y., Stemberger, R.S., Klaue, B., Blum, J.D., Pickhardt, P.C., and Folt, C.L. 2000. Accumulation of heavy metals in food web components across a gradient of lakes. *Limnology and Oceanography* 45:1525-1536.

Chen, Y.W., Belzile, N., and Gunn, J.M. 2001. Antagonistic effect of selenium on mercury assimilation by fish populations near Sudbury metal smelters? *Limnology and Oceanography* 46:1814-1818.

Cizdziel, J., Hinners, T., Cross, C., and Pollard, J. 2003. Distribution of mercury in the tissues of five species of freshwater fish from Lake Mead, USA. *Journal of Environmental Monitoring* 5:802-807.

Cizdziel, J.V., Hinners, T.A., Pollard, J.E., Heithmar, E.M., and Cross, C.L. 2002. Mercury concentrations in fish from Lake Mead, USA, related to fish size, condition, trophic level, location, and consumption risk. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 43:309-317.

Dale, V.H., Joyce, L.A., McNulty, S., Neilson, R.P., Ayres, M.P., Flannigan, M.D., Hanson, P.J., Irland, L.C., Lugo, A.E., Peterson, C.J., Simberloff, D., Swanson, F.J., Stocks, B.J., and Wotton, B.M. 2001. Climate change and forest disturbances. *BioScience* 51:723-734.

Daly, G.L., and Wania, F. 2005. Organic contaminants in mountains. *Environmental Science and Technology* 39:385-398.

Demers, M.J., Kelly, E.N., Blais, J.M., Pick, F.R., St. Louis, V.L., and Schindler, D.W. 2007. Organochlorine compounds in trout over a 1600 m elevation gradient in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. *Environmental Science and Technology* DOI 10.1021/es062428p.

Dennis, I.F., Clair, T.A., Driscoll, C.T., Kamman, N., Chalmers, A., Shanley, J., Norton, S.A., and Kahl, S. 2005. Distribution patterns of mercury in lakes and rivers of northeastern North America. *Ecotoxicology* 14:113-123.

DiCosty, R.J., Callaham, M.A. Jr., and Stanturf, J.A. 2006. Atmospheric deposition and re-emission of mercury estimated in a prescribed forest-fire experiment in Florida, USA. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 176:77-91.

Donald, D.B., and Alger, D.J. 1986. Dynamics of unexploited and lightly exploited populations of rainbow trout (Salmo-gairdneri) from coastal, montane, and sub-alpine lakes in western Canada. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 43:1733-1741.

Donald, D.B., Anderson, R.S., and Mayhood, D.W. 1980. Correlations between brook trout growth and environmental variables for mountain lakes in Alberta. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 109:603-610.

Doyon, J.F., Schetagne, R., and Verdon, R. 1998. Different mercury bioaccumulation rates between sympatric populations of dwarf and normal lake whitefish (Coregonus clupeaformis) in the La Grande complex watershed, James Bay, Quebec. *Biogeochemistry* 40:203-216.

Driscoll, C.T., Blette, V., Yan, C., Schofield, C.L., Munson, R., and Holsapple, J. 1995. The role of dissolved organic carbon in the chemistry and bioavailability of mercury in remote Adirondack lakes. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 80:499-508.

Easton, M.D.L.., Kruzynski, G.M., Solar, I.I., and Dye, H.M.. 1997. Genetic toxicity of pulp mill effluent on juvenile chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) using flow cytometry. *Water Science and Technology* 35:347-355.

Engle, M.A., Gustin, M.S., Johnson, D.W., Murphy, J.F., Miller, W.W., Walker, R.F, Wright, J., and Markee, M. 2006. Mercury distribution in two Sierran forest and one desert sagebrush steppe ecosystems and the effects of fire. *Science of the Total Environment* 367:222-233.

Engstrom, D.R., and Swain, E.B. 1997. Recent declines in atmospheric mercury deposition in the upper Midwest. *Environmental Science and Technology* 31:960-967.

Ericksen, J.A., Gustin, M.S., Schorran, D.E., Johnson, D.W., Lindberg, S.E., and Coleman, J.S. 2003. Accumulation of atmospheric mercury in forest foliage. *Atmospheric Environment* 37:1613-1622.

Essington, T.E., and Houser, J.N. 2003. The effect of whole-lake nutrient enrichment on mercury concentration in age-1 yellow perch. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132:57-68.

Evans, C.A., and Hutchinson, T.C. 1996. Mercury accumulation in transplanted moss and lichens at high elevation sites in Quebec. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 90:475-488.

Evans, M.S., Lockhart, W.L., Doetzel, L., Low, G., Muir, D., Kidd, K., Stephens, G., and Delaronde, J. 2005. Elevated mercury concentrations in fish in lakes in the Mackenzie River Basin: the role of physical, chemical and biological factors. *Science of the Total Environment* 351-352:479-500.

Evans, M.S., Muir, D., Lockhart, W.L., Stern, G., Ryan, M., and Roach, P. 2005b. Persistent organic pollutants and metals in the freshwater biota of the Canadian subarctic and arctic: an overview. *The Science of the Total Environment* 351-352:94-147.

Evans, S.G., and Clague, J.J. 1997. The impact of climate change on catastrophic geomorphic processes in the mountains of British Columbia, Yukon and Alberta. in *Responding to Global Climate Change in British Columbia and Yukon.*

Volume 1 of the Canada Country Study: Climate Impacts and Adaptation. ed Taylor, E., and Taylor, B., British Columbia Ministry of Environment Lands & Parks and Environment Canada, Vancouver.

Fitzgerald, W.F., and Clarkson, T.W. 1991. Mercury and monomethylmercury - present and future concerns. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 96:159-166.

Fitzgerald, W.F., Engstrom, D.R., Lamborg, C.H., Tseng, C.-M., Balcom, P.H., and Hammerschmidt, C.R. 2005. Modern and historic atmospheric mercury fluxes in northern Alaska: global sources and arctic depletion. *Environmental Science and Technology* 39:557-568.

Flannigan, M.D., Stocks, B.J., and Wotton, B.M. 2000. Climate change and forest fires. *Science of the Total Environment* 262:221-229.

Flannigan, M.D., Logan, K.A., Stocks, B.J., Wotton, B.M., Amiro, B.D., and Todd, J.B. 2002. Projections of future fire activity and area burned in Canada. in *Forest Fire Research & Wildland Fire Safety,* ed Viegas X., Millpress, Rotterdam, Holland, pp. 1-5.

Flannigan, M.D., Logan, K.A., Amiro, B.D., Skinner, W.R., and Stocks, B.J. 2005. Future area burned in Canada. *Climatic Change* 72:1-16.

French, T.D., Campbell, L.M., Jackson, D.A., Casselman, J.M., Scheider, W.A., and Hayton, A. 2006. Long-term changes in legacy trace organic contaminants and mercury in Lake Ontario salmon in relation to source controls, trophodynamics, and climatic variability. *Limnology and Oceanography* 51:2794-2807.

Friedli, H.R., Radke, L.F., and Lu, J.Y. 2001. Mercury in smoke from biomass fires. *Geophysical Research Letters* 28:3223-3226.

Friedli, H.R., Radke, L.F., Lu, J.Y., Banic, C.M., Leaitch, W.R., MacPherson, J.I. 2003. Mercury emissions from burning of biomass from temperate North American forests: laboratory and airborne measurements. *Atmospheric Environment* 37:253-267.

Friedli, H.R., Radke, L.F., Prescott, R., Hobbs, P.V., and Sinha, P. 2003b. Mercury emissions from the August 2001 wildfires in Washington State and agricultural waste fire in Oregon and atmospheric mercury budget estimates. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 18:GB3014.

Friedmann, A.S., Watzin, M.C., Brink-Johnsen, T., and Leiter, J.C. 1996. Low levels of dietary methylmercury inhibit growth and gonadal development in juvenile walleye (Stizostedion vitreum). *Aquatic Toxicology* 35:265-278.

Garcia, E., and Carignan, R. 1999. Impact of wildfire and clear-cutting in the boreal forest on methyl mercury in zooplankton. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 56:339-345.

Garcia, E., and Carignan, R. 2000. Mercury concentrations in northern pike (Esox lucius) from boreal lakes with logged, burned, or undisturbed catchments. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57:129-135.

Garcia, E., and Carignan, R. 2005. Mercury concentrations in fish from forest harvesting and fire-impacted Canadian boreal lakes compared using stable isotopes of nitrogen. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 24:685-693.

Garcia, E., Carignan, R., and Lean, D.R.S. 2006. Seasonal and Inter-annual variations in methyl mercury concentrations in zooplankton from boreal lakes impacted by deforestation or natural forest fires. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* DOI 10.1007//s10661-006-9442-z.

Gillett, N.P., Weaver, A.J., Zwiers, F.W., and Flannigan, M.D. 2004. Detecting the effect of climate change on Canadian forest fires. *Geophysical Research Letters* 31:L18211.

Gorski, P.R., Armstrong, D.E., Hurley, J.P., and Shafer, M.M. 2006. Speciation of aqueous methylmercury influences uptake by a freshwater alga (Selenastrum capricornutum). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 25:534-540.

Grammatica, P., Battaini, F., Giani, E., Papa, E., Jones, R.J.A., and Preatoni, D. 2006. Analysis of mosses and soils for quantifying heavy metal concentrations in Sicily: A multivariate and spatial analytical approach. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* 13:28-36.

Grandjean, P., Weihe, P., White, R.F., and Debes, F. 1998. Cognitive performance of children prenatally exposed to "safe" levels of methylmercury. *Environmental Research* 77: 165-172.

Greenfield, B.K., Hrabik, T.R., Harvey, C.J., and Carpenter, S.R. 2001. Predicting mercury levels in yellow perch: use of water chemistry, trophic ecology, and spatial traits. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 58:1419-1429.

Greenfield, B.K., Davis, J.A., Fairey, R., Roberts, C., Crane, D., and Ichikawa, G. 2005. Seasonal, interannual and long-term variation in sport fish contamination, San Francisco Bay. *Science of the Total Environment* 336:25-43.

Gresswell, R.E. 1999. Fire and aquatic ecosystems in forested biomes of North America. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 128:193-221.

Grieb, T.M., Driscoll, C.T., Gloss, S.P., Schofield, C.L., Bowie, G.L., and Porcella, D.B. 1990. Factors affecting mercury accumulation in fish in the upper Michigan peninsula. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 9:919-930.

Grigal, D.F. 2002. Inputs and outputs of mercury from terrestrial watershed: a review. *Environmental Reviews* 10:1-39.

Grigal, D.F. 2003. Mercury sequestration in forests and peatlands: a review. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 32:393-405.

Gunnarsson, J., Broman, D., Jonsson, P., Olsson, M., and Rosenberg, R. 1995. Interactions between eutrophication and contaminants: towards a new research concept for the European aquatic environment. *Ambio* 24:383-385.

Hageman, K.J., Simonich, S.L., Campbell, D.H., Wilson, G.R., Landers, D.H. 2006. Atmospheric deposition of current-use and historic-use pesticides in snow at national parks in the western United States. *Environmental Science and Technology* 40:3174-3180.

Hakanson, L., Nilsson, A., and Andersson, T. 1988. Mercury in fish in Swedish lakes. *Environmental Pollution* 49:145-162.

Hall, B.D., Bodaly, R.A., Fudge, R.J.P., Rudd, J.W.M., and Rosenberg, D.M. 1997. Food as the dominant pathway of methylmercury uptake by fish. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 100:13-24.

Hall, B.D., Olson, M.L., Rutter, A.P., Frontiera, R.R., Krabbenhoft, D.P., Gross, D.S., Yuen, M., Rudolph, T.M., and Schaeur, J.J. 2006. Atmospheric mercury speciation in Yellowstone National Park. *Science of the Total Environment* 367:354-366.

Hammerschmidt, C.R., and Fitzgerald, W.F. 2005. Methylmercury in mosquitoes related to atmospheric mercury deposition and contamination. *Environmental Science and Technology* 39:3034-3039.

Hammerschmidt, C.R., and Fitzgerald, W.F. 2006. Methylmercury in freshwater fish linked to atmospheric mercury deposition. *Environmental Science and Technology* 40:7764-7770.

Hammerschmidt, C.R., and Fitzgerald, W.F. 2006b. Photodecomposition of methylmercury in an arctic Alaskan lake. *Environmental Science and Technology* 40:1212-1216.

Hammerschmidt, C.R., Fitzgerald, W.F., Lamborg, C.H., Balcom, P.H., and Tseng, C.-M. 2006. Biogeochemical cycling of methylmercury in lakes and tundra watersheds of arctic Alaska. *Environmental Science and Technology* 40:1204-1211.

Harden, J.W., Neff, J.C., Sandberg, D.V., Turetsky, M.R., Ottmar, R., Gleixner, G., Fries, T.L., and Manies, K.L. 2004. Chemistry of burning the forest floor during the FROSTFIRE experimental burn, interior Alaska, 1999. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 18:GB3014.

Hauer, F.R., Baron, J.S., Campbell, D.H., Fausch, K.D., Hostetler, S.W., Leavesley, G.H., Leavitt, P.R., McKnight, D.M, and Stanford, J.A., 1997. Assessment of climate change and freshwater ecosystems of the Rocky Mountains, USA. *Hydrological Processes* 11:903-924.

Herendeen, R.A., and Hill, W.R. 2004. Growth dilution in multilevel food chains. *Ecological Modelling* 178:349-356.

Hightower, J.M., and Moore, D. 2003. Mercury levels in high-end consumers of fish. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 111:604-608.

Hinck, J.E., Schmitt, C.J., Echols, K.R., May, T.W., Orazio, C.E., and Tillitt, D.E. 2006. Environmental contaminants in fish and their associated risk to piscivorous wildlife in the Yukon River basin, Alaska. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 51:661-672.

Houck, A., and Cech, J.J. 2004. Effects of dietary methylmercury on juvenile Sacramento blackfish bioenergetics. *Aquatic Toxicology* 69:107-123.

Huggett, D.B., Steevens, J.A., Allgood, J.C., Lutken, C.B., Grace, C.A., and Benson, W.H. 2001. Mercury in sediment and fish from north Mississippi lakes. *Chemosphere* 42:923-929.

Hurley, J.P., Benoit, J.M., Babiarz, C.L., Shafer, M.M., Andren, A.W., Sullivan, J.R., Hammond, R. and Webb, D.A. 1995. Influences of watershed characteristics on mercury levels in Wisconsin rivers. *Environmental Science and Technology* 29:1867-1875.

Ice, G.C., Neary, D.G., and Adams, P.W. 2004. Effects of wildfire on soils and watershed processes. *Journal of Forestry* 102:16-20.

Jewett, S.C., Zhang, X., Naidu, A.S., Kelley, J.J., Dasher, D., and Duffy, L.K. 2003. Comparison of mercury and methylmercury in northern pike and arctic grayling from western Alaska rivers. *Chemosphere* 50:383-392.

Kainz, M., and Lucotte, M. 2006. Mercury concentrations in lake sediments – revisiting the predictive power of catchment morphometry and organic matter composition. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 170:173-189.

Kainz, M., Telmer, K., and Mazumder, A. 2006. Bioaccumulation patterns of methyl mercury and essential fatty acids in lacustrine planktonic food webs. *Science of the Total Environment* 368:271-282.

Kamman, N.C., Burgess, N.M., Driscoll, C.T., Simonin, H.A., Goodale, W., Linehan, J., Estabrook, R., Hutcheson, M., Major, A., Scheuhammer, A.M., and Scruton, D.A. 2005. Mercury in freshwater fish of northeast North America – a geographic perspective based on fish tissue monitoring databases. *Ecotoxicology* 14:163-180.

Keeler, G.J., Landis, M.S., Norris, G.A., Christianson, E.M., and Dvonch, J.T. 2006. Sources of mercury wet deposition in eastern Ohio, USA. *Environmental Science and Technology* 40:5874-5881.

Kidd, K.A., Hesslein, R.H., Fudge, R.J.P., and Hallard, K.A. 1995. The influence of trophic level as measured by delta-N-15 on mercury concentrations in freshwater organisms. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 80:1011-1015.

Kidd, K.A., Paterson, M.J., Hesslein, R.H., Muir, D.C.G., and Hecky, R.E. 1999. Effects of northern pike (Esox lucius) additions on pollutant accumulation and food web structure, as determined by delta C-13 and delta N-15, in a eutrophic and oligotrophic lake. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 56:2193-2202.

Kock, G., Hofer, R., and Wograth, S. 1995. Accumulation of trace elements (Cd, Pb, Cu, Zn) in Arctic char (Salvelinus alpinus) from oligotrophic alpine lakes: relation to alkalinity. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 52:2367-2376.

Krabbenhoft, D.P., Olson, M.L., Dewild, J.F., Clow, D.W., Striegl, R.G., Dornblaser, M.M., and VanMetre, P. 2002. Mercury loading and methylmercury production and cycling in high-altitude lakes from the western United States. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution Focus* 2:233-249.

Kramar, D., Goodale, W.M., Kennedy, L.M., Carstensen, L.W., and Kaur, T. 2005. Relating land cover characteristics and common loon mercury levels using Geographic Information Systems. *Ecotoxicology* 14:253-262.

Lalonde, J.D., Amyot, M., Doyon, M.R., Auclair, J.C. 2003. Photo-induced Hg(II) reduction in snow from the remote and temperate Experimental Lakes Area (Ontario, Canada). *Journal of Geophysical Research- Atmospheres* 108:4200.

Lamontagne, S., Carignan, R., D'Arcy, P., Prairie, Y.T., and Paré, D. 2000. Element export in runoff from eastern Canadian Boreal Shield drainage basins following forest harvesting and wildfire. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57(suppl.2):118-128.

Larson, G.L., Lomnicky, G., Hoffman, R., Liss, W.J. ,and Deimling, E. 1999. Integrating physical and chemical characteristics of lakes into the glacially influenced landscape of the northern Cascade mountains, Washington State, USA. *Environmental Management* 24:219-228.

Latif, M.A., Bodaly, R.A., Johnston, T.A, and Fudge, R.J.P. 2001. Effects of environmental and maternally derived methylmercury on the embryonic and larval stages of walleye (Stizostedion vitreum). *Environmental Pollution* 111:139-148.

Lawson, N.M., and Mason, R.P. 2001. Concentrations of mercury, methylmercury, cadmium, lead, arsenic, and selenium in the rain and stream water of two contrasting watersheds in western Maryland. *Water Research* 35:4039-4052.

Lawson, S.T., Scherbatskoy, T.D., Malcolm, E.G., and Keeler, G.J. 2003. Cloud water and throughfall deposition of mercury and trace elements in a high elevation spruce-fir forest at Mt. Mansfield, Vermont. *Journal of Environmental Monitoring* 5:578-583.

Lazorchak, J.M., McCormick, F.H., Henry, T.R., and Herlihy, A.T. 2003. Contamination of fish in streams of the mid-atlantic region: an approach to regional indicator selection and wildlife assessment. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22:545-553.

Lee, Y.H., Bishop, K.H., and Munthe, J. 2000. Do concepts about catchment cycling of methylmercury and mercury in boreal catchments stand the test of time? Six years of atmospheric inputs and runoff export at Svartberget, northern Sweden. *Science of the Total Environment* 260:11-20.

Lindqvist, O. 1991. Mercury in the Swedish environment – recent research on causes, consequences and corrective measures. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution* 51(1-2):1-262.

Lithner, G., Borg, H., Ek, J., Fröberg, E., Holm, K., Johnasson, A.-M., Kärrhage, P., Rosén, G., Söderström. 2000. The turnover of metals in a eutrophic and oligotrophic lake in Sweden. *Ambio* 29:217-229.

Lockhart, W.L., Stern, G.A., Low, G., Hendzel, M., Boila, G., Roach, P., Evans, M.S., Billeck, B.N., DeLaronde, J., Friesen, S., Kidd, K., Atkins, S., Muir, D.C.G., Stoddart, M., Stephens, G., Stephenson, S., Harbicht, S., Snowshoe, N., Grey, B., Thompson, S., and DeGraff, N. 2005. A history of total mercury in edible muscle of fish from lakes in northern Canada. *Science of the Total Environment* 351-352:427-463.

Loukola-Ruskeeniemi, K., Knatola, m., Halonen, T., Seppänen, K., Henttonen, P., Kallio, E.., Kurki, P., and Savolainen, H. 2003. Mercury-bearing black shales and human Hg intake in eastern Finland: impacts and mechanisms. *Environmental Geology* 43:283-297.

Luckman, B.H. 1990. Mountain areas and global change – a view from the Canadian Rockies. *Mountain Research and Development* 10:183-195.

Luckman, B.H., and Seed, E.D. 1995. *Fire-climate relationships and trends in the mountain national parks.* Final Report. Contract C2242-4-2185. University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario, Canada.

MacCrimmon, H.R., Wren, C.D., and Gots, B.L. 1983. Mercury uptake by lake trout, Salvelinus namaycush, relative to age growth, and diet in Tadenac lake with comparative data from other Precambrian Shield lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 40:114-120.

Macdonald, R.W. 2005. Climate change, risks and contaminants: a perspective from studying the arctic. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment* 11:1099-1104.

Macdonald, R.W., Harner, T., and Fyfe, J. 2005. Review: Recent climate change in the arctic and its impact on contaminant pathways and interpretation of temporal trend data. *Science of the Total Environment* 342:5-86.

Mackay, D., Wania, F., and Schroeder, W.H. 1995. Prospects for modeling the behavior and fate of mercury, globally and in aquatic systems. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 80:941-950.

Mahaffey, K.R., Clickner, R.P., and Bodurow, C.C. 2004. Blood organic mercury and dietary mercury intake: national health and nutrition examination survey, 1999 and 2000. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 112:562-570.

Mailman, M., and Bodaly, R.A. 2005. Total mercury, methyl mercury, and carbon in fresh and burned plants and soil in Northwestern Ontario. *Environmental Pollution* 138:161-166.

Mailman, M., and Bodaly, R.A. 2006. The burning question: does burning before flooding lower methyl mercury production and bioaccumulation? *Science of the Total Environment* 368:407-417.

Mailman, M., Stepnuk, L., Cicek, N, Bodaly, R.A. 2006. Strategies to lower methyl mercury concentrations in hydroelectric reservoirs and lakes: a review. *Science of the Total Environment* 368:224-235.

Malcolm, E.G., Keeler, G.J., Lawson, S.T., and Sherbatskoy, T.D. 2003. Mercury and trace elements in cloud water and precipitation collected on Mt. Mansfield, Vermont. *Journal of Environmental Monitoring* 5:584-590.

Mast, M.A., Campbell, D.H., Ingersoll, G.P., Foreman, W.T., and Krabbenhoft, D.P. 2003. Atmospheric deposition of nutrients, pesticides, and mercury in Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado, 2002. US Department of the Interior and US Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia. Water Resources Investigations Report 03-4241, p. 10-13.

Mast, M.A., Campbell, D.H., Krabbenhoft, D.P., and Taylor, H.E. 2005. Mercury transport in a high-elevation watershed in Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 164:21-42.

Mathers, R.A, and Johansen, P.H. 1985. The effects of feeding ecology on mercury accumulation in walleye (Stizostedion vitreum) and pike (Esox lucius) in Lake Simcoe. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 63:2006-2012.

McEachern, P., Prepas, E.E., Gibson, J.J., and Dinsmore, W.P. 2000. Forest fire induced impacts of phosphorus, nitrogen, and chlorophyll *a* concentrations in boreal subarctic lakes of northern Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57:73-81.

McMurtry, M.J., Wales, D.L., Scheider, W.A., Beggs, G.L., and Dimond, P.E. 1989. Relationship of mercury concentrations in lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) and smallmouth bass (Micropterus dolomieui) to the physical and chemical characteristics of Ontario lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 46:426-434.

Mihuc, T.B., and Minshall, G.W. 2005. The trophic basis of reference and post-fire stream food webs 10 years after wildfire in Yellowstone National Park. *Aquatic Sciences* 67:541-548.

Miller, E.K., Vanarsdale, A., Keeler, G.J., Chalmers, A., Poissant, L., Kamman, N.C., and Brulotte, R. 2005. Estimation and mapping of wet and dry mercury deposition across northeastern North America. *Ecotoxicology* 14:53-70.

Morrissey, C.A., Bendell-Young, L.I., and Elliot, J.E. 2005. Assessing trace-metal exposure to American dippers in mountain streams of southwestern British Columbia, Canada. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 24:836-845.

Muir, D., Wang, X.W., Bright, D., Lockhart, l., and Kock, G. 2005. Spatial and temporal trends of mercury and other metals in landlocked char from lakes in the Canadian Arctic archipelago. *The Science of the Total Environment* 351:464-478.

Munthe, J., and Hultberg, H. 2004. Mercury and methylmercury in runoff from a forested catchment – concentrations, fluxes, and their response to manipulations. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution Focus* 4:607-618.

Murray, M.P., Bunting, S.C., and Morgan, P. 1998. Fire history of an isolated subalpine mountain range of the intermountain region, United States. *Journal of Biogeography* 25:1071-1080.

Orihel, D.M., Paterson, M.J., Gilmour, C.C., Bodaly, R.A., Blanchfield, P.J., Hintlemann, H., Harris, R.C., and Rudd, J.W.M. 2006. Effect of loading rate on the fate of mercury in littoral mesocosms. *Environmental Science and Technology* 40:5992-6000.

Orihel, D.M., Paterson, M.J., Blanchfield, P.J., Bodaly, R.A., and Hintlemann, H. 2007. Experimental evidence of a linear relationship between inorganic mercury loading and methymercury accumulation by aquatic biota. *Environmental Science and Technology* 10.1021/es063061r S0013-936X(06)03061-6.

Outridge, P.M., Stern, G.A., Hamilton, P.B., Percival, J.B., McNeely, R., and Lockhart, W.L. 2005. Trace metal profiles in the varved sediment of an arctic lake. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 69:4881-4894.

Pacyna, J.M., and Keeler, G.J. 1995. Sources of mercury in the arctic. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 80:621-632.

Page, K.D., and Murphy, J.D. 2003. The geological sources of Hg contamination in Kejimkujik National Park, Nova Scotia, Canada: a GIS approach. *Environmental Geology* 43:882-891.

Park, S., and Johnson, M.A. 2006. Awareness of fish advisories and mercury exposure in women of childbearing age. *Nutrition Reviews* 64:250-256.

Parks Canada. 2001. *State of Protected Heritage Areas 2001 Report*. Parks Canada Agency, Ottawa, Canada. pp. 29-31.

Paterson, M.J., Blanchfield, P.J., Podemski, C., Hintlemann, H.H., Gilmour, C.C., Harris, R., Ogrinc, N., Rudd, J.W.M., and Sandilands, K.A. 2006. Bioaccumulation of newly deposited mercury by fish and invertebrates: an enclosure study using stable mercury isotopes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 63:2213-2224.

Paterson, M.J., Rudd, J.W.M., and St. Louis, V. 1998. Increases in total and methylmercury in zooplankton following flooding of a peatland reservoir. *Environmental Science and Technology* 32:3868-3874.

Patoine, A., Pinel-Alloul, B., and Prepas, EE. 2002. Influence of catchment deforestation by logging and natural forest fires on crustacean community size structure in lakes from the eastern Boreal Canadian forest. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24:601-616.

Patoine, A., Pinel-Alloul, B., Prepas, E.E., and Carignan, R. 2000. Do logging and forest fires influence zooplankton biomass in Canadian Boreal Shield lakes? *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57(suppl.2):155-164.

Pickhardt, P.C., Folt, C.L., Chen., C.Y., Klaue, B., and Blum, J.D. 2002. Algal blooms reduce the uptake of toxic methylmercury in freshwater food webs. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 99:4419-4423.

Pickhardt, P.C., Folt, C.L., Chen, C.Y., Klaue, B., and Blum, J.D. 2005. Impacts of zooplankton composition and algal enrichment on the accumulation of mercury in an experimental freshwater food web. *Science of the Total Environment* 339:89-101.

Planas, D., Desrosiers, M., Groulx, S.R., Paquel, S., and Carignan, R. 2000. Pelagic and benthic algal responses in eastern Canadian boreal lakes following harvesting and wildfires. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57(suppl. 2):136-145.

Power, M., Klein, G.M., Guiguer, K.R.R.A, and Kwan, M.K.H. 2002. Mercury accumulation in the fish community of a sub-Arctic lake in relation to trophic position and carbon sources. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 39:819-830.

Ramlal, P.S., Kelly, C.A., Rudd, J.W.M., and Furutani, A. 1993. Sites of methyl mercury production in remote Canadian shield lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 50:972-979.

Rasmussen, P.E. 1998. Long-range atmospheric transport of trace metals: the need for geoscience perspectives. *Environmental Geology* 33:96-108.

Regnell, O., Ewald, G., and Lord, E. 1997. Factors controlling temporal variation in methyl mercury levels in sediment and water in a seasonally stratified lake. *Limnology and Oceanography* 42:1784-1795.

Reinert, R.E., Stone, L.J., and Willford, W.A. 1974. Effect of temperature on accumulation of methylmercuric chloride and p,p'DDT by rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 31:1649-1652.

Ribeyre, F., Amiard-Triquet, C., Boudou, A., and Amiard, J.C. 1995. Experimental study of interactions between 5 trace elements Cu, Ag, Se, Zn, and Hg toward their bioaccumulation by fish (Brachydanio rerio) from the direct route. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 32:1-11.

Rognerud, S., Grimalt, J.O., Rosseland, B.O., Fernandez, P., Hofer, R., Lackner, R., Lauritzen, B., Lien, L., Massabuau, J.C., and Ribes, A. 2002. Mercury and organochlorine contamination in brown trout (*Salmo trutta*) and arctic charr

(*Salvelinus alpinus*) from high mountain lakes in Europe and the Svalbard Archipelago. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution Focus* 2:209-232.

Rose, J., Hutcheson, M.S., West, C.R., Pancorbo, O.., Hulme, K., Cooperman, A., DeCesare, G., Isaac, R., and Screpetis, A. 1999. Fish mercury distribution in Massachusetts, USA lakes. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18:1370-1379.

Ryan, M.J., Stern, G.A., Diamond, M., Croft, M.V., Roach, P., and Kidd, K. 2005. Temporal trends of organochlorine contaminants in burbot and lake trout from three selected Yukon lakes. *Science of the Total Environment* 351-352: 501-522.

St. Louis, V.L., Rudd, J.W.M., Kelly, C.A., Beaty, K.G., Bloom, N.S., and Flett, R.J. 1994. Importance of wetlands as sources of methyl mercury to boreal forest ecosystems. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 51:1065-1076.

St. Louis, V.L., Rudd, J.W.M., Kelly, C.A., Beaty, K.G., Flett, R.G., and Roulet, N.T. 1996. Production and loss of methylmercury and loss of total mercury from boreal forest catchments containing different types of wetland. *Environmental Science and Technology* 30:2719-2729.

St. Louis, V.L., Rudd, J.W.M., Kelly, C.A., Hall, B.D., Rolfhus, K.R., Scott, K.J., Lindberg, S.E., and Dong, W. 2001. Importance of the forest canopy to fluxes of methyl mercury and total mercury to boreal ecosystems. *Environmental Science and Technology* 35:3089-3098.

Scherbatskoy, T., Shanley, J.B., and Keeler, G.J. 1998. Factors controlling mercury transport in an upland forested catchment. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 105:427-438.

Schindler, D.W. 1990. Natural and anthropogenically imposed limitations to biotic richness in freshwaters. in *The earth in transition: patterns and processes of biotic impoverishment*, Cambridge University Press, New York, pp. 425-462.

Schindler, D.W. 1997. Widespread effects of climatic warming on freshwater ecosystems. *Hydrological Processes* 11:1043-1067.

Schindler, D.W. 2001. The cumulative effects of climate warming and other human stresses on Canadian freshwaters in the new millennium. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 58:18-29.

Schindler, D.W., Kidd, K.A., Muir, D.C.G., and Lockhart, W.L. 1995. The effects of ecosystem characteristics on contaminant distribution in northern fresh-water lakes. *Science of the Total Environment* 161:1-17.

Schindler, D.W., and Smol, J.P. 2006. Cumulative effects of climate warming and other human activities on freshwaters of arctic and subarctic North America. *Ambio* 35:160-168.

Schröder, W., and Pesch, R. 2005. Time series of metals in mosses and their correlation with selected sampling site-specific and ecoregional characteristics in Germany. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* 12:159-167.

Schroeder, W.H., and Munthe, J. 1998. Atmospheric mercury – an overview. *Atmospheric Environment* 32:809-822.

Scott, D.P., and Armstrong, F.A. 1972. Mercury concentration in relation to size in several species of freshwater fishes from Manitoba and northwestern Ontario. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 29:1685-1690.

Sellers, P., Kelly, C.A., Rudd, J.W.M., and MacHutchon, A.R. 1996. Photodegradation of methylmercury in lakes. *Nature* 380:694-697.

Shakesby, R.A., and Doerr, S.H. 2006. Wildfire as a hydrological and geomorphological agent. *Earth-Science Reviews* 74:269-307.

Shanley, J.B., Kamman, N.C., Clair, T.A., and Chalmers, A. 2005. Physical controls on total and methylmercury concentrations in streams and lakes of the northeastern USA. *Ecotoxicology* 14:125-134.

Sigler, J.M., Lee, X., and Munger, W. 2003. Emissions and long-range transport of gaseous mercury from a large-scale Canadian boreal forest fire. *Environmental Science and Technology* 37:4343-4347.

Simoneau, M., Lucotte, M., Garceau, S., and Laliberte, D. 2005. Fish growth rates modulate mercury concentrations in walleye (Sander vitreus) from eastern Canadian lakes. *Environmental Research* 98:73-82.

Skei, J., Larsson, P., Rosenberg, R., Jonsson, P., Olsson, M., and Broman, D. 2000. Eutrophication and contaminants in aquatic systems. *Ambio* 29:184-194.

Slemr, F., and Scheel, H.E. 1998. Trends in atmospheric mercury concentrations at the summit of the Wank mountain, southern Germany. *Atmospheric Environment* 32:845-853.

Šoltés, R. 1992. Heavy metal concentrations in the mosses of the Tatra Mountains (Czecho-Slovakia): multivariate analysis. *Oecologia Montana* 1:31-36.

Šoltés, R. 1998. Correlation between altitude and heavy metal deposition in the Tatra Mts (Slovakia). *Biologia, Bratislava* 53:85-90.

Spencer, C.N., Gabel, K.O., and Hauer, F.R. 2003. Wildfire effects on stream food webs and nutrient dynamics in Glacier National Park, USA. *Forest Ecology and Management* 178:141-153.

Spry, D.J., and Wiener, J.G. 1991. Metal bioavailability and toxicity to fish in low-alkalinity lakes – a critical review. *Environmental Pollution* 71:243-304.

Stafford, C.P., and Haines, T.A. 2001. Mercury contamination and growth rate in two piscivore populations. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 20:2099-2101.

Stafford, C.P., Hansen, B., and Stanford, J.A. 2004. Mercury in fishes and their diet items from Flathead Lake, Montana. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 133:349-357.

Stemberger, R.S., and Chen, C.Y. 1998. Fish tissue metals and zooplankton assemblages of northeastern US lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 55:339-352.

Stocks, B.J., Fosberg, M.A., Lynham, T.J., Mearns, L., Wotton, B.M., Yang, Q., Jin, J.-Z., Lawrence, K., Hartley, G.R., Mason, J.A., and McKenney, D.W. 1998. Climate change and forest fire potential in Russian and Canadian boreal forests. *Climatic Change* 38:1-13.

Stocks, B.J., Mason, J.A., Todd, J.B., Bosch, E.M., Wotton, B.M., Amiro, B.D., Flannigan, M.D., Hirsch, K.G., Logan, K.A., Martell, D.L., and Skinner, W.R. 2003. Large forest fires in Canada, 1959-1997. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 108:D18149.

Strecker, A.L., Cobb, T.P., and Vinebrooke, T.P. 2004. Effects of experimental warming on phytoplankton and zooplankton communities in fishless alpine ponds. *Limnology and Oceanography* 49:1182-1190.

Suns, K., and Hitchins, G. 1990. Interrelationships between mercury levels in yearling yellow perch, fish condition and water-quality. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 50:255-265.

Surette, C., Lucotte, M., and Tremblay, A. 2006. Influence of intensive fishing on the partitioning of mercury and methylmercury in three lakes of northern Quebec. *Science of the Total Environment* 368:248-261.

Swain, E.B., Engstrom, D.R., Brigham, M.E., Henning, T.A., and Brezonik, P.L. 1992. Increasing rates of atmospheric mercury deposition in midcontinental North America. *Science* 257:784-787.

Swanson, H.K.., Johnston, T.A., Schindler, D.W., Bodaly, R.A., and Whittle, D.M. 2006. Mercury bioaccumulation in forage fish communities invaded by rainbow smelt (Osmerus mordax). *Environmental Science and Technology* 40:1439-1446.

Tong, S.T.Y., and Chen, W. 2002. Modeling the relationship between land use and surface water quality. *Journal of Environmental Management* 66:377-393.

Trip, L., and Allan, R.J. 2000. Sources, trends, implications and remediation of mercury contamination of lakes in remote areas. *Water Science and Technology* 42:171-176.

Turetsky, M.R., Harden, J.W., Friedli, H.R., Flannigan, M., Payne, N., Crock, J., and Radke, L. 2006. Wildfires threaten mercury stocks in northern soils. *Geophysical Research Letters* 33:L16403.

Ullrich, S.M., Tanton, T.W., and Abdrahitova, S.A. 2001. Mercury in the aquatic environment: a review of factors affecting methylation. *Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology* 31:241-293.

USEPA. 1989. Risk assessment guidance for superfund: Volume I, human health evaluation manual. EPA /540/1-89/002. Washington, DC.

USEPA. 1997. Guidance for assessing chemical contaminant data for use in fish advisories. Volume II, risk assessment and fish consumption limits. EPA 823-B-97-009, Washington, DC.

USEPA. 1998. *Fact sheet update: national listing of fish and wildlife consumption advisories.* Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA Publication 823-F-98-009.

Vaidya, O.C., and Howell, G.D. 2002. Interpretation of mercury concentrations in eight headwater lakes in Kejimkujik National Park (Nova Scotia, Canada), by use of a geographic information system and statistical techniques. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 134:165-188.

Veiga, M.M., Meech, J.A., and Onate, N. 1994. Mercury pollution from deforestation. *Nature* 368:816-817.

Verta, M. 1990. Changes in fish mercury concentrations in an intensively fished lake. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 47:1888-1897.

Watanabe, C., and Satoh, H. 1996. Evolution of our understanding of methylmercury as a health threat. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 104:367-379.

Watras, C.J., Back, R.C., Halvorsen, S., Hudson, R.J.M., Morrison, K.A., and Wente, S.P. 1998. Bioaccumulation of mercury in pelagic freshwater food webs. *Science of the Total Environment* 219:183-208.

Watras, C.J., Morrison, K.A., and Bloom, N.S. 1995. Mercury in remote Rocky Mountain lakes of Glacier National Park, Montana, in comparison with other temperate north American regions. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 52:1220-1228.

Webber, H.M., and Haines, T.A. 2003. Mercury effects on predator avoidance behaviour of a forage fish, golden shiner (*Notemigonus crysoleucas*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22:1556-1561.

Weber, M.G., and Stocks, B.J. 1998. Forest fires and sustainability in the boreal forests of Canada. *Ambio* 27:545-550.

Westerling, A.L., Hidalgo, H.G., Cayan, D.R., and Swetnam, T.W. 2006. Warming and earlier spring increase western U.S. forest wildfire activity. *Science* 313:940-943.

Wheatley, B., Paradis, S., Lassonde, M., Giguere, M.-F., and Tanguay, S. 1997. Exposure patterns and long term sequelae on adults and children in two Canadian indigenous communities exposed to methylmercury. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 97:63-73.

Wiener, J.G., Martini, R.E., Sheffy, T.B., and Glass, G.E. 1990. Factors influencing mercury concentrations in walleyes in northern Wisconsin lakes. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 119:862-870.

Winfrey, M.R., and Rudd, J.W.M. 1990. Environmental factors affecting the formation of methylmercury in low pH lakes. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 9:853-869.

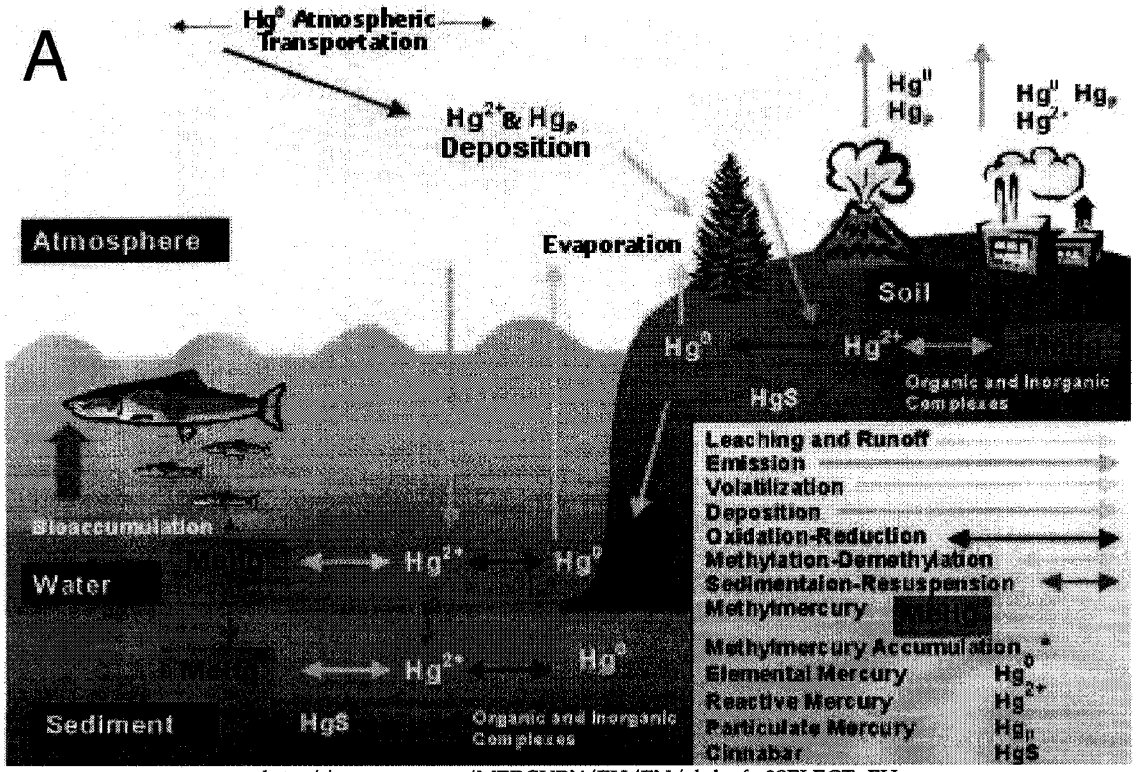
Wolfe, M.F., Schwarzbach, S., Sulaiman, R.A. 1998. Effects of mercury on wildlife: a comprehensive review. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 17:146-160.

Wren, C.D., and MacCrimmon, H.R. 1983. Mercury levels in the sunfish, Lepomis gibbosus, relative to pH and other environmental variables of Precambrian shield lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 40:1737-1744.

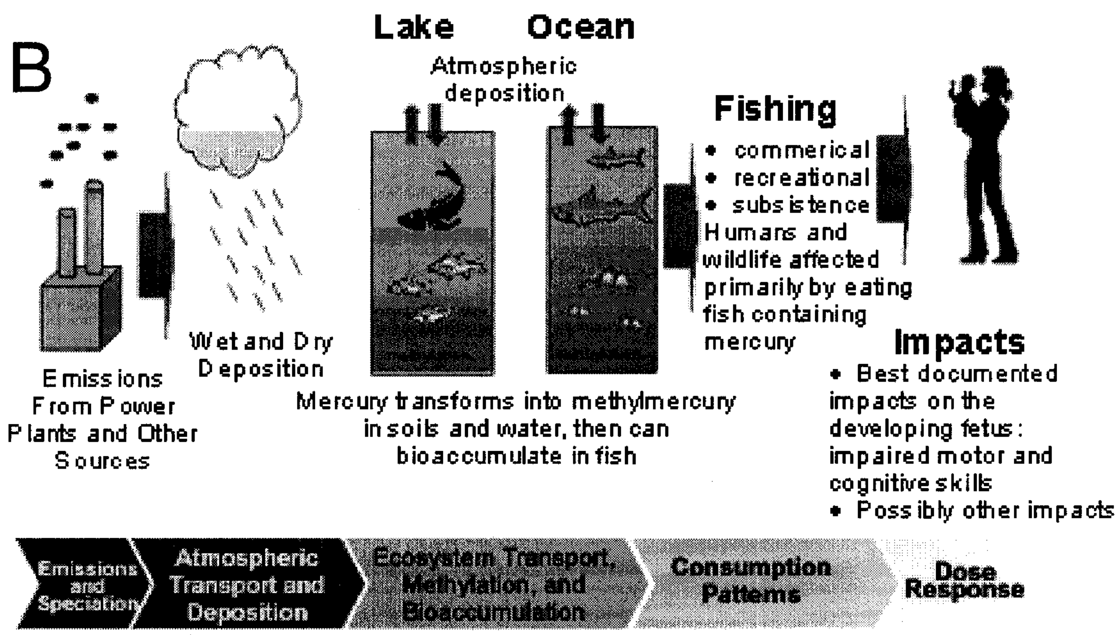
Wren, C.D., MacCrimmon, H.R., and Loescher, B.R. 1983. Examination of bioaccumulation and biomagnification of metals in a Precambrian shield lake. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 19:277-291.

Yeardley, R.B. Jr., Lazorchak, J.M., and Paulsen, S.G. 1998. Elemental fish tissue contamination in northeastern U.S. lakes: evaluation of an approach to regional assessment. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 17:1875-1884.

Zechmeister, H.G. 1995. Correlation between altitude and heavy metal deposition in the Alps. *Environmental Pollution* 89:73-80.

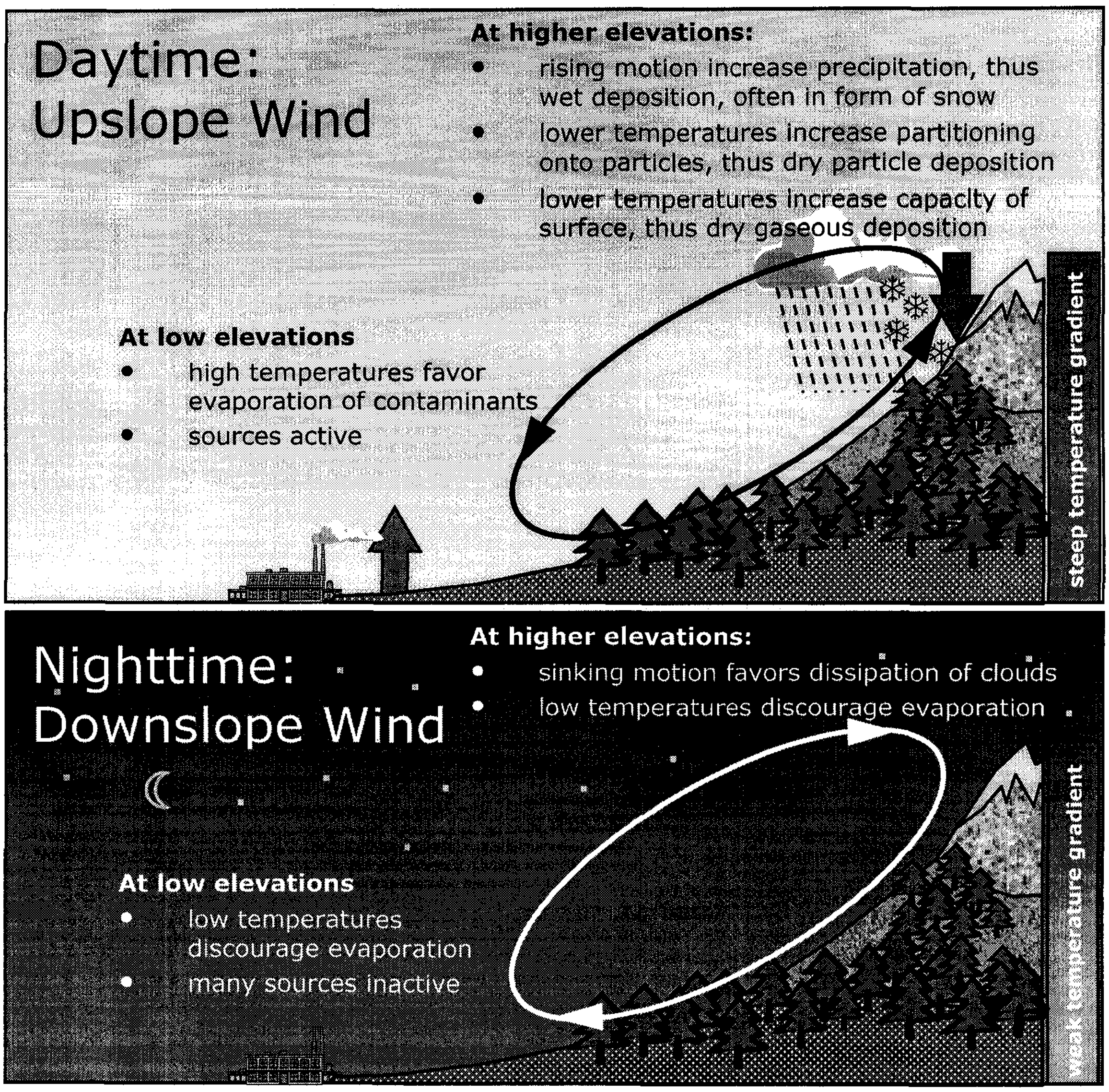


http://www.ec.gc.ca/MERCURY/EH/EN/eh-b.cfm?SELECT=EH



http://www.iit.edu/~ipro356s05/bg_exposure.html

Figure 2.1 The mercury (Hg) cycle, A. Biogeochemical Hg cycle including transformations and environmental pathways, and B. Cycle of anthropogenic Hg contamination from industrial sources to health effects of MeHg bioaccumulation in humans.



from Daly and Wania (2005)

<u>Figure 2.2</u> Processes that affect the contaminant distribution over a mountain slope. Day and night differ in wind direction, temperature gradient with elevation, and local source activity (Daly and Wania 2005).

Table 2.1 Catchment characteristics that affect transport of Hg from a catchment to a lake

Factor	Reference
Aspect	Grigal 2002
Slope	Dennis et al. 2005, Kainz and Lucotte 2006
Soil type	Shanley et al. 2005
Vegetation type	Hurley et al. 1995, St. Louis et al. 2001, Ericksen et al. 2003, Kramar et al. 2005, Shanley et al. 2005
Litter, leaf, or needle inputs	Balogh et al. 2003, Miller et al. 2005
% wetland	Hurley et al. 1995, St. Louis et al. 1996, Grigal 2002, Balogh et al. 2004 & 2005, Branfireun et al. 2005
Lake area	Bodaly et al. 1993, Evans et al. 2005
Catchment area	Hakanson et al. 1988, Stemberger and Chen 1998, Grigal 2002, Kamman et al. 2005
Catchment volume	Grigal 2002
Catchment area to lake area ratio	Vaidya and Howell 2002

Table 2.2 Interactions with water chemistry parameters that affect in-lake Hg methylation

Factor	Reference
Dissolved organic carbon (DOC)	Driscoll et al. 1995, Watras et al. 1998, Ullrich et al. 2001
pH	Wren and MacCrimmon 1983, Wiener et al. 1990, Winfrey and Rudd 1990, Watras et al. 1998, Ullrich et al. 2001, Burgess and Hobson 2006
salinity	Ullrich et al. 2001
alkalinity	Hakanson et al. 1988, Spry and Wiener 1991
Calcium (Ca^+)	Allard and Stokes 1989
Magnesium (Mg^+)	Allard and Stokes 1989
Sulphate (SO_4^{2-})	Chen et al. 2005
Conductivity	Allard and Stokes 1989
Nutrient availability	Ullrich et al. 2001
Lake productivity	Rose et al. 1999

Table 2.3 Biological characteristics that affect MeHg bioaccumulation and biomagnification

Factor	Reference
Positive interactions with other trace elements within fishes	Zn: Chen et al. 2000
Negative interactions with other trace elements within fishes	Se: Burger et al. 2001, Belzile et al. 2006 Ag: Ribeyre et al. 1995
Phytoplankton density, biomass and community structure	Lithner et al. 2000, Skei et al. 2000, Pickhardt et al. 2002, Gorski et al. 2006,
Zooplankton density, biomass and community structure	Stemberger and Chen 1998, Pickhardt et al. 2002, Chen and Folt 2005, Pickhardt et al. 2005
MeHg concentration in prey	Mathers and Johansen 1985, MacCrimmon et al. 1983, Borgmann and Whittle 1992, Hall et al. 1997, Stafford and Haines 2001, Houck and Cech 2004, Kainz et al. 2006
Trophic position/food chain length ($\delta^{15}N$)	Cabana and Rasmussen 1994, Cabana et al. 1994, Kidd et al. 1995, Evans et al. 2005
Source of carbon ($\delta^{13}C$)	Power et al. 2002
Fish age	MacCrimmon et al. 1983, Grieb 1990, Stafford et al. 2004, Evans et al. 2005
Fish length	Grieb 1990, Stafford et al. 2004, Burgess and Hobson 2005
Fish weight	Wren et al. 1983, Grieb 1990, Stafford et al. 2004, Burgess and Hobson 2005
Fish condition factor	Scott and Armstrong 1972, Suns and Hitchins 1990, Cizdiel et al. 2002 & 2003
Fish growth rate	MacCrimmon et al. 1983, Verta 1990, Borgmann and Whittle 1992, Doyon et al. 1998, Greenfield et al. 2001, Stafford and Haines 2001, Essington and Houser 2003, Stafford et al. 2004, Simoneau et al. 2005, Surette et al. 2006, Swanson et al. 2006

3.0 Methyl and total mercury concentrations in aquatic biota from lakes in the Canadian Rocky Mountains: implications for human and wildlife consumers and seasonal, spatial and temporal trends

Introduction

We sampled 44 lakes near or within Canadian Rocky Mountain parks to determine seasonal methyl mercury (MeHg) and total mercury (THg) concentrations in invertebrates and THg (as MeHg) concentrations in fishes. Subsequently, we investigated whether MeHg concentrations in fishes posed a health risk to human and wildlife consumers. We also identified whether spatial patterns (*i.e.*, elevation, latitude, continental divide) in MeHg and THg concentrations in aquatic biota existed. Finally, we ascertained if MeHg concentrations in fishes changed over time in three of the lakes.

MeHg is a bioaccumulative and persistent neurotoxin that can affect the health of fishes (Friedmann et al. 1996, Latif et al. 2001) and their wildlife (Chan et al. 2003) and human (Grandjean et al 1998, Chan et al. 2003) consumers. MeHg contamination is responsible for over 90% of the fish consumption advisories in North America (USEPA 1998, CEC 2003). Mercury (Hg) and other airborne pollutants affect the "ecological integrity" of national parks in Canada (Parks Canada 2001). Hg "hotspots" (soil concentrations over 10 ppb) have been identified in the vicinity of the Canadian Rocky Mountains, indicating that parks in this area may be at even greater risk of Hg contamination. However, little research has been completed on Hg in Canadian Rocky Mountain parks.

In mountain ecosystems other than the Canadian Rockies, spatial distribution patterns are similar for Hg (Evans and Hutchinson 1996, Blais et al. 2006), other trace metals (Šoltés 1992 and 1998, Kock et al. 1995, Zechmeister 1995) and organochlorine compounds (OCs) (reviewed by Daly and Wania 2005, Demers et al. 2007). Decreased temperatures at high elevations can cause greater condensation of the vapour phase of Hg and OCs and increased precipitation volume, which should cause increased deposition of contaminants with elevation (Mackay et al. 1995), and latitude (McMurty et al. 1989). Hg concentrations in moss and lichen increase with increasing altitude (Evans and Hutchinson 1996), and a recent study in France identified the same trend in fishes (Blais et al. 2006). High altitude lakes are known to contain fishes with elevated concentrations of trace metals including Cd and Pb (Kock et al. 1995), and trace element concentrations (Pb, Cd, Cu, Zn, Cr, Fe, Mn, Mo and S) in moss increase with elevation in European mountains (Šoltés 1992 and 1998, Zechmeister 1995). OCs increase with elevation in air, precipitation, water, foliage, soil, sediment and biota in mountainous regions (*e.g.*, California, Japan, and various mountain ranges in Europe, Africa and South America) (reviewed by Daly and Wania 2005). Thus, many contaminants exhibit increases in concentrations with elevation in a variety of media.

In the Canadian Rocky Mountains, several studies have shown that spatial distribution patterns exist for OCs, which increase with elevation in air (Shen et al. 2004, Shen et al. 2005), snow (Blais et al. 1998), vegetation (Davidson et al. 2003), amphipods (Blais et al. 2003) and fishes (Demers et al. 2007; a subset of the fishes collected for this study). Cadmium concentrations in amphipods also increase with elevation in Canadian Rocky Mountain lakes (Varty, unpublished data). However, no research on spatial patterns of Hg distribution in the Canadian Rocky Mountains had been completed prior to this study. Within the Canadian Rocky Mountains, lakes located on the windward side of the continental divide in British Columbia would be exposed to greater quantities of precipitation and may be more at risk of contamination than Alberta lakes on the leeward side (Gadd 1996). Alberta lakes would encounter less precipitation due to the rain shadow effect (Gadd 1996). Positive relationships between Hg and latitude have been identified previously outside the Canadian Rocky Mountains (McMurty et al. 1989).

Over the past few decades, decreases in atmospheric Hg concentrations (Slemr and Scheel 1998) and sediment (Greenfield et al. 2005) Hg accumulation have been documented. However, Hg concentrations in fishes from the same areas have not decreased during the same time period (Greenfield et al. 2005, Muir et al. 2005).

Concentrations of MeHg in fishes have slightly declined or remained constant over time in Lake Ontario (French et al. 2006), the Canadian Arctic (Evans et al. 2005), and San Francisco Bay (Greenfield et al. 2005). The lack of long-term decreases in fish MeHg concentrations is likely because Hg bioavailability is related to inter-annual differences in fish ecology, watershed loading, contaminated sediment exposure and net methylation rates (Greenfield et al. 2005). In addition, results of a Hg isotope study to determine the fate of newly deposited Hg in aquatic systems indicate that accumulation of ambient MeHg predominates in all organisms (Paterson et al. 2006). Reductions in Hg loading are expected to affect MeHg concentrations in fishes and other biota, but steady state may not occur for 10-30 years (Paterson et al. 2006).

We hypothesized that MeHg and THg concentrations in aquatic biota would vary among lakes, and that concentrations of MeHg in fishes from some lakes might exceed guidelines for the protection of human and wildlife health. We also predicted that spatial patterns in MeHg and THg concentrations of aquatic biota would exist and that MeHg concentrations in fishes would not vary substantially over time (~5-10 years).

Methods

Study area

Fish and invertebrates analysed for Hg were collected from 44 lakes in or near Canadian Rocky Mountain parks (Jasper, Banff, Yoho and Waterton National Parks, Mount Robson Provincial Park, Spray Valley Provincial Park, Shere Lake (near Tête Jaune Cache, BC), and Little Cranberry Lake (near Valemount, BC)) in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada (Figure 3.1). These lakes ranged in elevation from 760 to 2520 meters above sea level. Selected characteristics of study lakes (*i.e.*, longitude, latitude, elevation, catchment area, lake area, mean depth, maximum depth and water chemistry parameters) are presented in Appendix 1.

Field sampling

Lakes were sampled during the late summer/early fall of 2000 and spring/early summer of 2001. Zooplankton samples were collected by repeatedly hauling a conical 140 μm mesh net vertically through the water column in the pelagic zone from 1 meter above the lake sediments to the lake surface. Bulk samples of the zooplankton community were frozen for THg and MeHg analyses. Benthic macroinvertebrates were collected using sweep nets and weighted mesh colonization traps in the littoral zone. Invertebrates were sorted, rinsed and frozen. In 2000 and 2001, small fishes were captured by minnow traps set overnight and baited with dogfood. In August 2001, stretched multi-mesh monofilament "test mesh" gillnets (1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4") and a combination of single mesh Swedish-style gillnets (1.5, 2 and 3") were set perpendicular to shore. The nets were used to collect a maximum of 30 fish of each species over the size range present at each study lake. Brian Parker (University of Alberta) and David Donald (Environment Canada) provided archived frozen fish tissue samples collected from lakes in the study area in the 1990s which supplemented field sampling that occurred in 2001. Archived samples were collected using multi-mesh gillnets. Ward Hughson and Charlie Pacas (Parks Canada) collected fishes from other lakes in the study area in 2001, 2002 and 2003. In 2003, Parks Canada used a multi-mesh test net set overnight to collect fishes. Fishes were identified (Nelson and Paetz 1992, Scott and Crossman 1998) to species, and frozen. The source of fishes analysed in this study is available in Table 3.1.

Laboratory

Benthic macroinvertebrate were grouped by Order for THg and MeHg analyses (*i.e.,* many individuals of the same Order were included in one sample). Zooplankton and benthic macroinvertebrate samples were freeze-dried for 48 hours. Freeze-dried samples were powdered using an acid-washed glass mortar and pestle. Hg analyses were conducted at the University of Alberta Low-Level Mercury Analytical Laboratory (http://www.biology.ualberta.ca/facilities/mercury/). Fish dorsal muscle samples and freeze-dried invertebrates were digested with 7:3 HNO_3:H_2SO_4

in closed Teflon bombs. THg was determined by BrCl oxidation, $SnCl_2$ reduction, purge and trap, and cold vapour atomic fluorescence spectrometry (CVAFS) (modified (USEPA 1996, Olson et al. 1997)). The analytical detection limit was 0.1-0.3 ng/g. Fish samples were not analysed for MeHg, because >85% of Hg in fish is MeHg (Ullrich et al. 2001). To determine MeHg concentrations in freeze-dried zooplankton and macroinvertebrates, samples were digested in a KOH-methanol solution, ethylated, and separated by gas chromatography with CVAFS. Detection limits were 0.1-0.3 ng/g dry weight. All Hg analyses included spike recoveries, duplicates, blanks and National Research Council (Canada) certified reference materials (DORM-2), which were prepared alongside the original samples as matrix matched biomaterial.

Seasonality

We used Wilcoxon signed ranks tests to compare MeHg and THg concentrations and %MeHg in zooplankton and benthic invertebrate samples collected from the same lakes throughout our study area in different seasons (*i.e.,* spring and late summer/early fall). The nonparametric equivalent of the paired t-test was used because of: 1) small sample sizes and 2) variations from normality that were not corrected by data transformations.

Human health risk assessment

We compared Hg concentrations in fishes from the lakes to Health Canada's commercial consumption guideline of 0.5 µg/g ww (Allan 1999), Health Canada's frequent consumption guideline of 0.2 µg/g ww (Evans et al. 2005b) and the United States Environmental Protection agency (USEPA) federal human health screening value of 0.3 µg/g ww (USEPA 2000). We then calculated risk based on human health risk assessment methods used by Health Canada (Health Canada Bureau of Chemical Safety, personal communication, Health Canada 2007) and the USEPA (USEPA 2000).

We calculated the maximum allowable daily fish consumption rate (MADFCR) as follows:

$$\text{MADFCR} = \frac{\text{TDI x BW}}{\text{fish [Hg]}} \qquad (1)$$

where:
MADFCR= Maximum Allowable Daily Fish Consumption Rate (kg/day)
TDI= Tolerable Daily Intake (μg/kg bw/day)
BW= body weight (kg)
Fish [Hg] = fish Hg concentration (μg/kg)

We used the same TDIs as Health Canada's Bureau of Chemical Safety. The provisional tolerable weekly intake was divided by seven to calculate the provisional tolerable daily intake of 0.47 μg/kg bw/day. This TDI is used for the general public (*i.e.*, adult men and post-reproductive women). A provisional TDI for sensitive sub-groups of 0.20 μg/kg bw/day was used for women of reproductive age, infants and children. The United States reference dose (RfD) of 0.1 μg/kg bw/day was not used in this risk assessment.

Health Canada and the USEPA use mean body weights based on age classes (Health Canada: adults=60 kg, children 5-11=26.4 kg, children 1-4=14.4 kg, USEPA: adults=70 kg, children <6=14.5 kg). We used Canadian body weight data from the 1998-1999 National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (Statistics Canada 1999) and the 2000-2001, 2003 and 2005 Canadian Community Health Survey (Statistics Canada 2002, 2005, 2006). We compared body weight data for Albertans, British Columbians and Canadians of the same age, and compared adult male and female body weights over time (2000-2005) (Appendix 2). We used Canadian data from the 1998-1999 National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (Statistics Canada 1999) and the 2000-2001 Canadian Community Health Survey (Statistics Canada 2002) in the risk assessment because these studies took place within a three year period that coincided closely with fish sampling conducted in the parks. We used Canadian national body weight data, rather than data specific to Alberta and British Columbia. Although the body weight data for the children were similar, this decision could slightly underestimate the risk to adult British Columbians and overestimate the risk to adult Albertans, who are under and over the national body weight average respectively at certain age classes. Based on Appendix 2, we used the following age classes for the risk assessment: children 2-3, 4-8, females 13-19, 20-50 and 51+ and males 13-19, 20-50 and 51+. We used the lowest mean body weight for each age class so that risk within an age class would not be underestimated.

We used fish mercury concentrations from samples collected for this study (Table 3.1). We speculated that people would normally not consume small fishes from mountain park lakes, so only Hg concentrations of fishes greater than 200 mm were included in this risk assessment.

MADFCRs are generally compared to consumption rates (kg/day) to assess risk. To estimate meal size, it first must be determined whether serving size data are based on cooked or uncooked fish mass. Cooking fish decreases the mass through loss of moisture content, but does not decrease the quantity of mercury in the fish (Morgan et al. 1997, Burger et al. 2003). We found that the loss of mass due to cooking trout fillets was ~20%. This indicates that if the Hg concentration in an uncooked fish fillet was 400 ng/g, the Hg concentration after cooking would be ~480 ng/g. We used uncooked portion sizes, because the concentrations of Hg from our study were determined in uncooked fishes. Uncooked fish serving size information was collected from three Edmonton, Alberta restaurants (*i.e.*, Joey's Only, Backhome Fish and Chips and Brit's Fish and Chips) and USEPA 2000. We calculated the mean portion sizes for each age class. In this risk assessment, we used uncooked portion sizes of 75g for a child 2-3, 113g for a child 4-8, 141 g for a child 9-12, 170 g for a female 13-19, 20-50 and 51+ and 227 g for a male 13-19, 20-50 and 51+. Consumers are generally more aware of cooked serving sizes, because it represents what they actually eat. Our uncooked portion sizes convert to cooked portion sizes as follows: 57 g for a child 2-3, 91 g for a child 4-8, 119 g for a child 9-12, 140 g for a female 13-19, 20-50 and 51+ and 176 g for a male 13-19, 20-50 and 51+. Health Canada generally uses cooked fish portion sizes of 75-125 g for children and 150 g for adults (Health Canada Bureau of Chemical Safety, personal communication). However, meals consumed by anglers at a waterbody are likely larger than restaurant portions or serving sizes recommended by Canada's Food Guide. The USEPA (2000) indicates that an uncooked portion size of 227 g for adults is not representative of higher end exposure.

Consumption guidelines and consumption advice are generally presented to the public in fishing regulations as maximum allowable meals per month. To calculate weekly or monthly maximum allowable fish consumption rates, we used the following equation (USEPA 2000):

$$MAFCR = \frac{MADFCR \times T}{MS} \tag{2}$$

where:
MAFCR= Maximum Allowable Fish Consumption Rate (meals/week or month)
MADFCR=Maximum Allowable Daily Fish Consumption Rate (kg/day)
T= Time Averaging Period (days/week or month)
MS = Meal size (kg)

The MADFCR is calculated using equation 1. The time averaging period used was 7 days/week or 30.44 days/month. We used the meal sizes described previously.

The calculated results for the weekly and monthly allowable fish consumption rates are available in Appendix 3 and 4.

Wildlife health risk assessment

We determined the distribution of mammal, bird and reptile species that consume aquatic invertebrates and fishes and breed in the study area (Table 3.2). We used field guides (Fisher 1997, Fisher et al. 2000), wildlife inventories from the ecological land classification of each park (Holroyd and Van Tighem 1983, Wallis et al. 1996, Wallis et al. 2002), background reports (British Columbia Ministry of the Environment 2006), birding checklists (Friends of Jasper National Park 2005, Parks Canada 2007, Mount Robson Bird Blitz 2006), mammal checklists (Parks Canada), and discussions with local naturalists (Mike McIvor, personal communication) or park employees (Wayne Van Velzen, Area Supervisor, Mount Robson Provincial

Park, personal communication and Gail Ross, British Columbia Ministry of the Environment, personal communication). Appendix 5 provides the distribution of these wildlife species by park, and Appendix 6 details the mass, energy requirements and diet of each species potentially at risk.

We chose the same six piscivorous species for this risk assessment as those used in the USEPA (1997) Mercury Study Report to Congress (*i.e.*, Belted Kingfisher (*Ceryle alcyon*), Common Loon (*Gavia immer*), Osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*), Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), River Otter (*Lutra canadensis*) and American Mink (*Mustela vison*)). We used three methods of risk assessment: 1) comparison of fish Hg concentrations from lakes to the Canadian Tissue Residue Guideline to protect wildlife consumers of aquatic biota (0.33 µg/g ww MeHg), 2) calculation of the MADFCR for each wildlife species and comparison to consumption rates, and 3) calculation of Hazard Concentrations based on the no observable adverse effects level (NOAEL) and low effects adverse effects level (LOAEL) (as used in Hinck et al. 2006).

To calculate the MADFRC, we used a TDI of 21 µg/kg bw/day for avian species and 18 µg/kg bw/day for mammalian species (USEPA 1997). These TDIs are much greater than TDIs for humans because they are based on serious health effects such as reproductive failure, rather than subtle health effects (USEPA 1997) which are difficult to measure in wildlife species. Literature values for the body weight of the six wildlife species were utilized (USEPA 1997, Warrington 2001). We determined the size of fish that each of the six piscivorous wildlife species would generally consume. Belted Kingfishers consume fish up to 150 mm (Environment Canada 2003), Common Loons eat fishes from 50-300 mm (Flick 1983, Barr 1996), Osprey prey upon fishes 110-350 mm in length (Environment Canada 2003), Bald Eagles consume fishes between 230 and 380 mm (Buehler 2000), River Otters eat fishes between 20 and 500 mm, and American Mink prey upon fishes 150-200 mm in length (Environment Canada 2003). Only Hg concentrations from fishes of relevant size were included in the risk assessment for each of the wildlife species. This study determined THg (as MeHg) concentrations in dorsal muscle although wildlife species would likely consume whole fish. Trudel and Rasmussen (2001) assumed that THg concentrations measured in dorsal muscle were equal to THg concentrations in whole fish (based on Lockhart et al. 1972, Becker and Bigham 1995, Post et al. 1996), whereas other studies indicate that THg concentrations in whole fish are less than THg concentrations in fish muscle (Goldstein et al. 1996, Harris and Bodaly 1998, Peterson et al. 2005). If dorsal muscle THg concentrations overestimate whole fish THg concentrations, this wildlife risk assessment could slightly overestimate potential risk. We compared the MADFRC to consumption rates from the literature (Warrington 2001) to assess risk.

To calculate Hg Hazard Concentrations (HC), we used the method described in Hinck et al. (2006):

$$\text{HC } (\mu\text{g Hg/kg}) = \frac{\text{NOAEL or LOAEL } (\mu\text{g/kg bw/day}) \times \text{BW (kg)}}{\text{consumption rate (kg/day)}}$$

Body weight and consumption rate data were derived from the same literature sources described above. NOAEL and LOAEL data were collected from Sample et al. (1996).

Spatial patterns in MeHg and THg concentrations of aquatic biota

Linear regression was used to determine whether altitude influenced Hg concentrations in biota. Some data varied slightly from a normal distribution but transformation did not normalize the data. Regression is robust for slight violations of some assumptions (Zar 1999); therefore, untransformed data were used and residuals were checked for normality and homoscedasticity. The p values presented for linear regressions are for the t-statistic for significance of slope (≈regression coefficient). This is equivalent to testing the significance of the correlation between the independent and dependent variables. We used the ESRI (2007) ArcGIS 9 ArcMap 9.2 ArcScene function to create three dimensional figures based on MeHg and THg concentrations in biota. Catchments were extruded based on the MeHg or

THg concentration of the featured biota, allowing for spatial distribution patterns (*i.e.*, continental divide, latitudinal) to be easily identified. Spatial patterns of Hg in biota were identified statistically using Mann Whitney U-test (because of small sample sizes). MeHg concentrations of fishes were presented at a standardized fish age to eliminate the possible effect of increasing MeHg concentrations with increasing age. ANCOVAs were not utilized for standardization because there was no relationship between age and MeHg concentration in fishes within many lakes. If relationships between MeHg concentrations in fishes and age were significant, MeHg was adjusted for age using linear regression. Mean MeHg concentration in fishes were used when no significant relationship between age and MeHg concentration in fishes existed within lakes. Age was used because fish populations can grow slowly in high elevation lakes (Donald and Alger 1986), indicating that fish length may not be a reliable measure of exposure for fishes from mountain lakes.

Temporal trend assessment in fish MeHg concentration

Hg concentrations in lake trout collected from the same lake in different years were compared using ANCOVA, with THg as the dependent variable, year as the factor, and fish length as the covariate. If the assumption of homogeneity of slopes was not justified, ANCOVA was not used. Instead, THg concentrations of fishes over the same size range from each year were compared using a two sample t-test.

Results

MeHg and THg Concentrations in Aquatic Biota

Benthic invertebrate MeHg and THg concentrations

Concentrations of MeHg in benthic invertebrates from Rocky Mountain lakes varied widely (Table 3.3). Mean MeHg concentrations of Amphipoda, Trichoptera, Ephemeroptera and Diptera were lower than those of Odonata and Plecoptera (Table 3.3). When compared to MeHg concentrations of benthic invertebrates from the literature (Appendix 7), mean MeHg concentrations of benthic invertebrates from Rocky Mountain lakes were generally at the lower end of the range.

THg concentrations in benthic invertebrates were variable, and exhibited the same trend among taxa as MeHg concentrations (Table 3.3). Mean THg concentrations of benthic invertebrates were within range or slightly lower than other published values (Appendix 7). The percent MeHg (percentage of THg that is MeHg) was variable among and within taxa (Odonata: $\bar{x}$ = 57.337% $\pm$ 6.770 SE (range=27.354 – 94.531%), Plecoptera: $\bar{x}$ = 45.954% $\pm$ 5.576 SE (range=18.265 – 64.257%), Trichoptera: $\bar{x}$ = 30.315% $\pm$ 5.656 SE (range=4.724 – 73.762%), Ephemeroptera: $\bar{x}$ = 22.508% $\pm$ 4.232 SE (range=4.929 – 40.153%), Amphipoda: $\bar{x}$ = 34.546% $\pm$ 5.451 SE (range=7.256 – 99.079%)).

MeHg and THg concentrations and percent MeHg in Odonata and Amphipoda did not differ seasonally between spring and late summer/early fall (Odonata: MeHg Z=0.944, p=0.345, THg Z=-0.943, p=0.345, %MeHg Z=0.947, p=0.345, Amphipoda: MeHg Z=-0.700, p=0.484, THg Z=-0.415, p=0.678, %MeHg Z=0.140, p=0.889). Paired samples of Ephemeroptera were available for three lakes, but the data were insufficient for statistical analysis using the Wilcoxon Signed Ranks test.

Zooplankton MeHg and THg concentrations

Zooplankton MeHg and THg concentrations varied throughout the study area (0.020 – 67.73 and 19.01 – 138.0 ng/g dw, respectively) (Table 3.3). Mean MeHg and THg concentrations of zooplankton from Rocky Mountain lakes were at the low end of the range of values reported in the literature (Appendix 8). Percent MeHg in zooplankton ranged from 0.042 – 93.526% within this study, with a mean of 33.102% $\pm$ 3.498 SE.

Spring MeHg concentrations in zooplankton were significantly lower than late summer/early fall MeHg concentrations (Z=-2.272, p=0.023, spring $\bar{x}$ =15.391 ng/g dw, late summer/early fall $\bar{x}$ =24.580 ng/g dw). THg concentrations in zooplankton exhibited the same trend as MeHg concentrations (Z=-2.934, p=0.003, spring $\bar{x}$ =36.888 ng/g dw, late summer/early fall $\bar{x}$ = 68.095 ng/g dw). No seasonal difference in percent MeHg of zooplankton was detected (Z=0.178, p=0.859).

Fish MeHg concentrations

MeHg concentrations of the 12 fish species collected ranged from 0.006 µg/g ww in white sucker to 1.563 µg/g ww in lake trout (Table 3.4). Brook trout, cutthroat trout, bull trout, mountain whitefish, white sucker and torrent sculpin had lower MeHg concentrations than brook stickleback, lake chub, longnose sucker, cisco, rainbow trout and lake trout (Table 3.4).

Human Health Risk Assessment

MeHg concentrations in some fishes collected from lakes within the Canadian Rocky Mountains were greater than Health Canada's commercial consumption guideline of 0.5 µg/g ww, Health Canada's frequent consumption guideline of 0.2 µg/g ww, and the USEPA federal human health screening value of 0.3 µg/g ww. Of the 12 fish species collected, only cutthroat trout, mountain whitefish, white sucker and torrent sculpin were without individuals that exceeded at least one of the guidelines or screening value (Table 3.5). However, only the mean MeHg concentrations of cisco (0.395 $\pm$ 0.041 µg/g ww) and lake trout (0.201 $\pm$ 0.013 µg/g ww) were over the guidelines or screening value.

Health Canada and the USEPA use calculated risk assessments to assess non-commercial or recreational fisheries. Comparison of the calculated maximum allowable fish consumption rate to realistic human consumption rates indicate that all age groups of both males and females would be at risk of exceeding their TDI by consuming fishes from some lakes in the study area (Figure 3.2). Weekly and monthly allowable fish consumption rates (available in Appendix 3 and 4) indicate that humans who consume fish from some lakes on a regular basis are likely at increased risk of health effects from MeHg exposure through fish consumption.

Wildlife health risk assessment

Individual fish of all 12 species analysed contained THg concentrations greater than the Canadian Tissue Residue Guideline of 0.033 µg/g ww MeHg.

Generally, over 85% of the THg in fishes is MeHg (Ullrich 2001), therefore wildife species consuming fishes from Canadian Rocky Mountain lakes are likely at risk. Comparison of maximum allowable fish consumption rates (calculated for several bird and mammal species) with consumption rates found in the literature revealed that wildlife consuming fishes from the lakes are at risk of exceeding their TDI (Figure 3.3 and 3.4). Hazard concentrations, calculated based on NOAEL and LOAEL (Figure 3.5 and 3.6), also indicate that the consumption of some fish species from mountain park lakes could impact the health of several wildlife species due to MeHg exposure.

Spatial patterns of MeHg and THg concentrations in aquatic biota

Effect of Altitude

Linear regressions indicated that MeHg and THg concentrations in benthic invertebrates from Rocky Mountain lakes did not increase with elevation (Odonata: p=0.302, Plecoptera: p=0.897, Ephemeroptera: p=0.732, Amphipoda: p=0.294). MeHg decreased with elevation in Trichoptera (elevation explained 40.1% of the variation in Trichoptera MeHg concentration, p=0.011) and zooplankton collected in late summer/early fall (elevation accounted for 29.2% of the variation in zooplankton MeHg, p=0.004). Spring zooplankton MeHg concentration were not related to altitude (p=0.128).

No significant relationship between THg concentration and altitude was identified for any of the invertebrate taxa studied (Odonata: p=0.143, Plecoptera: p=0.164, Trichoptera: p=0.693, Ephemeroptera: p=0.235, Amphipoda: p=0.307, late summer/early fall zooplankton: p=0.710, spring zooplankton: p=0.130). MeHg concentrations in fishes were also unrelated to lake elevation within the study area, as identified by linear regression (brook trout age 6: p=0.501, lake trout age 6: p=0.159, rainbow trout age 5: p=0.108, all trout p=0.065).

Percent MeHg in invertebrates was generally unrelated to altitude (Odonata: p=0.547, Plecoptera: p=0.243, Ephemeroptera: p=0.693, Amphipoda: p=0.392, spring zooplankton: p=0.188), with the exception of a negative relationship in Trichoptera (elevation explained 41.1% of the variation in Trichoptera %MeHg, p=0.013) and late summer/early fall zooplankton (elevation accounted for 52.6% of the variation in zooplankton %MeHg, p=0.0001).

Effect of the Continental Divide

When lakes were separated for analysis based on the British Columbia – Alberta provincial boundary (*i.e.*, the continental divide) and MeHg, THg and percent MeHg in invertebrates were compared, few differences were revealed. Trichoptera from lakes in British Columbia contained more MeHg than those from Alberta lakes (U=3.0, p=0.030). In addition, zooplankton collected in late summer/early fall from Alberta lakes contained greater percent MeHg than zooplankton from lakes in British Columbia (U=21, p=0.022). Mann-Whitney U tests revealed no difference in fish MeHg concentrations between provinces (brook trout age 6: p=0.881, lake trout age 6: p=0.112, rainbow trout age 5: p=0.355, all trout p=0.465).

When linear regression was used to determine if MeHg, THg and percent MeHg in invertebrates was related to elevation by province, few significant relationships were identified. In Alberta lakes, MeHg concentrations in Trichoptera and zooplankton collected in spring and early summer/late fall were negatively related to altitude (Trichoptera: 35.4% or variation explained, p=0.041, spring zooplankton: 19.4% of variation accounted for, p=0.019, late summer/early fall zooplankton: 26.9% of variation explained, p=0.05). Percent MeHg in zooplankton was also negatively related to elevation in Alberta Rocky Mountain lakes (spring: 31.9% of variation accounted for, p=0.018, late summer/early fall: 57.7% of variation explained, p=0.0001). Comparison of MeHg concentrations in fishes from Alberta lakes with altitude revealed similar trends (rainbow trout: 51.6% of variation accounted for, p=0.037, all trout: 39.1% of variation explained, p=0.015). In lakes located in British Columbia, MeHg concentrations in zooplankton collected in late summer/early fall were negatively related to elevation (68.3% of variability was explained, p=0.043). The same trend was evident in Trichoptera THg concentrations from British Columbian lakes (THg: 96.7% of variability accounted for, p=0.017).

Effect of Latitude

ESRI Arc Scene figures only reveal distributional patterns in MeHg and THg concentration of aquatic biota with latitude. MeHg concentrations of zooplankton collected in spring (Figure 3.7) and late summer/early fall increased with latitude. A similar trend was identified in MeHg concentrations of Trichoptera and Odonata, as well as THg concentrations in zooplankton, Trichoptera and Odonata. However, MeHg and THg concentrations varied or decreased with latitiude in Amphipoda, Ephemeroptera and Plecoptera (Figure 3.8, MeHg). THg concentrations of MeHg in brook trout, rainbow trout, lake trout and all trout (Figure 3.9) increased with latitude throughout the study area.

Division of lakes by latitude into northern (Jasper National Park and Mount Robson Provincial Park) and southern (Banff National Park and Yoho National Park) regions and subsequent statistical comparison of MeHg, THg and percent MeHg revelealed some latitudinal differences. Zooplankton collected in spring and late summer/early fall contained more MeHg in northern lakes (spring: U=126, p=0.031, late summer/early fall: U= 146, p=0.001). Percent MeHg in zooplankton collected in late summer/early fall and Trichopterans was also greater in the northern portion of the study area than in the south (U=33, p=0.066). This trend was also identified in fish MeHg concentrations (lake trout age 6 U=36, p=0.032, rainbow trout age 5 U=9, p=0.050, all trout U=89, p=0.007).

Few significant relationships were revealed when linear regression was used to determine if MeHg, THg and percent MeHg of invertebrates were related to elevation with latitude. In northern lakes, MeHg concentrations in Trichoptera were negatively related to altitude (Trichoptera: 70.1% of variability was explained, p=0.002). THg concentrations in Trichoptera and Amphipoda were negatively related to elevation in northern Rocky Mountain lakes (Trichoptera: 44.1% of variability was accounted for, p=0.036, Amphipoda: 64.4% of variation explained,

p=0.018). Percent MeHg in zooplankton collected during late summer/early fall in northern lakes was also negatively related to altitude (53.6% of variation accounted for, p=0.001). The same trend was evident in Amphipoda collected from southern lakes (61.4% or variation explained, p=0.037).

Temporal trend assessment of fish MeHg concentrations

MeHg concentrations in lake trout from Lake Minnewanka (Banff National Park) and Pyramid Lake (Jasper National Park) did not change significantly between 1991 and 2003 (Minnewanka - ANCOVA: F=2.908, p>0.05, Pyramid –two sample t-test (THg): t=-2.066, p>0.05, two sample t-test (fork length): t=-0.514, p>0.05). THg concentrations in lake trout collected from Bow Lake (Banff National Park) were also not significantly different when compared between 1991 and 1995 (ANCOVA: F=3.867, p>0.05).

Discussion

MeHg and THg Concentrations in Aquatic Biota

MeHg and THg concentrations of benthic invertebrate taxa and bulk zooplankton were generally at the lower end of the range of published values for freshwater lakes (Table 3.3, Appendix 7 and 8). However, MeHg and THg concentrations (see range Table 3.3) in invertebrates from some Rocky Mountain lakes were similar to those in geographic areas that likely receive greater atmospheric deposition of mercury from industrial sources. Within the study area, some lakes contained invertebrates of the same taxa with MeHg and THg concentrations and percent MeHg over one order of magnitude greater than other lakes. MeHg and THg concentrations and percent MeHg in Odonata and Amphipoda did not change seasonally. Similarly, MeHg and THg concentrations and percent MeHg in Odonata remained quite constant throughout the ice-free season in Lake Ritchie, Isle Royale National Park, USA (Gorski et al. 2003). However, MeHg and THg concentrations in Trichoptera and Ephemeroptera changed seasonally in Lake Ritchie (Gorski et al. 2003). Analysis at higher taxonomic resolution (*i.e.*, species or genera rather than Order, Sub-order, or Family) would be more costly, but would likely allow seasonal patterns to be more easily resolved by decreasing within-sample variability (*i.e.*, diet, habitat, etc.) that may affect MeHg and THg concentrations. Seasonal differences were identified in MeHg and THg concentrations (*i.e.*, lower in spring than in late summer/early fall) of bulk zooplankton, but no differences were revealed for percent MeHg. In Lake Superior, the opposite trend was identified for seasonal MeHg and THg concentrations of bulk zooplankton (Back et al. 2003). Among and within-lake variability of MeHg and THg concentrations and percent MeHg in some invertebrates from Rocky Mountain lakes may be due to many factors that affect Hg cycling and accumulation by aquatic organisms.

In the next chapter, we will identify factors that affect MeHg concentrations in trout from Rocky Mountain lakes. For example, positive relationships generally exist between fish MeHg concentrations and fish age, length or weight. MeHg concentrations are often standardized to a specific fish age, length or weight to allow for among lake comparison. The standardized age, length or weight usually varies by study, causing among- study comparisons of MeHg concentrations in fishes to be difficult. This is the basis for not including such comparisons within this chapter.

Human Health Risk Assessment

Comparison of fish MeHg concentrations to human health guidelines and calculated risk assessments indicate that MeHg concentrations in some fish species from some lakes pose a risk to human health. The MeHg concentrations in fishes determined for this study were provided to Parks Canada. Parks Canada, in conjunction with Health Canada, implemented consumption guidelines for several lakes within the Rocky Mountain National Parks, and consumption advice for all waterbodies in the Parks that contain fishes (Figure 3.10) (Parks Canada 2005). Information in Parks Canada fishing regulations indicate that children under 15 should limit consumption to three meals of 75 grams per month, and women of reproductive age should consume no more than four meals of 113 grams per month

(Parks Canada 2005). Consumers should compare the serving sizes that they actually eat to those used in guidelines, because consuming larger portions would increase risk. Serving size information from our study indicates that serving sizes usually exceed those used in the guidelines (*i.e.*, average serving sizes of cooked fish may be closer to the following - children: 2-3 years- 57 g, 4-8 years- 91 g, 9-12 years- 119 g, women: 140 g and men 176 g cooked). At Lake Minnewanka in Banff National Park, unpublished 2000 creel survey data (Pacas, Parks Canada) revealed that recreational fishers kept ~48% of fish they caught and guided fishers retained 21% of their catch. Generally, fishers kept 907 g (or 2 lb.) fish for later consumption (Pacas, Parks Canada). In addition, of the 108 day fishing season, there was evidence that some individuals fished 100 days. Although creel sensus data are not available for all Rocky Mountain Park lakes, the fishing pressure at Lake Minnewanka is likely exceptional. However, available creel census data, the operation of guiding companies in Jasper and Banff National Parks, and the presence of commercially and privately owned boats at some lakes suggest that people within the study area are fishing and likely consuming fishes that could pose a risk to their health.

Wildlife health risk assessment

Wildlife that feed on fishes while breeding on or near Rocky Mountain lakes are also at risk, based on comparison of fish MeHg concentration data from this study to the Canadian tissue residue guidelines and the results of calculated risk assessments. Wildlife species that are piscivorous generally consume fishes more consistently than humans, which substantially increases their risk. However, migratory birds that breed on mountain park lakes during summer months and over-winter elsewhere may be at lower risk if fishes at their wintering grounds contain less MeHg. The small body mass of the piscivorous offspring of these birds may increase their risk, particularly in areas where small forage fishes such as lake chub and brook stickleback contain high concentrations of MeHg. Some piscivorous wildlife, such as American Mink, consume fishes of a small size range (150-250 mm), which were not particularly well represented in this study. Risk assessments for wildlife species that consume aquatic invertebrates rather than, or in addition to fishes are ongoing. Birds such as Prairie Falcons (*Falco mexicanus*), Peregrine Falcons (*Falco peregrinus*), Gyrfalcons (*Falco rusticolus*) and Great Horned Owls (*Bubo virginiansus*) that feed on shore birds or waterfowl within the study area (Fisher 1997) are likely at increased risk of accumulating high concentrations of mercury based due to biomagnification. Birds that prey upon flying insects that emerge from waterbodies in the study area may also be at risk (*e.g.*, Black Swift (*Cypseloides niger*), Tree Swallow (*Tachycineta bicolor*) and Marsh Wren (*Cistothorus palustris*)) (Fisher 1997).

Spatial patterns of MeHg and THg concentrations in aquatic biota

Effect of Altitude

Our results contrast the findings of studies of Hg in mosses, lichens (Evans and Hutchinson 1996) and fishes (Blais et al. 2006) in mountainous areas, and trace metals (Kock et al. 1995, Šoltés 1992 and 1998, Zechmeister 1995) and OCs (reviewed by Daly and Wania 2005) in a variety of media from other mountain ranges and the Canadian Rockies. MeHg concentrations in aquatic invertebrates and fishes and THg concentrations and percent MeHg of aquatic invertebrates were not positively related to elevation in our lakes. In fact, MeHg concentrations and percent MeHg of some invertebrates (*e.g.*, Trichoptera, zooplankton collected in late summer/early fall) were related negatively to altitude. There are several possible explanations for among-study differences in results. The majority of Hg in soils and Hg deposited from the atmosphere to the landscape is in the form of ionic Hg^{2+} (Grigal 2002, 2003), which must be chemically transformed to neurotoxic and bioaccumulative MeHg before biomagnifying in aquatic food webs. Many trace metals and OCs are toxic and bioaccumulative in their deposited form, and are deposited in greater quantities at higher elevations. Conditions for methylation of Hg^{2+} are not ideal at high elevations (*e.g.*, low water temperatures, low DOC), and even if Hg^{2+} is deposited in greater amounts at higher altitudes, ultra-violet (UV)-mediated photo-reduction of deposited Hg^{2+} could re-volatilize Hg^0 to the atmosphere (Amyot et al. 2003, Lalonde et al. 2003). Also, photodegradation of MeHg in water is likely increased in high elevation mountain lakes (Sellers et al. 1996, Hammerschmidt et al. 2006, 2006b). Krabbenhoft et al. (2002) found low concentrations of MeHg in water from high altitude mountain lakes, which was attributed to photo-demethylation. Lower elevation lakes are likely exposed to better conditions for in-lake methylation for a longer period of time than high elevation lakes, due to longer ice-free seasons. This could explain the negative relationships between elevation and MeHg concentrations in some aquatic invertebrate taxa from Rocky Mountain lakes.

Effect of Continental Divide

Decreased methylation rates and increased photo-reduction in high elevation lakes could also explain the lack of effect from the continental divide. Although Trichoptera from British Columbian lakes contained greater concentrations of MeHg than those in Alberta lakes (as expected due to increased precipitation west of the continental divide), this relationship did not exist for any other taxon. Negative relationships between elevation and MeHg and THg concentration or percent MeHg in aquatic biota were amplified when provincial subsets of the data were analysed.

Effect of Latitude

Latitudinal trends in MeHg and THg concentrations and percent MeHg of aquatic biota were evident within the study area. Other studies have identified positive relationships between MeHg concentrations in fishes and latitude over a larger geographic scale (McMurty et al. 1989). Many factors could be responsible for the latitudinal patterns identified, including climate, geology and rate of atmospheric deposition. The reasons for these patterns will be explored in Chapter 4.

Temporal trend assessment in fish MeHg concentration

The lack of temporal trend in MeHg concentrations of fishes in Rocky Mountain Park lakes was similar to findings in the Canadian arctic (Evans et al. 2005b), Lake Ontario (French et al. 2006), and San Francisco Bay (Greenfield et al. 2005). Lack of long-term decreases in fish MeHg concentrations is likely because Hg bioavailability is related to watershed loading, contaminated sediment exposure and net methylation rates (Greenfield et al. 2005). Results of a Hg isotope study indicate that declines in Hg loading will lead to decreases in MeHg concentrations in fishes and other biota, but not for 10-30 years (Paterson et al. 2006). However, in the Rocky Mountain National Parks, climate warming is causing glacial melt which is likely a source of legacy pollutants, and conditions for in-lake Hg methylation may improve with climate warming (Evans et al. 2005). Glacial melt could conversely decrease Hg methylation potential by causing lakes to become colder, more turbid and less productive. Furthermore, climate change is expected to increase forest fire occurrence in mountainous areas of western North America (Weber and Stocks 1998, Westerling et al. 2006), which will likely lead to increases MeHg accumulation by fishes (Kelly et al. 2006, Chapter 5). Baseline and long-term data sets, such as the data from this chapter and Chapter 4, will be necessary for monitoring and determining the effects of climate change on Hg accumulation by fishes.

References

Allan, R.J. 1999. Atmospheric mercury contamination of remote aquatic ecosystems in Canada. *Water Science and Technology* 39:173-177.

Amyot, M., Lalonde, J.D., Ariya, P.A., and Dastoor, A. 2003. Behaviour of mercury in snow from different latitudes. *Journal de Physique IV* 107:45-48.

Barr, J.F. 1996. Aspects of common loon (Gavia immer) feeding biology on its breeding ground. *Hydrobiologia* 32:119-144.

Becker, D. S., and G. N. Bigham. 1995. Distribution of mercury in the aquatic food web of Onondaga Lake, New York. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution* 80:563–571.

Blais, J.M., Schindler, D.W., Muir, D.C.G., Kimpe, L.E., Donald, D.B., and Rosenberg, B. 1998. Accumulation of persistent organochlorine compounds in mountains of western Canada. *Nature* 395:585-588.

Blais, J.M., Wilhelm, F. Kidd, K.A., Muir, D.C.G., Donald, D.B., and Schindler, D.W. 2003. Concentrations of organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in amphipods (Gammarus lacustris) along an elevation gradient in mountain lakes of western Canada. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22:2605-2613.

Blais, J.M., Charpentié, S., Pick, F., Kimpe, L.E., St. Amand, A., and Regnault-Roger, C. 2006. Mercury, polybrominated diphenyl ether, organochlorine pesticide, and polychlorinated biphenyl concentrations in fish from lakes along an elevation transect in the French Pyrénées. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 63:91-99.

British Columbia Ministry of the Environment 2006. *Mount Robson Provincial Park DRAFT background report*. Ministry of Environment, BC Parks, Omineca Region.

Buehler, D.A. 2000. Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). In *The birds of North America.* No. 506. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Phadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Burger, J., Dixon, C., and Boring, C.S. 2003. Effect of deep-frying fish in risk from mercury. *Journal of Toxicologyand Environmental Health* part A 66:817-828.

CEC. 2003. *Mercury hot spots of North America.* Trio: The Newsletter of the North American Commission for Environmental Cooperation (CEC), Spring Issue.

Chan, H.M., Scheuhammer, A.M., Ferrran, A., Loupelle, C., Holloway, J., and Weech, S. 2003. Impacts of mercury on freshwater fish-eating wildlife and humans. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment* 9:867-883.

Daly, G.L., and Wania, F. 2005. Organic contaminants in mountains. *Environmental Science and Technology* 39:385-398.

Davidson, D.A, Wilkinson, A.C., Blais, J.M., Kimpe, L.E., McDonald, K.M., and Schindler, D.W. 2003. Orographic cold-trapping of persistent organic pollutants by vegetation in mountains of western Canada. *Environmental Science and Technology* 37:209-215.

Demers, M.J., Kelly, E.N., Blais, J.M., Pick, F.R., St. Louis, V.L., and Schindler, D.W. 2007. Organochlorine compounds in trout over a 1600 m elevation gradient in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. *Environmental Science and Technology* 41:2723-2729.

Donald, D.B., and Alger, D.J. 1986. Stunted lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) from the Rocky Mountains. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 43:608-612.

Environment Canada. 2003. *Mercury – fishing for answers.* Water Policy and Coordination Directorate, National Guidelines and Standards Office, Environment Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.

Evans, C.A., and Hutchinson, T.C. 1996. Mercury accumulation in transplanted moss and lichens at high elevation sites in Quebec. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 90:475-488.

Evans, M.S., Muir, D., Lockhart, W.L., Stern, G., Ryan, M., and Roach, P. 2005. Persistent organic pollutants and metals in the freshwater biota of the Canadian subarctic and arctic: an overview. *The Science of the Total Environment* 351-352:94-147.

Fisher, C.C. 1997. *Birds of the Rocky Mountains.* Lone Pine Publishing, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Fisher, C., Pattie, D., and Hartson, T. 2000. *Mammals of the Rocky Mountains.* Lone Pine Publishing, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Flick, W.A. 1983. Observations on loons as predators on brook trout and as possible transmitters of infectious pancreatic necrosis (IPN). *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 3: 95–96.

French, T.D., Campbell, L.M., Jackson, D.A., Casselman, J.M., Scheider, W.A., and Hayton, A. 2006. Long-term changes in legacy trace organic contaminants and mercury in Lake Ontario salmon in relation to source controls, trophodynamics, and climatic variability. *Limnology and Oceanography* 51:2794-2807.

Friedmann, A.S., Watzin, M.C., Brink-Johnsen, T., and Leiter, J.C. 1996. Low levels of dietary methylmercury inhibit growth and gonadal development in juvenile walleye (Stizostedion vitreum). *Aquatic Toxicology* 35:265-278.

Friends of Jasper National Park. 2005. Checklist of Birds of Jasper National Park.

Gadd, B. 1996. *Handbook of the Canadian Rockies*. 2nd. ed. Corax Press, Canada. 832 pp.

Goldstein, R.M., brigham, M.E., and Stauffer, J.C. 1996. Comparison of mercury concentration in liver, muscle, whole bodies, and composites of fish from the Red River of the north. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 53:244-252.

Gorski, P.R., Cleckner, L.B., Hurley, J.P., Sierszen, M.E., Armstrong, D.E. 2003. Factors affecting enhanced mercury bioaccumulation in inland lakes of isle Royale National Park, USA. *Science of the Total Environment* 304:327-348.

Grandjean, P., Weihe, P., White, R.F., and Debes, F. 1998. Cognitive performance of children prenatally exposed to "safe" levels of methylmercury. *Environmental Research* 77: 165-172.

Greenfield, B.K., Davis, J.A., Fairey, R., Roberts, C., Crane, D., and Ichikawa, G. 2005. Seasonal, interannual and long-term variation in sport fish contamination, San Francisco Bay. *Science of the Total Environment* 336:25-43.

Grigal, D.F. 2002. Inputs and outputs of mercury from terrestrial watershed: a review. *Environmental Reviews* 10:1-39.

Grigal, D.F. 2003. Mercury sequestration in forests and peatlands: a review. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 32:393-405.

Hammerschmidt, C.R., and Fitzgerald, W.F. 2006. Methylmercury in freshwater fish linked to atmospheric mercury deposition. *Environmental Science and Technology* 40:7764-7770.

Hammerschmidt, C.R., and Fitzgerald, W.F. 2006b. Photodecomposition of methylmercury in an arctic Alaskan lake. *Environmental Science and Technology* 40:1212-1216.

Harris, R.C., and Bodaly, R.A. 1998. Temperature, growth and dietary effects on fish mercury dynamics in two Ontario lakes. *Biogeochemistry* 40:175-187.

Health Canada. 2007. *Human health risk assessment of mercury in fish and health benefits of fish consumption*. Bureau of Chemical Safety, food Directorate, Health Products and Food Branch, Health Canada.

Hinck, J.E., Schmitt, C.J., Echols, K.R., May, T.W., Orazio, C.E., and Tillitt, D.E. 2006. Environmental contaminants in fish and their associated risk to piscivorous wildlife in the Yukon River basin, Alaska. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 51:661-672.

Holroyd, G.L., and Van Tighem K. 1983. *The Ecological (Biophysical) Land Classification of Banff and Jasper National* Parks. Vol. 3. The Wildlife Inventory, Canadina Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta, Ca.nada.

Kelly, E.N., Schindler, D.W., St. Louis, V.L., Donald, D.B., and Vladicka, K.E. 2006. Forest fire increases mercury accumulation by fishes via food web restructuring and increased mercury inputs. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 103:19380-19385.

Kock, G., Hofer, R., and Wograth, S. 1995. Accumulation of trace elements (Cd, Pb, Cu, Zn) in Arctic char (Salvelinus alpinus) from oligotrophic alpine lakes: relation to alkalinity. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 52:2367-2376.

Krabbenhoft, D.P., Olson, M.L., Dewild, J.F., Clow, D.W., Striegl, R.G., Dornblaser, M.M., and VanMetre, P. 2002. Mercury loading and methylmercury production and cycling in high-altitude lakes from the wester United States. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution Focus* 2:233-249.

Lalonde, J.D., Amyot, M., Doyon, M.R., Auclair, J.C. 2003. Photo-induced Hg(II) reduction in snow from the remote and temperate Experimental Lakes Area (Ontario, Canada). *Journal of Geophysical Research- Atmospheres* 108:4200.

Latif, M.A., Bodaly, R.A., Johnston, T.A, and Fudge, R.J.P. 2001. Effects of environmental and maternally derived methylmercury on the embryonic and larval stages of walleye (Stizostedion vitreum). *Environmental Pollution* 111:139-148.

Lockhart, W. L., J. F. Uthe, A. R. Kenney, and P. M. Mehrle. 1972. Methylmercury in northern pike (*Esox lucius*): distribution, elimination, and some biochemical characteristics of contaminated fish. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 29:1519–1523.

Mackay, D., Wania, F., and Schroeder, W.H. 1995. Prospects for modeling the behavior and fate of mercury, globally and in aquatic systems. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 80:941-950.

McMurtry, M.J., Wales, D.L., Scheider, W.A., Beggs, G.L., and Dimond, P.E. 1989. Relationship of mercury concentrations in lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) and smallmouth bass (Micropterus dolomieui) to the physical and chemical characteristics of Ontario lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 46:426-434.

Morgan, J.N., Berry, M.R., and Graves, R.L. 1997. Effects of commonly used cooking practices on total mercury concentration in fish and their impact on exposure assessments. *Journal of Exposure Analysis and Environmental Epidemiology* 7;119-133.

Muir, D., Wang, X.W., Bright, D., Lockhart, l., and Kock, G. 2005. Spatial and temporal trends of mercury and other metals in landlocked char from lakes in the Canadian Arctic archipelago. *The Science of the Total Environment* 351:464-478.

Nelson, J.S., and Paetz, M.J. 1992. *The fishes of Alberta.* The University of Alberta Press, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, 437 pp.

Olson, M.L., Cleckner, L.B., Hurley, J.P., Krabbenhoft, D.P., and Heelan, T.W. 1997. Resolution of matrix effects on analysis of total and methyl mercury in aqueous samples from the Florida Everglades. *Fresenius Journal of Analytical Chemistry* 358:392-396.

Parks Canada. 2001. *State of Protected Heritage Areas 2001 Report.* Parks Canada Agency, Ottawa, Canada. pp. 29-31.

Parks Canada. 2005. *Fishing Regulations Summary for Mountain National Parks in Alberta and British Columbia.* Parks Canada Agency, Ottawa, Canada.

Parks Canada. 2007. Checklist of Birds in Waterton Lakes National Park.

Paterson, M.J., Blanchfield, P.J., Podemski, C., Hintlemann, H.H., Gilmour, C.C., Harris, R., Ogrinc, N., Rudd, J.W.M., and Sandilands, K.A. 2006. Bioaccumulation of newly deposited mercury by fish and invertebrates: an enclosure study using stable mercury isotopes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 63:2213-2224.

Peterson, S.A., Van Sickle, J., Hughes, R.M., Schacher, J.A., and Echols, S.F. 2005. A biopsy procedure for determining filet and predicting whole-fish mercury concentration. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 48:99-107.

Post, J. R., R. Vandenbos, and D. J. McQueen. 1996. Uptake rates of food-chain and waterborne mercury by fish: field measurements, a mechanistic model, and an assessment of uncertainties. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 53:395–407.

Sample, B.E., Opresko, D.M., Suter, G.W. 1996. *Toxicological benchmarks for wildlife.* 1996 revision. Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, USA. ES/ER/TM-86/R3.

Scott, W.B., and Crossman, E.J. 1998. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Bulletin of the Fisheries Reseaarch Board of Canada 184:1-966.

Sellers, P., Kelly, C.A., Rudd, J.W.M., and MacHutchon, A.R. 1996. Photodegradation of methylmercury in lakes. *Nature* 380:694-697.

Shen, L., Wania, F., Lei, Y.D., Teixeira, C., Muir, D.C.G., and Bidleman, T.F. 2004. Hexachlorocyclohexanes in the north American atmosphere. *Environmental Science and Technology* 38:965-975.

Shen, L., Wania, F., Lei, Y.D., Teixeira, C., Muir, D.C.G, and Bidleman, T.F. 2005. Atmospheric distribution and long-range transport behaviour of organochlorine pesticides in north America. *Environmental Science and Technology* 39:409-420.

Slemr, F., and Scheel, H.E. 1998. Trends in atmospheric mercury concentrations at the summit of the Wank mountain, southern Germany. *Atmospheric Environment* 32:845-853.

Šoltés, R. 1992. Heavy metal concentrations in the mosses of the Tatra Mountains (Czecho-Slovakia): multivariate analysis. *Oecologia Montana* 1:31-36.

Šoltés, R. 1998. Correlation between altitude and heavy metal deposition in the Tatra Mts (Slovakia). *Biologia, Bratislava* 53:85-90.

Statistics Canada. 1999. National longitudinal survey of children and youth data. Cycle 3, 1998-99.Statistics Canada Human Resources Development Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Statistics Canada. 2002. Canadian community health survey data. 2000-2001. Statistics Canada, Health Statistics Division, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Statistics Canada. 2005. Canadian community health survey data. 2003. Statistics Canada, Health Statistics Division, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Statistics Canada. 2006. Canadian community health survey data. 2005. Statistics Canada, Health Statistics Division, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Trudel, M., and Rasmussen, J.B. 2001. Predicting mercury concentration in fish using mass balance models. *Ecological Applications* 11:517-529.

Ullrich, S.M., Tanton, T.W., and Abdrahitova, S.A. 2001. Mercury in the aquatic environment: a review of factors affecting methylation. *Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology* 31:241-293.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1996. *Draft method 1631: mercury in water by oxidation, purge and trap, and cold vapour atomic fluorescence spectrometry.* Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA Publication 821-R-96-012.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1997. *Mercury study report to congress, volume VII: characterization of human and wildlife risks from mercury exposure in the United States.* Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA Publication 452/R-97-009.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1998. *Fact sheet update: national listing of fish and wildlife consumption advisories.* Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA Publication 823-F-98-009.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2000. *Guidance for assessing chemical contaminant data for use in fish advisories, volume 2, risk assessment and fish consumption limits.* 3rd ed. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA Publication 823-B-00-008.

Wallis, C., Wershler, C., and Salt, J. 1996. *Yoho National Park, Ecological Land Classification volume II (Wildlife component) 1993-1995,* Cottonwood Consultants Ltd., Calgary, Alberta.

Wallis, C., Wershler, C., and Riddell, R. 2002. *Ecological Land Classification of Waterton Lakes National Park, Alberta. Vol. II: Wildlife Resources*, Parks Canada, Alberta.

Warrington, P.D. 2001. *Animal weights and their food and water requirements.* British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Environment and Resource Division, Water Management Branch, Water Quality, British Columbia, Canada.

Weber, M.G., and Stocks, B.J. 1998. Forest fires and sustainability in the boreal forests of Canada. *Ambio* 27:545-550.

Westerling, A.L., Hidalgo, H.G., Cayan, D.R., and Swetnam, T.W. 2006. Warming and earlier spring increase western U.S. forest wildfire activity. *Science* 313:940-943.

Zar, J.H. 1999. *Biostatistical Analysis*. 4th edition. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, pp. 332, 360-368.

Zechmeister, H.G. 1995. Correlation between altitude and heavy metal deposition in the Alps. *Environmental Pollution* 89:73-80.

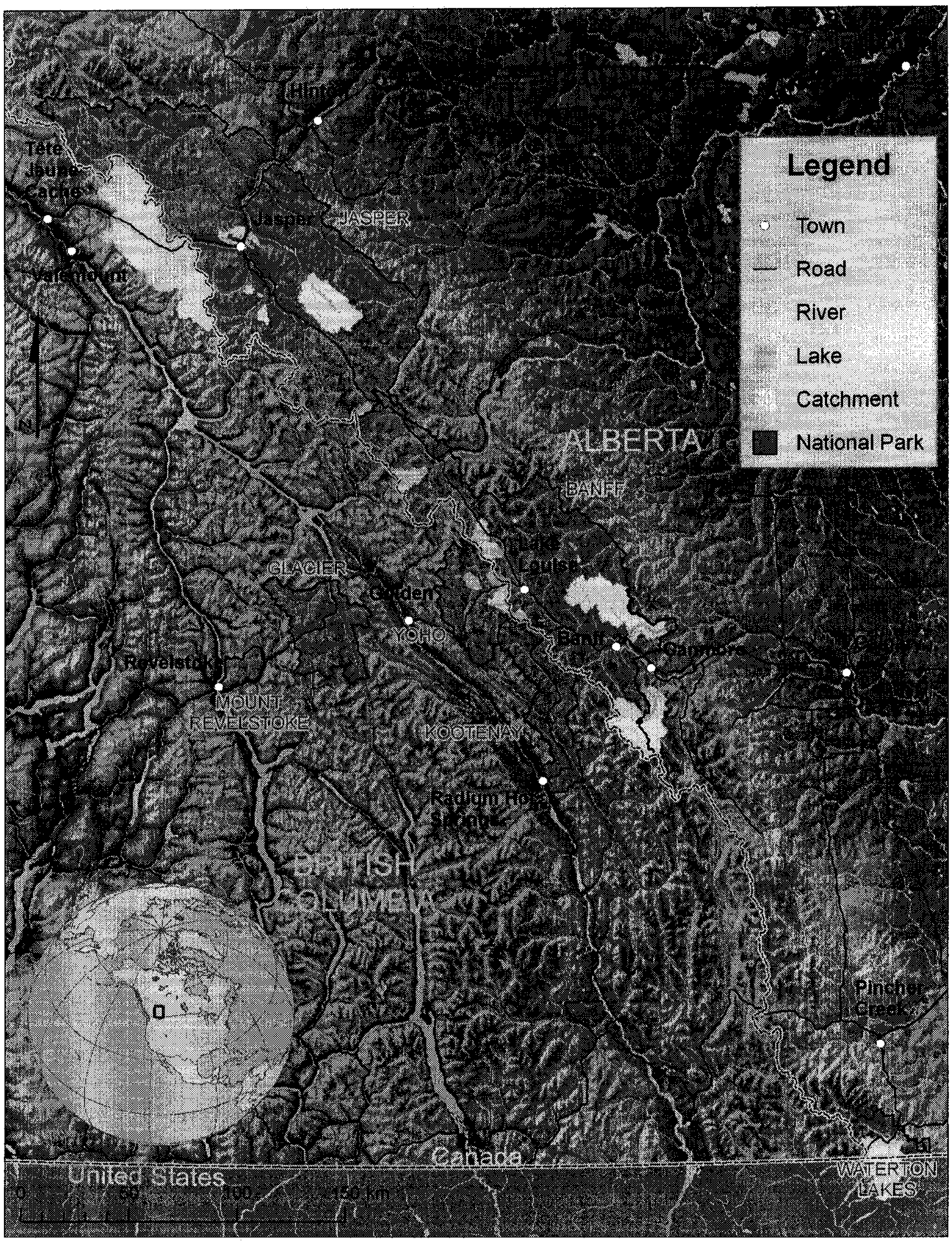


Figure 3.1 Map of the study area. Fish and invertebrates analysed for Hg were collected from lakes in or near Canadian Rocky Mountain parks (Jasper, Banff, Yoho and Waterton National Parks, Mount Robson Provincial Park, Spray Valley Provincial Park, Shere Lake (near Tête Jaune Cache, BC), and Little Cranberry Lake (near Valemount, BC)) in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada.

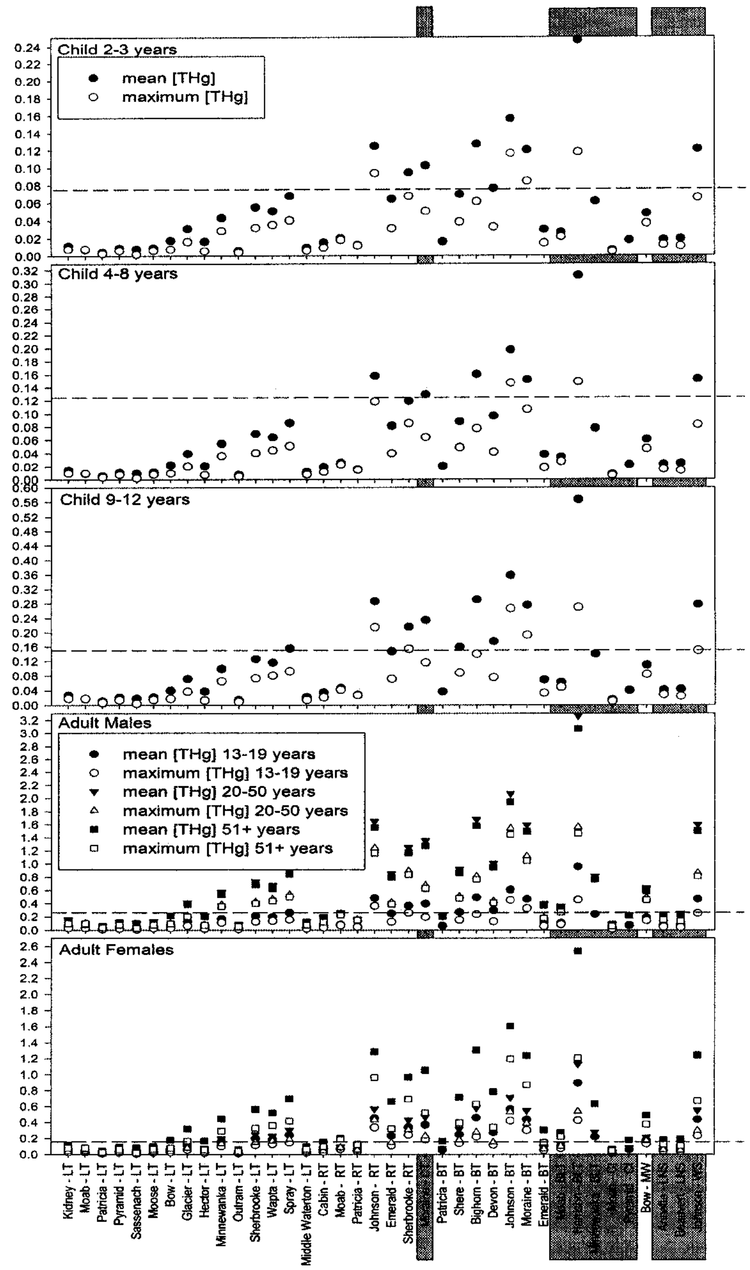


Figure 3.2 Human Health Risk Assessment. To assess human health risk, maximum allowable fish consumption rate based on tolerable daily intakes (TDIs) was compared to dashed lines which represent average serving sizes. LT=lake trout, RT=rainbow trout, CT=cutthroat trout, BT=brook trout, BLT=bull trout, CI=cisco, MW=mountain whitefish, LNS= longnose sucker, WS=white sucker. Grey vertical boxes indicate fishes that are not allowed to be kept based on Mountain Park fishing regulations.

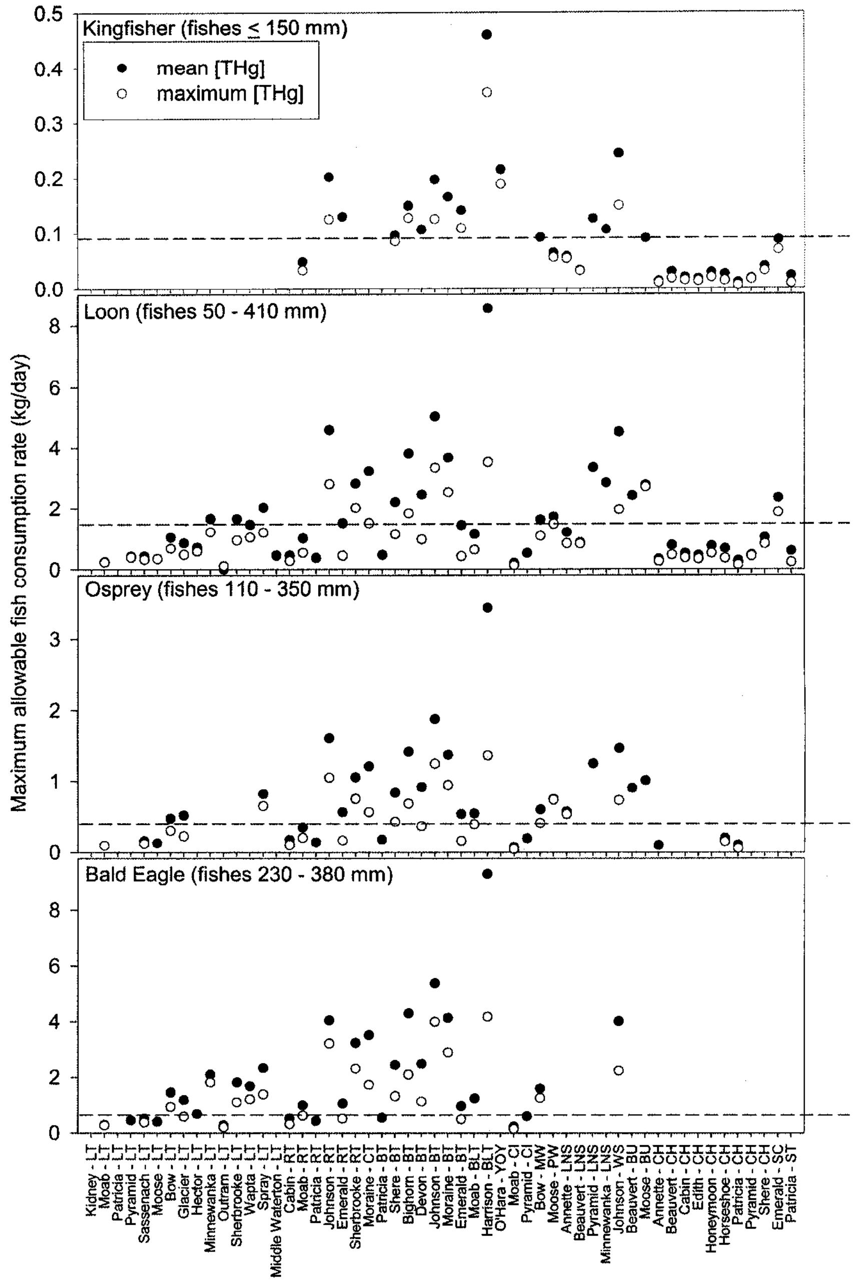


Figure 3.3 Avian Wildlife Health Risk Assessment. To assess wildlife health risk, the maximum allowable fish consumption rate based on tolerable daily intakes (TDIs) was compared to dashed lines which represent consumption rates. LT=lake trout, RT=rainbow trout, CT=cutthroat trout, BT=brook trout, BLT=bull trout, YOY= young of year trout, CI=cisco, MW=mountain whitefish, PW= pygmy whitefish, LNS= longnose sucker, WS=white sucker, BU=burbot, CH= lake chub, SC=torrent sculpin, ST=brook stickleback.

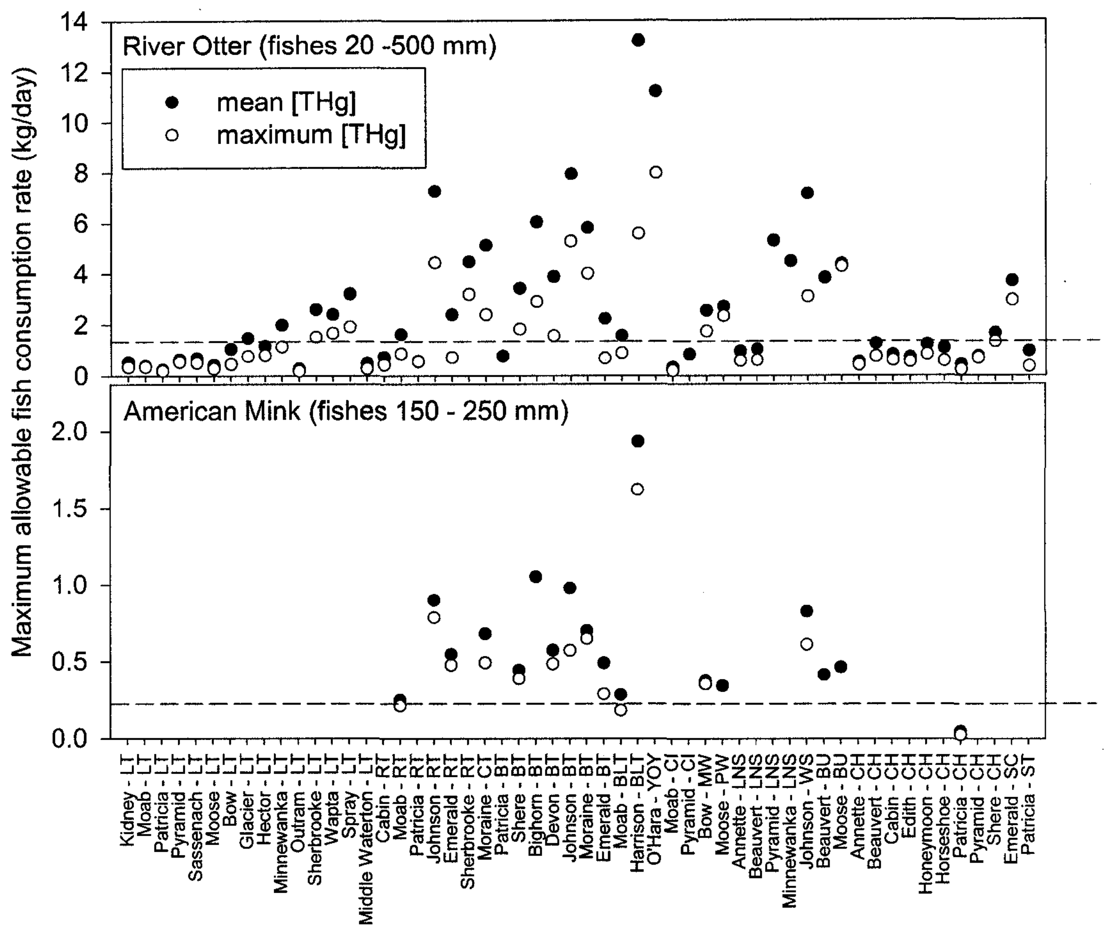


Figure 3.4 Mammalian Wildlife Health Risk Assessment. To assess wildlife health risk, the maximum allowable fish consumption rate based on tolerable daily intakes (TDIs) was compared to dashed lines which represent consumption rates. LT=lake trout, RT=rainbow trout, CT=cutthroat trout, BT=brook trout, BLT=bull trout, YOY= young of year trout, CI=cisco, MW=mountain whitefish, PW= pygmy whitefish, LNS= longnose sucker, WS=white sucker, BU=burbot, CH= lake chub, SC=torrent sculpin, ST=brook stickleback.

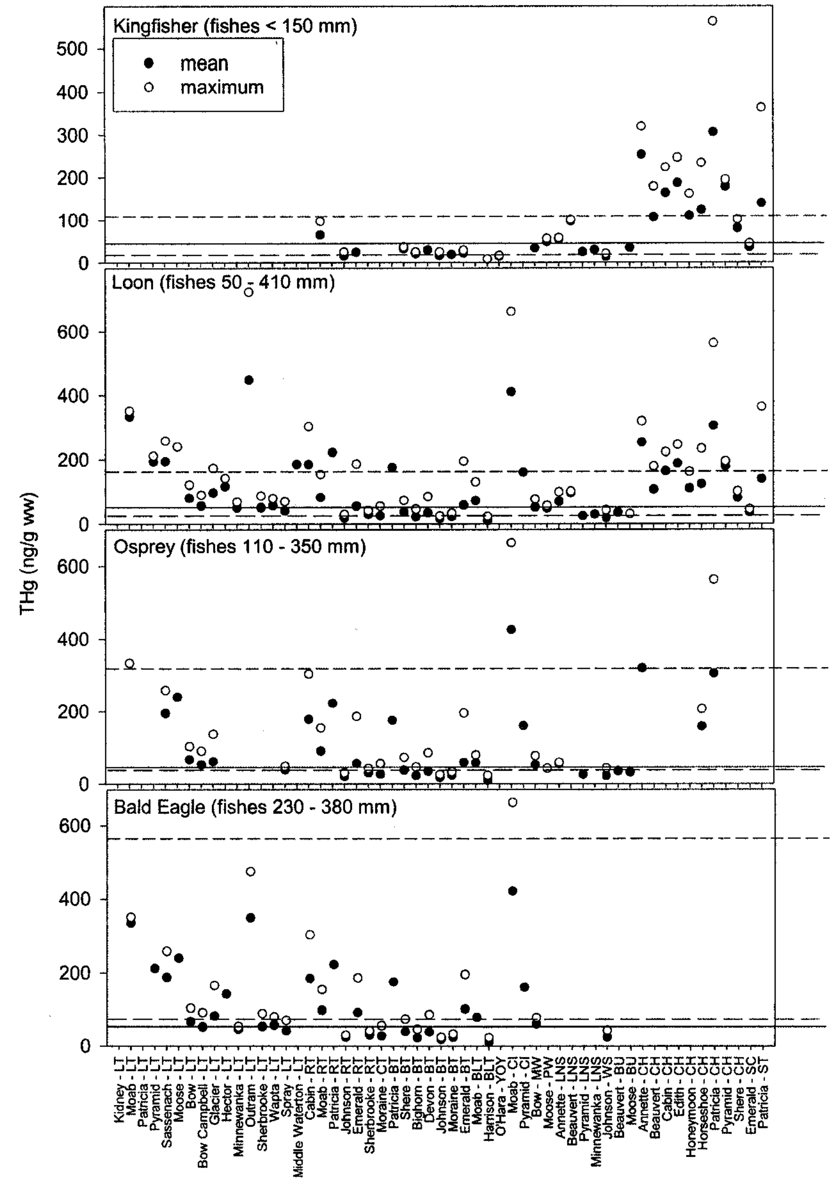


Figure 3.5 Avian Wildlife Health Risk Assessment II. To assess wildlife health risk, THg concentrations in fishes were compared to the Canadian Tissue Residue Guideline of 33 ng/g ww (solid line), and calculated NOAEL and LOAEL) hazard concentrations (HC) (NOAEL HC= upper large dashed line, LOAEL HC=lower small dashed line). LT=lake trout, RT=rainbow trout, CT=cutthroat trout, BT=brook trout, BLT=bull trout, YOY= young of year trout, CI=cisco, MW=mountain whitefish, PW= pygmy whitefish, LNS= longnose sucker, WS=white sucker, BU=burbot, CH= lake chub, SC=torrent sculpin, ST=brook stickleback. THg = MeHg.

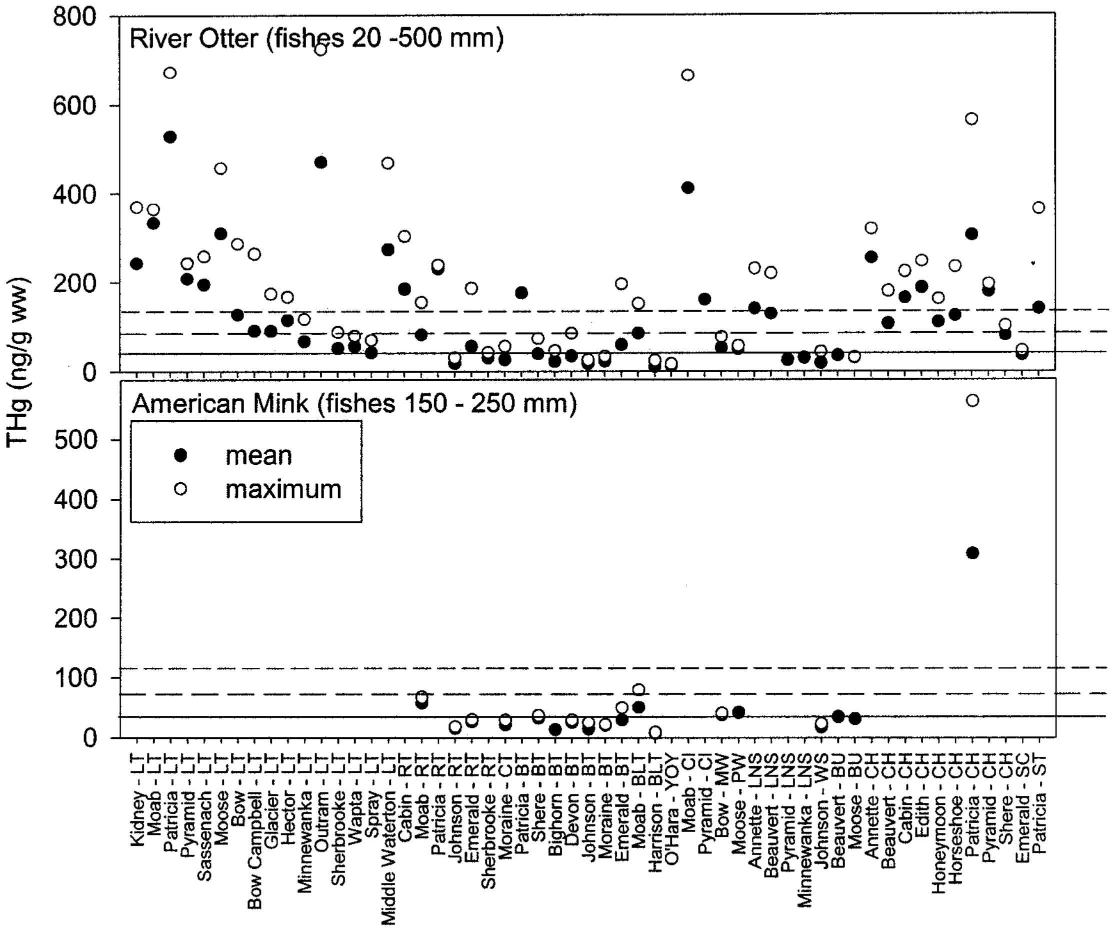


Figure 3.6 Mammalian Wildlife Health Risk Assessment II. To assess wildlife health risk, THg concentrations in fishes were compared to the Canadian Tissue Residue Guideline of 33 ng/g ww (solid line), and calculated NOAEL and LOAEL) hazard concentrations (HC) (NOAEL HC= upper large dashed line, LOAEL HC=lower small dashed line). LT=lake trout, RT=rainbow trout, CT=cutthroat trout, BT=brook trout, BLT=bull trout, YOY= young of year trout, CI=cisco, MW=mountain whitefish, PW= pygmy whitefish, LNS= longnose sucker, WS=white sucker, BU=burbot, CH= lake chub, SC=torrent sculpin, ST=brook stickleback. THg=MeHg.

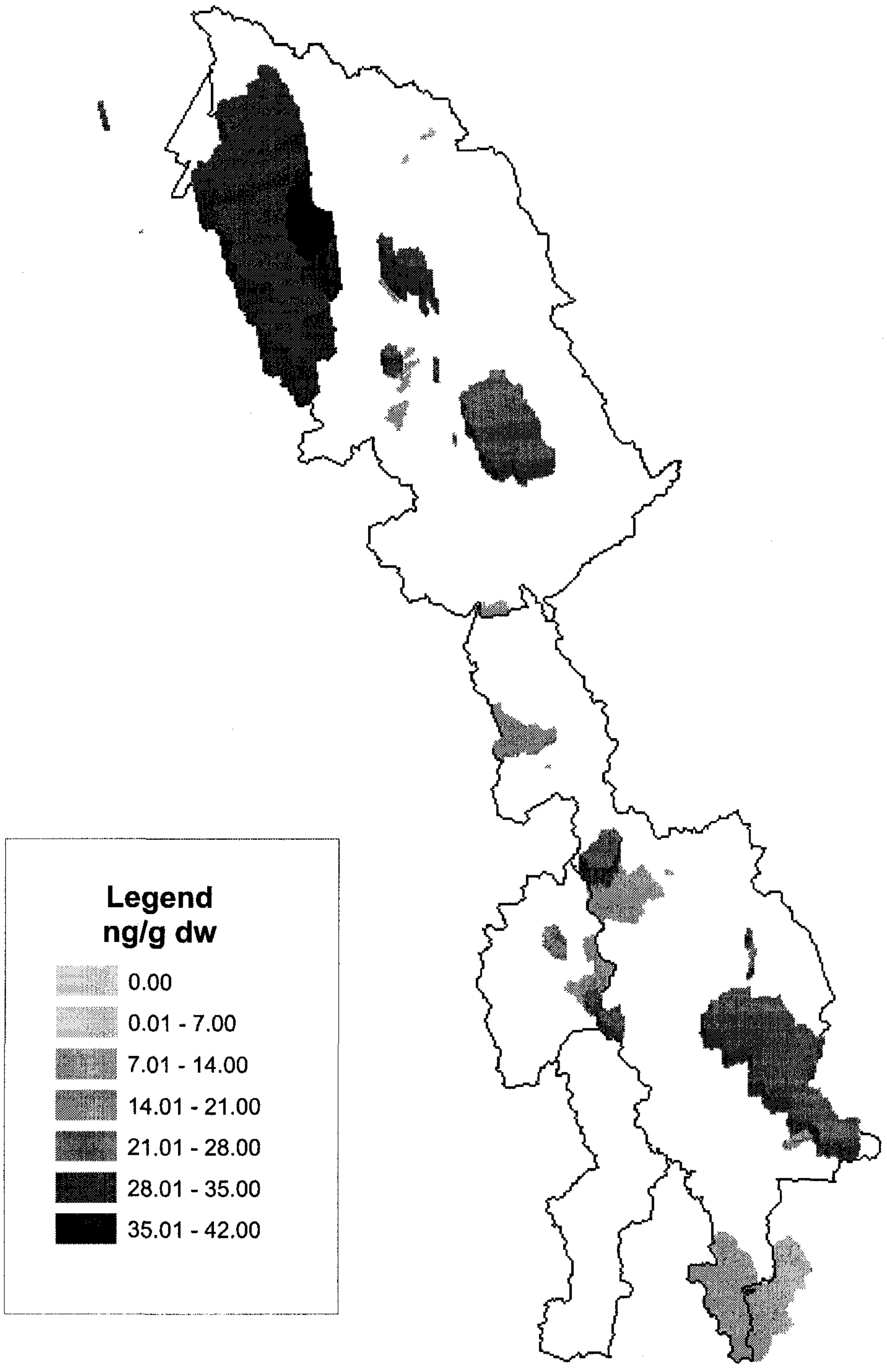


Figure 3.7 ESRI Arc Scene images of MeHg concentrations in zooplankton (ng/g dw) collected in spring throughout the study area. Figure 3.1 provides the names of depicted national parks.

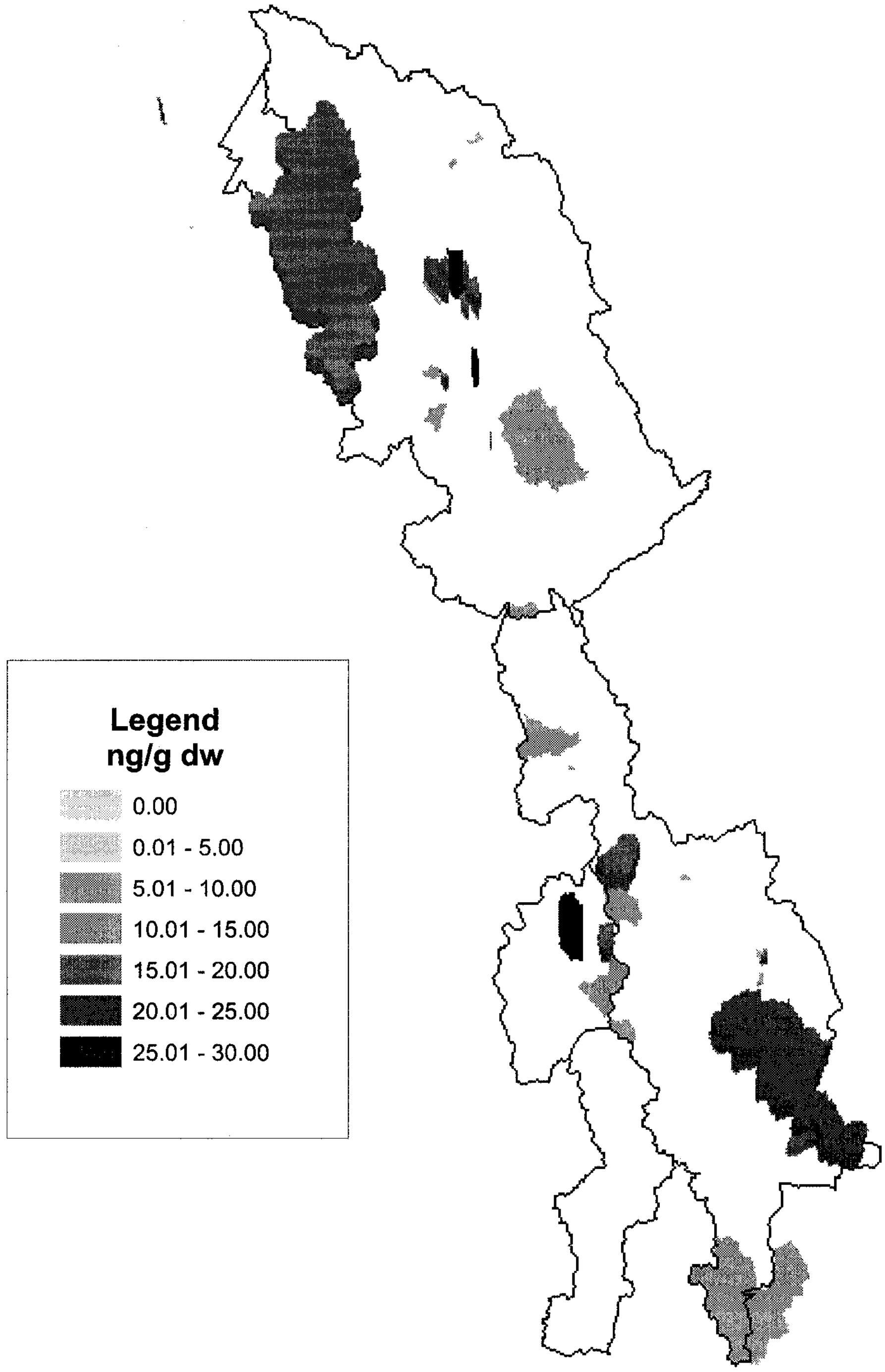


Figure 3.8 ESRI Arc Scene images of MeHg concentrations in Amphipoda (ng/g dw) collected from lakes throughout the study area. Figure 3.1 provides the names of depicted national parks.

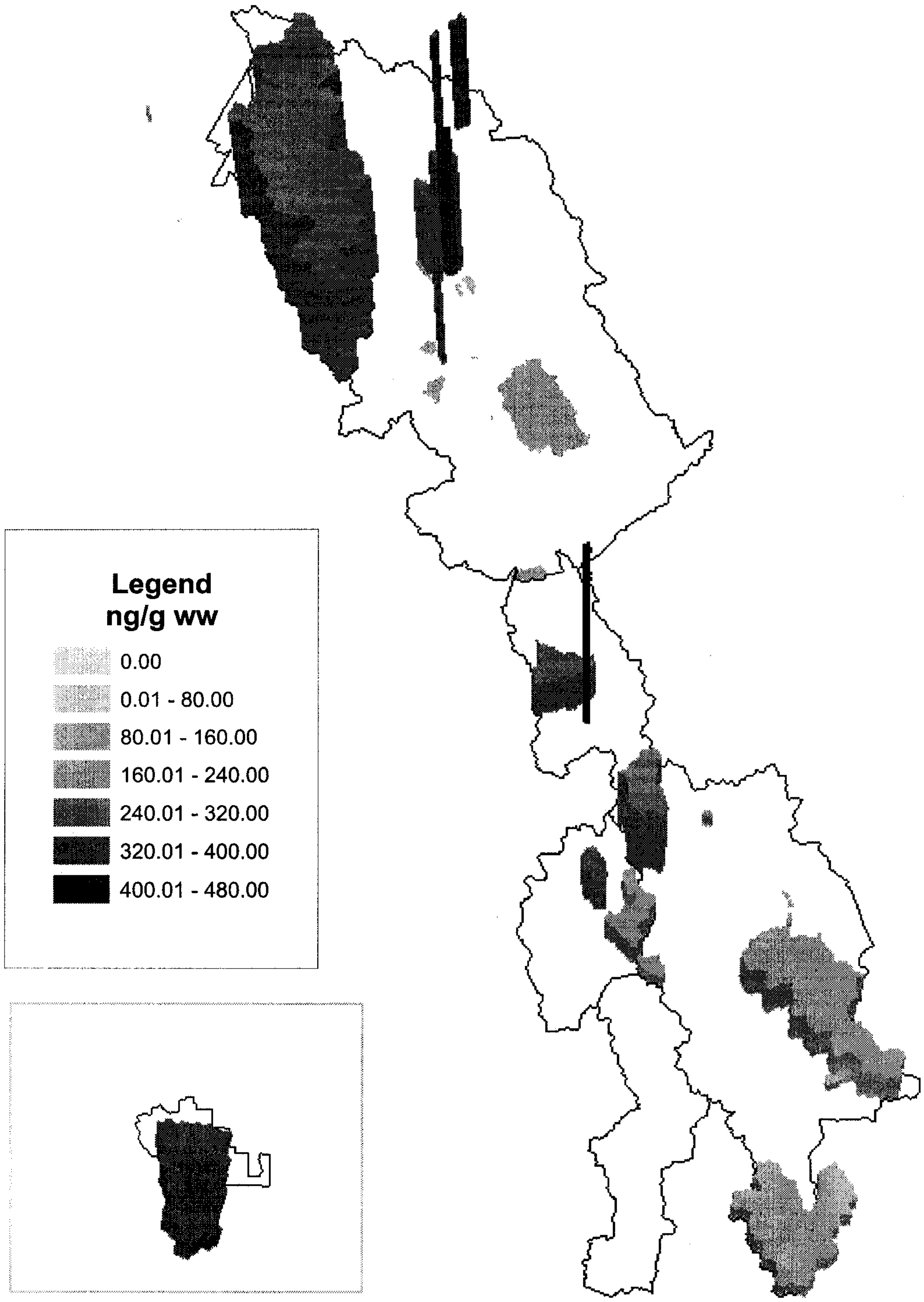


Figure 3.9 ESRI Arc Scene images of MeHg concentrations in trout (ng/g dw) collected from lakes throughout the study area. Figure 3.1 provides the names of depicted national parks. Inset is Waterton Lakes National Park, which is located south of the main study area.

Fish Consumption Advisory (Mercury) Mountain Parks

Parks Canada has been advised that elevated mercury concentrations have been found in fish in some Mountain National Park waters. Therefore, Parks Canada, in consultation with Health Canada, has established consumption guidelines for women of reproductive age and children (see table one).

Mercury in the parks can come from natural sources (e.g. soils and sediments) or sources outside the Mountain Parks (e.g. transported through the atmosphere). It can be passed up the food chain and become concentrated in top predators (e.g. Lake trout, Northern pike). Mercury is a toxin that can affect human health, which is why Health Canada has developed fish consumption guidelines based on the mercury concentration of fish tissue.

Mercury data does not exist for all fish species in all park waters and fish mercury concentrations may change over time. To be precautionary, anglers may wish to apply the following guidelines to all sport fish caught in park waters (see table two).

Table 1: Consumption guidelines

		Women of reproductive age	Children (under 15yrs)
Lake	**Species**	**# of 113 g (4 oz.) servings****	**# of 70 g (2.5 oz.) servings****
Moab - JNP	Cisco*	7/month	5/month
Patricia -JNP	Lake Trout	4/month	3/month
Sassenach - JNP	Lake Trout	4/month	3/month
Bow - BNP	Lake Trout	4/month	3/month
Hector - BNP	Lake Trout	4/month	3 /month
Outram - BNP	Lake Trout	4/month	3/month

Table 2: Precautionary consumption advice for game fish in waters not mentioned above

	Women of reproductive age	Children (under 15yrs)
Species	**# of 113 g (4 oz.) servings****	**# of 70g (2.5 oz.) servings****
Game fish - general	4/month	3/month

* Please note that consumption advice has been given for a species which is not legal to possess. Anglers should check the Catch & Possession Limits of these Fishing Regulations to ensure that all fish which are kept are legal to possess. Cisco closely resemble mountain whitefish; there are no Mountain whitefish in Moab Lake.

** A 100g serving is approximately the size of a deck of standard playing cards.

Figure 3.10 Mercury consumption guidelines and precautionary consumption advice provided in Parks Canada Mountain Park Fishing Regulations (http://www.pc.gc.ca/pn-np/ab/banff/visit/visit14b_E.asp), as a result of this study.

Table 3.1 Source lakes of the fishes included in this study (University of Alberta: Kelly 2001 and Parker 1997, Environment Canada: Donald 1990s, Parks Canada: Hughson 2003, Pacas 2001, 2002, 2003)

Species	Kelly 2001	Parker 1997	Donald 1990s	Hughson 2003	Pacas 2001, 2002, 2003
Lake Trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*)	Moab, Patricia		Bow, Glacier, Hector, Kidney, Middle Waterton, Minnewanka, Moose, Outram, Pyramid, Sassenach, Sherbrooke, Spray, Wapta	Moab, Pyramid	Minnewanka
Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*)	Emerald, Johnson, Patricia, Sherbrooke		Cabin,	Moab	
Cutthroat Trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki*)	Moraine				
Brook Trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*)	Emerald, Johnson, Moraine, Patricia, Shere	Bighorn			Devon
Bull Trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*)	Harrison, Moab			Moab	Minnewanka
YOY Trout	O'Hara				
Cisco (*Coregonus artedi*)				Moab, Pyramid	
Mountain Whitefish (*Prosopium williamsoni*)			Bow		
Pygmy Whitefish (*Prosopium coulteri*)	Moose				
Longnose Sucker (*Catostomus catostomus*)	Minnewanka, Pyramid		Annette, Beauvert		
White Sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*)	Johnson				
Burbot (*Lota lota*)	Moose				
Lake Chub (*Couesius plumbeus*)	Annette, Beauvert, Cabin, Edith, Honeymoon, Horseshoe, Patricia, Pyramid, Shere				
Torrent Sculpin (*Cottus rhotheus*)	Emerald				
Brook Stickleback (*Culaea inconstans*)	Patricia				

Table 3.2 Mammal, bird and reptile species that breed within the study area and consume aquatic invertebrates and fishes

Mammals	Birds	Reptiles
American Mink Northern River Otter Common Muskrat Common Water Shrew Black Bear Grizzly Bear	Common Loon Pied-billed Grebe Red-necked Grebe American Bittern Great Blue Heron Gadwall Mallard Blue-winged Teal Northern Shoveler Green-winged Teal Canvasback Ring-necked Duck Lesser Scaup Harlequin Duck Bufflehead Barrow's Goldeneye Hooded Merganser Common Merganser Osprey Bald Eagle Sora American Coot Sandhill Crane Solitary Sandpiper Spotted Sandpiper Wilson's Snipe Ring-billed Gull California Gull Black Tern Great Horned Owl Belted Kingfisher American Dipper Northern Waterthrush Yellow-headed Blackbird	Western Terrestrial (Wandering) Garter Snake Common (Red-sided) Garter Snake

Table 3.3 MeHg and THg (range and mean) concentrations of invertebrates from Canadian Rocky Mountain lakes in dry weight

		MeHg (ng/g dw)		THg (ng/g dw)	
	n	**range**	**Mean + SE**	**range**	**Mean + SE**
Odonata	15	8.213 - 80.85	35.52 + 7.380	21.95 – 159.5	60.95 + 13.24
Plecoptera	9	7.326 - 51.29	31.62 + 5.324	40.57 - 92.66	67.77 + 7.555
Diptera	4	4.184 - 26.94	12.60 + 7.208		
Trichoptera	14	2.910 - 44.98	11.91 + 2.948	13.47 - 63.06	42.00 + 4.341
Ephemeroptera	9	1.628 - 33.41	12.51 + 3.884	17.64 - 77.18	43.71 + 7.644
Amphipoda	24	1.012 - 27.45	11.79 + 1.636	13.92 - 58.18	40.12 + 3.510
Zooplankton	44	0.020 - 67.73	19.10 + 3.201	19.01 - 138.0	61.74 + 5.992

Table 3.4 MeHg (range and mean) concentrations of fishes from Canadian Rocky Mountain lakes in wet weight

Species	n	MeHg (μg/g ww) range	MeHg (μg/g ww) mean + SE
cisco	16	0.160 – 0.663	0.395 + 0.041
lake trout	208	0.028 – 1.563	0.201 + 0.013
lake chub	124	0.015 – 0.563	0.152 + 0.009
brook stickleback	10	0.030 – 0.363	0.134 + 0.032
longnose sucker	26	0.025 – 0.267	0.132 + 0.013
rainbow trout	55	0.011 – 0.303	0.082 + 0.010
mountain whitefish	9	0.033 – 0.077	0.052 + 0.006
brook trout	155	0.009 – 0.195	0.035 + 0.002
torrent sculpin	14	0.012 – 0.045	0.028 + 0.003
cutthroat trout	26	0.015 – 0.056	0.026 + 0.002
bull trout	40	0.003 – 0.152	0.024 + 0.005
white sucker	43	0.006 – 0.043	0.019 + 0.001

Table 3.5 Changes in MeHg concentrations of lake trout from Canadian Rocky Mountain lakes over time

Lake	**Time period**	**Trend**	**Statistic**
Lake Minnewanka	1991 - 2003	no change	ANCOVA *F*=2.908, p>0.05
Bow Lake	1991 – 1995	no change	ANCOVA *F*=3.867, p>0.05
Pyramid Lake	1991 – 2003	no change	Two-sample t-test Fork length t=-0.514, p>0.05, THg t=-2.066, p>0.05

4.0 Factors that affect total mercury (as MeHg) concentrations in trout from lakes in the Canadian Rocky Mountain National Parks

Introduction

Total mercury (THg) (as methyl mercury (MeHg)) concentrations in fishes increase with latitude in lakes of the Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks (Chapter 3). Generally, THg concentrations in fishes are considered to be equivalent to MeHg concentrations because the majority of THg in fishes is in the methylated form (Ullrich et al. 2001). Concentrations of MeHg in fishes from numerous lakes are a risk to the health of human and wildlife consumers (Chapter 3). We investigated factors that affect MeHg accumulation in fishes to determine those responsible for the variability in MeHg concentrations in trout (*i.e.*, Lake Trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*), Rainbow Trout (*Onchorhynchus mykiss*), Cutthroat Trout (*Onchorhynchus clarki*), Brook Trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*), Bull Trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*)) among lakes in the Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks. We then created a statistical model to predict MeHg concentrations in trout species from all fish-bearing lakes in the Rocky Mountain National Parks.

Many factors can lead to among-lake variability in MeHg concentrations of fishes, including those that affect processes within the Hg cycle. For example, factors can affect sources of Hg to a catchment or lake and transport of Hg from a catchment to a lake. Within lakes, factors can affect in-lake MeHg production and MeHg biomagnification and bioaccumulation within aquatic food chains (reviewed in Kelly et al. 2006). Sources of Hg to a catchment or waterbody can include atmospheric deposition (Swain et al. 1992) and catchment geology (Vaidya and Howell 2002). Climate can influence both contaminant deposition and rates of rock weathering. For example, the cold condensation effect (*i.e.*, evaporation of volatile chemicals in warm areas and deposition in cold regions) has been hypothesized to cause increased concentrations of Hg at high latitudes and altitudes far from point sources (Mackay et al. 1995). Generally, the quantity of Hg deposited to the landscape is related negatively to temperature and positively to precipitation volume (Mackay et al. 1995). However, ultra-violet (UV)-mediated photo-reduction of ionic Hg^{2+} and revolatilization to the atmosphere (Amyot et al. 2003, Lalonde et al. 2003) may decrease quantities of Hg deposited.

Within catchments, soil and vegetation type (Shanley et al. 2005), slope (Dennis et al. 2005), aspect (Grigal 2002), lake area (Bodaly et al. 1993), catchment area (Hakanson et al. 1988, Stemberger and Chen 1998) and the catchment area to lake area ratio (Vaidya and Howell 2002) can affect Hg transport to a lake. Ecoregions, or grouped physiogeographic variables (*e.g.*, topography, geology, soil type and land use), have also explained some variability in the MeHg concentration of fishes (Allen-Gil et al. 1995). Precipitation events that generate runoff are important for transportation of MeHg and ionic Hg^{2+} from catchments to lakes (Balogh et al. 1997, Lawson and Mason 2001). These events can cause seasonal flooding which mobilizes Hg stored in areas of normally dry land (Balogh et al. 2006, Belger and Forsberg 2006).

Within lakes, increases in water temperature, dissolved organic carbon (DOC) and sulphate (SO_4^{2-}), and declines in pH can increase in-lake Hg methylation (Ullrich et al. 2001). Salinity (Ullrich et al. 2001), alkalinity (Hakanson et al. 1988), calcium, magnesium and conductivity (Allard and Stokes 1989) have also been related to Hg accumulation by fishes. In-lake photodegradation of MeHg to Hg^0 can release Hg from a lake back to the atmosphere (Sellers et al. 1996, Hammerschmidt et al. 2006), decreasing the quantity of MeHg available for bioaccumulation and biomagnification.

The concentrations of MeHg and THg in water (Fitzgerald and Clarkson 1991, Paterson et al. 1998) and MeHg in prey of aquatic organisms (Mathers and Johansen 1985, Hall et al. 1997) can influence MeHg bioaccumulation and biomagnification. Increased lake productivity can reduce Hg biomagnification (Kidd et al. 1999, Essington and Houser 2003) by means of biomass (Chen and Folt 2005, Pickhardt et al. 2005) and growth dilution (Simoneau et al. 2005). This causes fishes in nutrient-enriched lakes to have lower concentrations of Hg than fishes from reference lakes (*i.e.*, Essington and Houser 2003), although food chains are the same length. Thus, zooplankton density and biomass are negatively related to MeHg accumulation by fishes (Stemberger and Chen 1998, Pickhard et al. 2002). Conversely, increased MeHg bioaccumulation may occur because of increases in food chain length (MeHg is positively correlated with nitrogen stable isotope ratio; $\delta^{15}N$) (Cabana and Rasmussen 1994, Kidd et al. 1995). MeHg accumulation in fishes is inversely related to $\delta^{13}C$ (Power et al. 2002) and condition of fishes (Scott and Armstrong 1972, Suns and Hitchins 1990), and positively related to fish age (MacCrimmon et al. 1983, Grieb 1990), length (Grieb 1990) and weight (Wren et al. 1983).

Lakes within mountainous areas, such as the Canadian Rockies, are ideal for studying factors that affect the accumulation of MeHg in fishes because mountains provide steep environmental gradients (Daly and Wania 2005). For example, mountain meteorology, such as colder temperatures and greater precipitation volume, can enhance contaminant deposition at high elevations (Blais et al. 1998, Daly and Wania 2005). Catchment characteristics (*e.g.*, vegetation and soils) change with altitude and can affect transport of nutrients and other compounds, resulting in water chemistry (*e.g.*, pH, alkalinity, conductivity, total phosphorus and total nitrogen) gradients with elevation (Larson et al. 1999). Lake productivity (Schindler 1990), species richness (Schindler 1990) and the growth rate of aquatic biota (Donald et al. 1980, Daly and Wania 2005) decrease with altitude. This, in conjunction with longer life-cycles (Donald and Alger 1986) and slower metabolism and excretion of contaminants (Daly and Wania 2005), should enhance Hg concentrations in aquatic biota from high elevation lakes.

Alternatively, some characteristics of mountain lakes could limit MeHg accumulation by aquatic biota. UV radiation increases with elevation (Blumthaller and Ambach 1990, 1992, 1997) and may be responsible for high rates of photo-reduction of ionic Hg^{2+} in high altitude lakes (Krabbenhoft et al. 2002). Furthermore, mountain lake food chains tend to be short, which can restrict contaminant biomagnification (Campbell et al. 2000, Daly and Wania 2005). Rognerud et al.

(2002) found that high altitude lakes in Europe contained fishes with low Hg concentrations. They attributed this to low sediment fluxes of Hg, low net production of MeHg, and short food chains. Methylation rates in high altitude lakes likely are low because of decreased water temperatures, low DOC concentrations and decreased organic matter content of sediments (Rognerud et al. 2002). Demethylation of MeHg could be favoured because of high transparency and low temperatures of alpine lake water (Rognerud et al. 2002). Our study determined which factors were important for accumulation of MeHg by fishes from Rocky Mountain lakes.

It would be cost, time and logistically prohibitive to identify all Mountain Park lakes (other than those sampled) that contain fishes with elevated concentrations of MeHg (*i.e.*, 319 lakes in the parks contain fishes). Our predictive model distinguished which lakes should be a priority for sampling to verify the model and predicted MeHg contamination in fishes. Fishing pressure data provided by Parks Canada allowed for the identification of lakes where consumption of fishes could pose a risk to human health. Therefore, our predictive model should aid Parks Canada with fisheries management in Mountain Parks.

Methods

Study Area

Study lakes were located in Jasper, Banff, and Yoho National Parks in the Rocky Mountains of Alberta and British Columbia, Canada (Figure 4.1A and B). Selected characteristics of study lakes (*i.e.*, longitude, latitude, elevation, catchment area, lake area, mean depth, maximum depth and water chemistry parameters) are presented in Appendix 1.

Field Sampling

Lakes were sampled in late summer/early fall 2000 and spring 2001. At each lake, surface water temperature and Secchi depth were recorded. Water samples were collected for THg, MeHg (using ultra-clean sampling protocol (St. Louis et al. 1996)) and water chemistry. A 140 µm mesh net was hauled vertically through the water column to capture zooplankton. Animals were preserved in formalin for enumeration and frozen for Hg analyses. An Ekman dredge was used to collect sphaeriid clams. Fishes were collected using gillnets in the 1990s and early 2000s (see chapter 3 Methods). Specimens were identified, measured, weighed and frozen. Benthic macroinvertebrates were collected near-shore by using sweep nets and weighted mesh colonization traps. Invertebrates were sorted, rinsed, and frozen.

Epilimnetic surface water samples were processed within one hour of collection. THg water samples were acidified with concentrated trace metal-grade HCl equivalent to 0.2% of the sample volume. MeHg water samples were frozen. Unfiltered water for alkalinity, pH, conductivity, ammonia (NH_4^+), nitrite + nitrate (NO_2^{-2} + NO_3^-), total phosphorus (TP), turbidity and silica (SiO_2) was kept cool until analysis. Water was filtered prior to analysis for anions (sulfate (SO_4^{2-}), chloride (Cl^-)), cations (sodium (Na^+), potassium (K^+), calcium (Ca^{2+}), magnesium (Mg^{2+})), dissolved organic carbon (DOC), colour (abs 350), total dissolved nitrogen (TDN), and total dissolved phosphorus (TDP). Chlorophyll *a* and particulates (for CHN) were collected on Whatman (Maidstone, England) GF/F filters and frozen.

Snow samples were collected from a subset of 19 accessible lakes in February 2001. Sampling sites were chosen far from each lake's shoreline. A plastic shovel was used to dig a pit that exposed the snowpack from its surface to lake ice. The layer of snow that was in contact with the shovel was removed using an acid-washed Teflon scraper. An acid-washed Teflon knife and scoop were used to transfer an integrated sample of the snowpack into acid-washed 2L Teflon jars. Samples remained frozen until analysis. Near each pit, five snow cores were obtained. The depth and weight of the cores were measured for determination of snow density and snow water equivalents (to convert THg and MeHg concentrations to areal deposition).

Laboratory

Water analyses were completed at the University of Alberta Limnology Services Unit (http://www.biology.ualberta.ca/facilities/limnology/). Benthic macroinvertebrates were grouped by Order (Clifford 1991). Zooplankton were identified to copepod Order and cladoceran Family (Edmondson 1959), and enumerated to determine community structure. A stereomicroscope was used to measure zooplankton, and zooplankton biomass was calculated using length-weight regressions (McCauley 1984). Wet weight zooplankton biomass was also determined. Fishes were aged by using otoliths. Growth rates were determined by dividing fish age by length or growth and condition factor (K) was calculated as:

$$K = \frac{W \times 10^5}{L^3}$$

where W=weight (g), L=length (mm) and 10^5 is a scaling factor applied to bring K close to 1 (Barnham and Baxter 1998, Nash et al. 2006). Fish stomach contents were identified. Invertebrate and fish muscle samples were freeze-dried for 48 hours. Freeze-dried samples were powdered using an acid-washed glass mortar and pestle.

Hg analyses were conducted at the University of Alberta Low-Level Mercury Analytical Laboratory (http://www.biology.ualberta.ca/facilities/mercury/). THg in unfiltered water was determined by BrCl oxidation, $SnCl_2$ reduction, purge and trap, and cold vapour atomic fluorescence spectrometry (CVAFS) (modified (USEPA 1996, Olson et al. 1997)). The analytical detection limit was 0.05 ng/L. For MeHg in unfiltered water, samples were distilled and ethylated, followed by gas chromatography separation with CVAFS (Horvat et al. 1993, Olson et al. 1997). The detection limit was 0.02 ng/L. Snow samples were melted in the laboratory, and analysed as water. Fishes and freeze-dried invertebrates were digested with 7:3 HNO_3:H_2SO_4 in closed Teflon bombs and analyzed for THg the same as water samples. Detection limits were 0.1-0.3 ng/g. For MeHg, zooplankton and macroinvertebrates were digested in a KOH-methanol solution, ethylated, and separated by gas chromatography with CVAFS. Detection limits were 0.1-0.3 ng/g dry weight. All Hg analyses included spike recoveries, duplicates, blanks and

National Research Council (Canada) certified reference materials (DORM-2), which were prepared alongside the original samples as matrix-matched biomaterial.

Freeze-dried fish tissue was analysed for a suite of trace elements by ICP-MS at the National Laboratory for Environmental Testing (NLET) in Burlington, Ontario, Canada.

Freeze-dried fish tissue was analysed for stable isotopes at the University of Ottawa G.G. Hatch Isotope Laboratories. Samples were weighed in tin capsules ~0.3-0.5 mg) and combusted in an automated elemental analyzer (CE Elantech Inc., Lakewood, NJ) CE-1110 coupled to a Finnigan Mat Delta^{PLUS} Isotope Ratio mass spectrometer; (Thermo Scientific, Waltham, MA) with a Conflow III interface. Water was removed by magnesium perchlorate trap. Helium was the carrier gas. Stable isotopes are expressed in "delta" notation (δ):

$$\delta R‰ =[(R_{sample}/R_{standard})-1] \times 1000$$

where $R={}^{15}N/{}^{14}N$ or ${}^{13}C/{}^{12}C$ (Peterson and Fry 1987). A normalized calibration curve based on NBS-22 and IAEACH-6 for carbon and IAEA-N-1 and IAEA-N-2 for nitrogen were used to calculate $\delta^{15}N$ and $\delta^{13}C$. Standards were from the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). An internal laboratory standard (caffeine) was run every 10th sample to correct for drift in values. Precision was 0.2‰ for nitrogen and 0.3‰ for carbon (based on analyses of 20 replicates). Comparable methods were used for 1990s samples at the Environment Canada Laboratory in Saskatoon (Saskatchewan, Canada).

***$\delta^{15}N$* baseline-adjustment**

Baseline $\delta^{15}N$ variability must be removed by baseline-adjustment before organism $\delta^{15}N$ values can be compared among lakes (VanderZanden and Rasmussen 1999, Post 2002). Sphaeriid clams (collected in 1990s-2000s) were used as baseline organisms, and their $\delta^{15}N$ was subtracted from invertebrate and fish $\delta^{15}N$.

GIS

Data preparation

National Topographic Data Base (NTDB) waterbodies, toponymy, watercourses, and geonames were merged using ESRI's ArcGIS 9.2 ArcMap. These data included 57 1:50000 National Topographic Service (NTS) mapsheets (082G01, 082H04, 082J11, 082J12, 082J13, 082J14, 082K09, 082K16, 082M01, 082N01, 082N02, 082N03, 082N04, 082N05, 082N06, 082N07, 082N08, 082N09, 082N10, 082N14, 082N15, 082N16, 082O03, 082O04, 082O05, 082O06, 082O11, 082O12, 082O13, 083C02, 083C03, 083C04, 083C05, 083C06, 083C07, 083C10, 083C11, 083C12, 083C13, 083C14, 083D08, 083D09, 083D10, 083D14, 083D15, 083D16, 083E01, 083E02, 083E03, 083E04, 083E05, 083E06, 083E07, 083E08, 083F03, 083F04, 083F05). The digital map sheets are available free of charge at http://www.geogratis.ca/geogratis/en/index.html. The waterbodies were then dissolved by ENTITYNAME and TYPE, and a spatial join with toponymy was performed and subsequently cross-checked with geonames to add additional names and verify lake locations. This also required accessing the Toporama website (http://atlas.nrcan.gc.ca/site/english/maps/topo/map). Lake waterbodies attached to river polygons were edited based on Landsat imagery using the cut polygon features task.

Excel spreadsheets provided by Parks Canada that indicated which park lakes contained fish and spatial lake information and an excel spreadsheet identifying study lakes were spatially joined to waterbodies. This distinguished study lakes and lakes with fish throughout the study area. A numeric ID for each lake was derived by adding a new LAKE identification field that was calculated equal to OBJECTID. These data were exported to a FishLakes geodatabase. All lake features were converted to lines and merged with watercourses to create continuously connected streams. These data were exported to the FishLakes geodatabase. All lakes with fish were selected and exported as TheFishLakes to the FishLakes geodatabase.

Digital elevation models (DEM) provided by Parks Canada, were defined and projected as needed to NAD83 UTM Zone 11 with a common cell size of 30 m. The

DEMs were mosaicked into one main DEM. The DEM was smoothed using FocalMean = mean_dem (which reduces extreme differences due to the presence of cells with errors). Slope and aspect layers were created using 3D Analyst Tools. Aspect was reclassified by coding all north aspects as the number 2. X and Y coordinates were created within the geographic extent of the study area (X coordinates = $$XMAP and Y coordinates= $$YMAP). All Ecological Land Classification (ELC) layers provided by Parks Canada were projected to NAD83 UTM Zone 11 if needed. They were renamed to ELC_*.shp, and spatially adjusted as required. The ELC for Waterton Lakes National Park was created by merging separate ecoregions. A SOURCE text field was added to indicate original shapefile names.

All ELC shapefiles were exported to the FishLakes geodatabase. All origin (stand age) layers provided by Parks Canada were projected to NAD83 UTM Zone 11 if necessary and renamed to origin_*.shp. The origin layers were spatially adjusted as required. Origin layers for Jasper National Park were unioned and a new burn date was calculated. The BURN_DATE field was used in subsequent analyses. Rubbersheet was used to spatially adjust ELC and origin layers to the NTDB waterbodies layer. The differences between waterbodies in the ELC and Origin layers and the NTDB data as well as the number of links added during the rubbersheet process can be found in Table 4.1. Next, the Geographic Survey of Canada digital geology map 1712a (Wheeler and McFeely 1991) was imported to the FishLakes geodatabase. The slope layer was then used to create surface area grids, which were used to calculate 3D surface area of lake catchments through zonalstats SUM (surface = Sqr($$CELLSIZE) / COS([slope] DIV DEG). The DEM for the southern portion of the study area had some errors that resulted in extreme slopes for scattered cells, therefore, the 'smoothed' DEM from FocalMean was used. Climate grids (McKenney et al. 2001, 2006, 2006b) accessed through the Great Lakes Forestry Centre (http://www.glfc.cfs.nrcan.gc.ca/landscape/climate_models_e.html) were projected to NAD1983_UTM_Zone11 using a 90 m cell size and snapped to the mosaicked main DEM and study area extent.

Creation of catchments

The DEMs were reconditioned using ArcHydro Tools DEM Reconditioning → Fill Sinks → Flow Direction to create a flow direction layer for each DEM. The reconditioning raised the vertical units of the DEM to avoid negative values. The DEM that included Jasper National Park and Mount Robson Provincial Park was raised 311 units. The DEM for Banff, Kootenay and Yoho National Parks was raised 1020 units. The DEM for Mount Revelstoke and Glacier National Parks was raised 518 units. The Waterton Lakes National Park DEM did not need to be raised. The features in TheFishLakes layer were converted from polygon to lines and the attributes were preserved. TheFishLakes were selected by the DEMGRID field and converted from feature to raster using the NAME field. The extent and cell size used was the same as DEMGRID. Each raster lakes outline layer and the corresponding flow direction layer was then added to ArcMap and statements created in Excel were copied and pasted into the raster calculator (*e.g.*, C:\WorkSpace\ErinK\FL\lakes\n\W1.shp=GridShape(Watershed([fdr], Select([rlakesn], 'value = 1')), NOWEED). Each set of watersheds were then merged and joined by attributes (GRID_CODE to VALUE) with the raster lakes outline layer and (NAME to NAME) with TheFishLakes. The data were exported to delete extraneous fields and make the joins permanent. Next, the raster lakes outline layer was merged with the FishLakes and dissolved using NAME, STUDY, FISH, PARKS, PROVINCE and DEMGRID to multipart. All of these layers were exported to the FishLakes geodatabase. A new field named SPLIT was added, and overlapping features were assessed and coded from 1 to 7. Incomplete features were coded 99.

Catchment inside buffer (CIB)

TheFishLakes layer was buffered by 1000 m and named TheFishLakesBuffer. The catchments and TheFishLakesBuffer were intersected to produce a CatchBuffer layer. A select by attributes NAME=NAME_1 was preformed, and then the layer was dissolved by NAME, STUDYLAKE, FISH, PROVINCE, PARK, LAKE, DEMGRID, SPLIT and BUFF_DIST. All layers were exported to FishLakes geodatabase.

Catchments and catchment inside buffer lake removal

Catchments were unioned with TheFishLakes to create CatchLakes. Then, a select by atrributes "NAME" <> "NAME_1" was performed. The layer was dissolved by NAME, STUDYLAKE, FISH, PROVINCE, PARK, LAKE, DEMGRID, and SPLIT to produce CatchmentErase. CIB and TheFishLakes were unioned, and the selection and dissolve (with the addition of BUFF_DIST) procedures were repeated. All layers were exported to the FishLakes geodatabase.

Zonal statistics

Catchments, CatchmentsErase, CIB and CIBErase layers were SPLIT and exported to separate geodatabases. SPLIT Catchments and CIB were converted to rasters (90 m cell size snapped to the main DEM) for use with the projected climate grids. Batch grid control was used for SPLIT CatchmentsErase and CIBErase on the slope layer and reclassified aspect layer. Batch grid control was also used for SPLIT catchments and CIB on x and y coordinate layers and 3D surface areas. Finally, batch grid control was utilized for TheFishLakes on the DEMs to determine lake elevation. The ZonalStats function in raster calculator was used on projected climate grids. The results were appended and climate output tables were exported to the geodatabase and .dbf files.

Intersections and summarizations

Catchments were intersected with ELC, origin and GSC layers and the results were saved to geodatabases. Results for catchments that were not completely contained within Parks were selected and deleted for ELC and origin layers that were not available outside the parks. Areas were summarized by NAMES and fields of interest (*e.g.*, ECOSITE, BURN_YEAR and TECHUNIT) and the ELC layers were joined to a table of values for each ecosite (e.g. soil type, vegetation type, etc.) found within a study lake catchment. The table was created from print versions of the ELC (Holland and Coens 1982, Achuff et al. 1997). Data were then exported to .dbf files.

Statistics

Data for all trout species (brook trout, bull trout, cutthroat trout, rainbow trout and lake trout) were grouped together to increase sample size because there is generally little variability in feeding behaviour among trout species from mountain lakes. All fish related data (*i.e.*, length, weight, growth rate, condition factor, baseline-adjusted $\delta^{15}N$, $\delta^{13}C$ and other metal concentrations in trout) were age-adjusted to 6 year old trout. ANCOVAs were not utilized for standardization because there was no relationship between age and fish-related variables within many lakes. If relationships between fish-related variables and age were significant, they were adjusted for using linear regression. The mean for each fish variable was used when no significant relationship between age and fish-related variables existed within lakes. Age was used because fish populations can grow slowly in high elevation lakes (Donald and Alger 1986), indicating that fish length may not be a reliable measure of exposure for fishes from mountain lakes. All data were tested for normality visually by plotting histograms and using the Wilks-Shapiro test, which is the best alternative when sample size is small (Zar 1999). Linear regression was used to determine whether relationships existed between THg concentration in trout and explanatory variables. Models that excluded lake trout (which generally had higher MeHg concentrations than other species) were also completed, but were not included in this thesis for the sake of brevity. The p values presented for linear regressions are for the t-statistic for significance of slope. This is equivalent to testing the significance of the correlation between the independent and dependent variables. Plots of residuals were visually inspected for homogeneity of variances. Regression models were not detrended for spatial patterns, however, relationships of elevation and latitude with significant explanatory variables for THg concentrations in fishes were explored using Pearson product moment correlations (because significant linear relationships were identified by previous linear regression analyses and scatterplots indicated linear relationships). Backward stepwise multiple regressions (with alpha-to-enter and alpha-to-remove set to 0.05) were completed on variables that would affect: 1) sources of Hg to a catchment or lake, 2) transport of mercury within a catchment, 3) MeHg production and 4) MeHg bioaccumulation and biomagnification. Collinearity of variables within each model was eliminated by creating correlation matrices and removing variables that correlated to the variable in question with a correlation coefficient greater than 0.7. Catchment data was extracted for the whole catchment and catchment within a 1000 m buffer around the study lake, to determine if variables closer to the lake were more important. Variables that were significant predictors in each of the four models were included in an overall backward stepwise regression model. Separate models including only variables available for all park lakes were calculated and solved for each lake that contained trout species in the Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks. Maps of the predicted THg concentrations for all lakes with trout were created using ESRI's ArcGIS 9.2 ArcMap.

Results

Factors that affect sources of Hg to a catchment or lake

Linear regressions completed on MeHg and THg concentration in snow, areal MeHg and THg snow deposition, geologic variables, air temperature, precipitation, elevation, y-coordinate (latitude) and x-coordinate (longitude) revealed several factors that significantly explained variability in mean MeHg concentrations of trout (Table 4.2). Mean annual air temperature, %uPW, % morainal, % glacial parent material and latitude were positively related to mean MeHg concentrations of trout. Percent colluvium A, B, or C, lake elevation and x-coordinate (longitude) were negatively related to mean MeHg concentrations of trout. In Chapter 3, linear regression indicated that MeHg concentrations in trout were not significantly related to lake elevation ($p=0.065$). The differing results are because only data from lakes within Jasper, Banff and Yoho National Parks were used in this chapter because ecological land classification data were not available outside the national parks. The multiple regression model that included data for the whole catchment explained 55.7% of variability in mean trout MeHg concentration (F=10.076, p=0.001). The equation was:

$$\bar{x} \text{ trout [MeHg]} = -3425.228 + 29.236 * \bar{x} \text{ annual air temperature} + 0.001 * \text{latitude}$$

The multiple regression equation that included data extracted from the catchment within a 1000 meter buffer around lakes explained 44.4% of the variability in trout MeHg concentration (F=13.564, p=0.002):

$$\bar{x} \text{ trout [MeHg]} = -5877.297 + 1046.029 * \text{latitude}$$

Factors related to sources of Hg that significantly explained variation in mean MeHg concentration of trout were also correlated with both lake elevation and latitude (Table 4.2). Although mean annual precipitation was not significantly related to mean MeHg concentrations of trout, it significantly correlated with both lake elevation and latitude (Table 4.2).

Factors that affect transport of Hg within a catchment

Linear regression conducted on lake area, catchment area, catchment area to lake area ratio, aspect, slope, ecosite, ecosection, ecoregion, soil and vegetation variables determined that many factors related to the transport of Hg within a catchment significantly explain variation in mean MeHg concentrations of trout (Table 4.3). Aspect, % talus, % alpine, % alpine tundra, and % unvegetated were negatively related to mean MeHg concentrations in trout. Catchment area to lake area ratio, % Bryant 2 ecosite, % Sawback 1 ecosite, % water, % Bryant ecosection, % lower subalpine, % calcareous soil, % medium textured soil, % coarse fragments, % rapid to well draining soils, % eutric brunisol, % Englemann spruce and subalpine fir and % Englemann spruce, subalpine fir, feathermoss and false azalea were positively related to mean MeHg concentrations of trout. The multiple regression model for data from the whole catchment was significant (F=18.088, p=0.0001), and explained 78.3% of the variability in mean MeHg concentrations of trout:

$$\bar{x} \text{ trout [MeHg]} = 191.219 - 22.008 * \text{aspect} + 1252.227 * \text{catchment area:lake area} + 6.171 * \text{\% eutric brunisol}$$

The multiple regression model that included only data from the portion of the catchment located within a 1000 meter buffer around the lake explained 62.0% of the variability in mean MeHg concentration of trout (F=8.174, p=0.002):

$$\bar{x} \text{ trout [MeHg]} = 240.639 - 26.770 * \text{aspect} + 5.317 * \%\text{BY2 (Bryant 2 ecosite)} + 1.689 * \%\text{ coarse fragments 20-50}$$

Several factors associated with the transport of Hg within a catchment (that significantly explained variability in mean MeHg concentrations of trout) were also correlated with lake elevation and latitude (Table 4.3).

Factors that affect MeHg production

Linear regressions performed on water temperature, and water chemistry variables (*e.g.*, DOC, pH, salinity, alkalinity, Ca^{2+}, Mg^{+}, SO_4^{2-}, conductivity, nutrients and chlorophyll *a*) indicated that factors that affect in-lake Hg methylation significantly explained variation in mean MeHg concentrations of trout (Table 4.4). Spring dissolved inorganic nitrogen (DIN) (DIN=NH_4^+ + NO_2^{2-} + NO_3^-) concentration was related negatively, while spring dissolved organic carbon (DOC) concentration, late summer/early fall and spring concentrations of sodium (Na^+), potassium (K^+) and magnesium (Mg^{2+}), and spring conductivity were related positively to mean MeHg concentrations of trout. The multiple regression model for factors that affect MeHg production was significant (F=4.987, p=0.027), and explained 45.4% of variation in mean MeHg concentration of trout:

$$\bar{x} \text{ trout [MeHg]} = 138.435 + 1.488 * \text{spring } [SO_4^{2-}] - 1.409 * \text{spring [DIN]}$$

Spring DOC concentration, late summer/early fall K^+ concentration and spring K^+ concentration were correlated with both lake elevation and latitude. Late summer/early fall chlorophyll *a*, spring water temperature and spring turbidity were not significantly related to mean MeHg concentrations in trout. However, these factors were correlated with lake elevation and latitude.

Factors that affect MeHg bioaccumulation and biomagnification

Linear regressions executed on MeHg and THg concentrations in lake water, lake productivity indicators, zooplankton density and wet weight (ww) biomass, MeHg in invertebrates (*i.e.*, prey), trout baseline-adjusted $\delta^{15}N$, $\delta^{13}C$, age, length, weight, condition factor, growth rate and concentrations of other metals in trout determined that many of these factors were significantly related to mean MeHg concentrations in trout (Table 4.5). Measures of zooplankton density, spring zooplankton MeHg concentration, baseline-adjusted $\delta^{15}N$ of trout, trout length, weight, and growth rate, arsenic (As), copper (Cu), nickel (Ni) and palladium (Pd) concentrations were related positively to mean MeHg concentrations of trout. Concentrations of beryllium (Be) and antimony (Sb) were negatively related to mean MeHg concentrations in trout from lakes in the Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks . A significant regression model (F=14.288, p=0.002) that explained 86.0% of the variability in mean MeHg concentrations of trout was calculated for factors that affect biomagnification and bioaccumulation:

$\bar{x}$ trout [MeHg] = -164.861 +4.594 * spring [MeHg] of zooplankton + 14.846 * baseline-adjusted $\delta^{15}N$ of trout + 1.238 trout growth rate (g/yr)

Some factors that were related significantly to mean MeHg concentrations of trout were also correlated with lake elevation and latitude (Table 4.5). Concentrations of selenium (Se) in trout were not significantly related to mean MeHg concentrations in trout, but were negatively correlated with latitude (Table 4.5).

Overall factors that affect Hg concentrations in fishes from Rocky Mountain National Park lakes

Overall multiple regression models that included factors that were significant in previously described multiple regressions for each catchment level and in-lake process in the Hg cycle were calculated. The model that included data from the entire catchment explained 98.7% of the variability in mean MeHg concentration of trout (F=58.284, p=0.004):

$\bar{x}$ trout [MeHg] = -7230.403 + 40.035 * $\bar{x}$ annual air T + 0.001 * latitude + 2.843 *

$[SO_4^{2-}]$ + 2.750 * spring [MeHg] of zooplankton

Figure 4.2 provides plots of the individual linear regressions for significant explanatory variables in the overall whole catchment multiple regression model. The model that included catchment data located within the 1000 m buffer around the lake was significant (F=91.688, p=0.002) and explained 99.2% of the variation in mean MeHg concentrations of trout.

$$\bar{x} \text{ trout [MeHg]} = -5684.217 + 1.524 * [SO_4^{2-}] - 2.109 \text{ [DIN]} + 0.001 * \text{latitude} + 4.313 * \text{spring [MeHg] of zooplankton}$$

Individual linear regressions for significant explanatory variables from the overall multiple regression model for buffered catchments are presented in Figure 4.3.

Predictive model for all fish-bearing lakes in Rocky Mountain National Parks

Only a subset of factors (*i.e.*, geology, climate, elevation, x-coordinate (longitude), latitude, ecoregion, aspect, slope, lake area, catchment area, soil and vegetation) were available for all fish-bearing lakes in the Rocky Mountain National Parks. The whole catchment model created to predict MeHg concentrations in fishes from all fish-bearing lakes was significant (F=11.076, p=0.001), and explained 58.1% of the variability in mean MeHg concentrations of trout from lakes:

$$\bar{x} \text{ trout [MeHg]} = 371.094 + 32.232 * \bar{x} \text{ annual air T} - 29.507 * \text{aspect}$$

Figure 4.4 includes a map of MeHg concentrations predicted by this model. The buffered catchment model explained 62.1% of the variation in mean MeHg concentrations of trout (F=8.174, p=0.002):

$$\bar{x} \text{ trout [MeHg]} = 253.854 - 28.139 * \text{aspect} + 5.301 * \text{BY2 (Bryant 2 ecosite)} + 1.515 * \text{\% coarse fragments 20-50}$$

A map of the predicted MeHg concentrations generated from the buffered catchment model is presented in Figure 4.5.

Discussion

Factors that affect sources of Hg to a catchment or lake

Atmospheric deposition of Hg is usually the principle source of Hg to lakes (Swain et al. 1992, Wang et al. 2004). Recent studies in the United States have linked atmospheric deposition of inorganic Hg to MeHg concentrations in mosquitoes (Hammerschmidt and Fitzgerald 2005) and freshwater fishes (Hammerschmidt and Fitzgerald 2006). A mesocosm study using Hg isotopes verified these results by demonstrating that methylation (Orihel et al 2006) and bioaccumulation (Orihel et al. 2007) respond proportionally to atmospheric Hg^{2+} loading. In our study, concentration of MeHg and THg in snow, and areal deposition of MeHg and THg in snow were not related to mean MeHg concentrations in trout. However, snow sampling for this study occurred in 2001, an anomalously low snowpack year (Figure 4.6), which may account for this result.

Catchment geology (*i.e.*, the weathering of metamorphic, intrusive or volcanic rocks, biotite-rich granites and black shales) has also been identified as a source of Hg (Lawson and Mason 2001, Vaidya and Howell 2002, Page and Murphy 2003). Mean MeHg concentrations of trout in Canadian Rocky Mountain lakes were related positively to the proportion of sedimentary, metamorphic and volcanic rocks within catchments (Table 4.2). The proportion of morainal and glacial parent material present in a catchment was also positively related to mean MeHg concentrations in trout. These results indicate that geology affects MeHg concentrations in trout from lakes of the Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks.

Climatic variables can affect rates of atmospheric deposition and rock weathering. Rates of atmospheric deposition should increase with decreasing temperature and increasing precipitation volume. As expected, annual air temperature was negatively correlated with lake elevation, and annual precipitation was positively correlated with lake elevation. Mean MeHg concentrations in trout were positively related to mean annual air temperature. This could be due to increased Hg methylation and MeHg accumulation potential in warmer lakes. In-lake MeHg production increases with temperature (Reinert et al. 1974, Bodaly et al. 1993, Ullrich et al. 2001).

Multiple regression analyses indicated that latitude and mean annual air temperature were the best predictors of mean MeHg concentrations in trout. Models were similar for data from whole catchments and buffered catchments. Previously, fish MeHg concentrations have also been positively correlated to latitude (McMurty et al. 1989), which was attributed to increased precipitation volume and decreased temperatures.

Factors that affect transport of Hg within a catchment

Daly and Wania (2005) indicated that meagre soils and vegetative cover in catchments of high elevation lakes increase the risk of airborne contaminants reaching surface waters. Mean MeHg concentrations in trout from Rocky Mountain lakes were negatively related to lake elevation and the proportion of alpine, alpine tundra, talus and unvegetated catchment (Table 4.3). Although precipitation volume is enhanced at high elevations, UV radiation increases with elevation (Blumthaller et al. 1997) and may be responsible for increased photo-reduction of atmospherically deposited Hg^{2+} in snow. This would decrease the quantity of ionic Hg^{2+} available for transport to lakes. Mean MeHg concentrations were positively related to proportions of soil and vegetation types, particularly rapid to well drained soils. Transport of THg and MeHg from catchments to lakes is likely enhanced in catchments containing rapid draining soils. A positive relationship between catchment area to lake area ratio and mean MeHg concentrations in trout was identified. Runoff becomes increasingly more important than deposition as catchment area to lake area ratios increases (Vaidya and Howell 2002). This indicates that runoff is likely an important transport mechanism in alpine systems, similar to other ecosystems (Balogh et al. 1997, Lawson and Mason 2001). Mean MeHg concentrations in trout were negatively related to aspect. This demonstrates that lakes within catchments with a western aspect contain fishes with greater MeHg concentrations than fishes from lakes in catchments without a western aspect. These catchments would experience warmer conditions and faster snowmelt runoff. Relationships with physiogeographic variables were reflected in the positive relationships between mean MeHg concentration in trout and ecosites (Table 4.3). The positive relationship between mean MeHg concentrations in trout and x-coordinate (longitude) is an artifact of park and lake location. Northern lakes are located east of southern lakes (Figure 4.1A and B).

Multiple regression models determined that aspect, catchment area to lake area ratio, % eutric brunisol, %Byrant 2 ecosite, and % coarse fragments 20-50 were the best predictors of mean MeHg concentration in trout. Predictors differed between whole catchment and buffered catchment models, with the exception of aspect.

Factors that affect MeHg production

As expected, mean MeHg concentrations in trout from lakes in Rocky Mountain Parks were positively related to DOC and cation concentrations in lake water (Table 4.4). Many others studies have identified DOC as an important factor in the Hg cycle, for both transport and MeHg production (Driscoll et al. 1995, Watras et al. 1998, Ullrich et al. 2001). Some cations and anions have previously been shown to affect in-lake Hg methylation (Allard and Stokes 1989), which explains the positive relationship between mean trout MeHg concentrations and conductivity, Na^+, K^+, Mg^+ and SO_4^{2-} (Table 4.4). DIN concentrations were negatively associated with mean MeHg concentrations in trout, however the mechanism for this relationship is unclear. No other nutrients were related significantly to mean MeHg concentrations in trout. Chlorophyll *a* concentration was also unrelated to MeHg concentrations in trout, but was related negatively to elevation (Table 4.4). The same trend was identified in spring water temperature and turbidity. Thus, conditions for MeHg production in high altitude Rocky Mountain lakes are poor. Lakes are cold, unproductive, and low in DOC. Also, MeHg produced in alpine lakes may be photo-reduced to Hg^{2+} and released from lakes to the atmosphere at an increased rate (Krabbenhoft et al. 2002) due to enhanced UV exposure. Demethylation could also be favoured because of the high water transparency and low temperatures of high altitude lakes (Rognerud et al. 2002). These results are likely linked to the negative relationship between mean MeHg concentration in trout and lake elevation. A multiple regression model indicated that SO_4^{2-} and DIN concentrations were the best predictors of mean MeHg concentrations in trout.

Factors that affect MeHg bioaccumulation and biomagnification

Contrary to other studies, concentrations of MeHg and THg in lake water and lake productivity were not related to mean MeHg concentrations in trout. Crustacean zooplankton density (*i.e.*, copepod density in particular) was positively related to mean trout MeHg concentrations. Other studies indicate that lake productivity (Kidd et al. 1999, Essington and Houser 2003), zooplankton density (Stemberger and Chen 1998, Chen and Folt 2005) and fish growth rate (MacCrimmon et al. 1983, Verta et al. 1990) are negatively related to MeHg accumulation by fishes. In lakes of the Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks, zooplankton density and fish growth rate were positively related to mean MeHg concentrations of trout. This may be due to the relatively small range in productivity of mountain lakes. Increased zooplankton density and growth rates could be an indicator of better prey resources and increased consumption rates in oligotrophic mountain lakes. Spring MeHg concentrations of zooplankton, baseline-adjusted $\delta^{15}N$ of trout, and fish length and weight were positively related to mean MeHg concentrations in trout as expected based on other studies (Mathers and Johansen 1985, MacCrimmon et al. 1983, Hall et al. 1997). Contrary to published results (Ribeyre et al. 1995), concentrations of Ag were positively related to mean MeHg concentrations in trout. However, as expected, relationships between concentrations of other metals and mean MeHg concentrations of trout were evident. A multiple regression model determined that the best predictors of MeHg accumulation in trout were spring MeHg concentration of zooplankton, baseline-adjusted $\delta^{15}N$ of trout, and trout growth rate.

Overall factors that affect Hg concentrations in fishes from lakes of the Canadian Rocky Mountain National Parks

Results of overall whole catchment and buffered catchment multiple regression models were similar. Thus, whole catchment models which are logistically easier to create, can be used without loss of information and predictive power. The best overall predictors of mean MeHg concentrations were spring MeHg concentrations, SO_4^{2-} concentrations, mean annual air temperature, DIN concentration and latitude. Correlations of explanatory variables with lake elevation (previously discussed) and latitude indicate that environmental gradients existed within our study area. Contrary to expectation, lake catchments in the northern portion of the study area were warmer and received less precipitation than lakes in southern catchments. High latitude catchments also contain increased proportions of sedimentary, volcanic and metamorphic rock, and well drained soils. Northern catchments had increased catchment area to lake area ratios, DOC, cation and chlorophyll *a* concentrations, zooplankton density, concentrations of MeHg in zooplankton collected in the spring, and weights of trout. Many of these factors can increase MeHg accumulation by fishes.

Predictive model for all fish-bearing lakes in Rocky Mountain National Parks

Multiple regression models created for prediction of trout MeHg concentrations could only include variables available for all lakes. This reduced the amount of variation in mean trout MeHg concentrations that could be explained. However, the results of the models provided in Figure 4.4 and 4.5 should aid Parks Canada with fisheries management. Model results indicate that trout from Park lakes other than those we sampled are at risk of MeHg contamination (Figure 4.4 and 4.5). The predicted MeHg concentrations of trout from the whole catchment model were greater than the predicted values generated by the buffered model. Figures 4.4 and 4.5 distinguish which lakes should be a priority for sampling to verify the model/MeHg concentrations in fishes. Priority lakes were identified based on fishing pressure data provided by Parks Canada. As Parks Canada samples more lakes, trout MeHg concentrations can be added into the model which should increase its predictive power. All catchment variables were extracted for all fish-bearing lakes, so modeling can be completed for other purposes (*e.g.*, factors that affect other contaminants in fishes and/or their consumers).

Climate change will likely influence many factors that affect sources, transport, methylation and accumulation of MeHg (Macdonald 2005) and consequently Hg cycling in mountain lakes. For example, climate change may result in longer ice-free seasons (Evans et al. 2005), which should profoundly affect the limnological characteristics of lakes (Schindler and Smol 2006), increase algal productivity (Outridge et al. 2005), alter phytoplankton and zooplankton community structure (Strecker et al. 2004), cause shifts in the distribution of other organisms (Schindler 1997), and increase growth and survival of fishes in alpine lakes (Schindler and Smol 2006). Furthermore, climate is expected to increase forest fire occurrence and the area burned in the mountains of western North America (Westerling et al. 2006). The implications of increased forest fire for MeHg accumulation by fishes are discussed in the following chapter (Chapter 5). Model results and baseline data from this chapter and Chapter 3 will be useful for monitoring the effects of climate change.

References

Achuff, P.L., Taylor, W.S., Knapik, L.J., Wallis, C., Wershler, and Salt, J. 1997. *Ecological Land Classification of Yoho National Park, British Columbia. Volume I: Integrated Resource Description.* Canadian Heritage, Parks Canada. Calgary, Alberta.

Allard, M., and Stokes, P.M. 1989. Mercury in crayfish species from 13 Ontario lakes in relation to water chemistry and smallmouth bass (Micropterus dolomieui) mercury. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 46:1040-1046.

Allen-Gil, S.M., Gilroy, D.J., and Curtis, L.R. 1995. An ecoregion approach to mercury bioaccumulation by fish in reservoirs. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 28:61-68.

Amyot, M., Lalonde, J.D., Ariya, P.A., and Dastoor, A. 2003. Behaviour of mercury in snow from different latitudes. *Journal de Physique IV* 107:45-48.

Balogh, S.J., Meyer, M.L., and Johnson, D.K. 1997. Mercury and suspended sediment loadings in the lower Minnesota River. *Environmental Science and Technology* 31:198-202.

Balogh, S.J., Swain, E.B., and Nollet, Y.H. 2006. Elevated methylmercury concentrations and loadings during flooding in Minnesota rivers. *Science of the Total Environment* 368:138-148.

Barnham, C., and Baxter, A. 1998. Condition factor, K, for salmonid fish. *Fisheries Notes* 0005:1-3.

Belger, L., and Forsberg, B.R. 2006. Factors controlling Hg levels in two predatory fish species in the Negro river basin, Brazilian Amazon. *Science of the Total Environment* 367:451-459.

Blais, J.M., Schindler, D.W., Muir, D.C.G., Kimpe, L.E., Donald, D.B., and Rosenberg, B. 1998. Persistent organochlorine compounds in mountains of western Canada. *Nature* 395:585-588.

Blumthaler, M., and Ambach, W. 1990. Indication of increasing solar ultraviolet-B radiation flux in alpine regions. *Science* 248:206-208.

Blumthaler, M., and Ambach, W. 1992. Solar UV-A and UV-B radiation fluxes at two alpine stations at different altitudes. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology* 46:39-44.

Blumthaler, M., and Ambach, W. 1997. Increase in solar UV radiation with altitude. *Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology B: Biology* 39:130-134.

Bodaly, R.A., Rudd, J.W.M., Fudge, R.J.P., and Kelly, C.A. 1993. Mercury concentrations in fish related to size of remote Canadian shield lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 50:980-987.

Cabana, G., and Rasmussen, J.B. 1994. Modeling food-chain structure and contaminant bioaccumulation using stable nitrogen isotopes. *Nature* 372:255-257.

Campbell, L.M., Schindler, D.W., Muir, D.C.G., Donald, D.B., and Kidd, K.A. 2000. Organochlorine transfer in the food web of subalpine Bow Lake, Banff National Park. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57:1258-1269.

Chen, C.Y., and Folt, C.L. 2005. High plankton densities reduce mercury biomagnification. *Environmental Science and Technology* 39:115-121.

Clifford, H.F. 1991. *Aquatic invertebrates of Alberta.* The University of Alberta Press, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, 550 pp.

Daly, G.L., and Wania, F. 2005. Organic contaminants in mountains. *Environmental Science and Technology* 39:385-398.

Dennis, I.F., Clair, T.A., Driscoll, C.T., Kamman, N., Chalmers, A., Shanley, J., Norton, S.A., and Kahl, S. 2005. Distribution patterns of mercury in lakes and rivers of northeastern North America. *Ecotoxicology* 14:113-123.

Donald, D.B., and Alger, D.J. 1986. Dynamics of unexploited and lightly exploited populations of rainbow trout (Salmo-gairdneri) from coastal, montane, and sub-alpine lakes in western Canada. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 43:1733-1741.

Donald, D.B., Anderson, R.S., and Mayhood, D.W. 1980. Correlations between brook trout growth and environmental variables for mountain lakes in Alberta. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 109:603-610.

Driscoll, C.T., Blette, V., Yan, C., Schofield, C.L., Munson, R., and Holsapple, J. 1995. The role of dissolved organic carbon in the chemistry and bioavailability of mercury in remote Adirondack lakes. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 80:499-508.

Edmondson, W.T. 1959. *Freshwater Biology* 2nd Edition. John Wiley and Sons Inc. London-Chapman and Hall Limited. New York, USA. p1248.

Essington, T.E., and Houser, J.N. 2003. The effect of whole-lake nutrient enrichment on mercury concentration in age-1 yellow perch. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132:57-68.

Evans, M.S., Lockhart, W.L., Doetzel, L., Low, G., Muir, D., Kidd, K., Stephens, G., and Delaronde, J. 2005. Elevated mercury concentrations in fish in lakes in the Mackenzie River Basin: the role of physical, chemical and biological factors. *Science of the Total Environment* 351-352:479-500.

Fitzgerald, W.F., and Clarkson, T.W. 1991. Mercury and monomethylmercury - present and future concerns. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 96:159-166.

Grieb, T.M., Driscoll, C.T., Gloss, S.P., Schofield, C.L., Bowie, G.L., and Porcella, D.B. 1990. Factors affecting mercury accumulation in fish in the upper Michigan peninsula. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 9:919-930.

Grigal, D.F. 2002. Inputs and outputs of mercury from terrestrial watershed: a review. *Environmental Reviews* 10:1-39.

Hakanson, L., Nilsson, A., and Andersson, T. 1988. Mercury in fish in Swedish lakes. *Environmental Pollution* 49:145-162.

Hall, B.D., Bodaly, R.A., Fudge, R.J.P., Rudd, J.W.M., and Rosenberg, D.M. 1997. Food as the dominant pathway of methylmercury uptake by fish. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 100:13-24.

Hammerschmidt, C.R., and Fitzgerald, W.F. 2005. Methylmercury in mosquitoes related to atmospheric mercury deposition and contamination. *Environmental Science and Technology* 39:3034-3039.

Hammerschmidt, C.R., and Fitzgerald, W.F. 2006. Methylmercury in freshwater fish linked to atmospheric mercury deposition. *Environmental Science and Technology* 40:7764-7770.

Hammerschmidt, C.R., and Fitzgerald, W.F. 2006b. Photodecomposition of methylmercury in an arctic Alaskan lake. *Environmental Science and Technology* 40:1212-1216.

Holland, W.D., and Coen, G.M. 1982. *Ecological (biophysical) land classification of Banff and Jasper National Parks. Vol. II: Soil and vegetation resources.* Alberta Institute of Pedology Publication SS-82-44. University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Horvat, M., Liang, L., and Bloom, N.S. 1993. Comparison of distillation with other current isolation methods for the determination of methyl mercury compounds in low-level environmental samples. 2. water. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 282:153-168.

Kelly, E.N., Schindler, D.W., St. Louis, V.L., Donald, D.B., and Vladicka, K.E. 2006. Forest fire increases mercury accumulation by fishes via food web restructuring and increased mercury inputs. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 103:19380-19385.

Kidd, K.A., Hesslein, R.H., Fudge, R.J.P., and Hallard, K.A. 1995. The influence of trophic level as measured by delta-N-15 on mercury concentrations in freshwater organisms. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 80:1011-1015.

Kidd, K.A., Paterson, M.J., Hesslein, R.H., Muir, D.C.G., and Hecky, R.E. 1999. Effects of northern pike (Esox lucius) additions on pollutant accumulation and food web structure, as determined by delta C-13 and delta N-15, in a eutrophic and oligotrophic lake. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 56:2193-2202.

Krabbenhoft, D.P., Olson, M.L., Dewild, J.F., Clow, D.W., Striegl, R.G., Dornblaser, M.M., and VanMetre, P. 2002. Mercury loading and methylmercury production and cycling in high-altitude lakes from the western United States. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution Focus* 2:233-249.

Lalonde, J.D., Amyot, M., Doyon, M.R., Auclair, J.C. 2003. Photo-induced Hg(II) reduction in snow from the remote and temperate Experimental Lakes Area (Ontario, Canada). *Journal of Geophysical Research- Atmospheres* 108:4200.

Larson, G.L., Lomnicky, G., Hoffman, R., Liss, W.J. ,and Deimling, E. 1999. Integrating physical and chemical characteristics of lakes into the glacially influenced landscape of the northern Cascade mountains, Washington State, USA. *Environmental Management* 24:219-228.

Lawson, N.M., and Mason, R.P. 2001. Concentrations of mercury, methylmercury, cadmium, lead, arsenic, and selenium in the rain and stream water of two contrasting watersheds in western Maryland. *Water Research* 35:4039-4052.

MacCrimmon, H.R., Wren, C.D., and Gots, B.L. 1983. Mercury uptake by lake trout, Salvelinus namaycush, relative to age growth, and diet in Tadenac lake with comparative data from other Precambrian Shield lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 40:114-120.

Mathers, R.A, and Johansen, P.H. 1985. The effects of feeding ecology on mercury accumulation in walleye (Stizostedion vitreum) and pike (Esox lucius) in Lake Simcoe. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 63:2006-2012.

Macdonald, R.W., Harner, T., and Fyfe, J. 2005. Review: Recent climate change in the arctic and its impact on contaminant pathways and interpretation of temporal trend data. *Science of the Total Environment* 342:5-86.

Mackay, D., Wania, F., and Schroeder, W.H. 1995. Prospects for modeling the behavior and fate of mercury, globally and in aquatic systems. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 80:941-950.

McCauley, E. 1984. The estimation of the abundance and biomass of zooplankton in samples. in *A Manual of Methods for the Assessment of Secondary Productivity in Fresh Waters*, 2nd edn., eds Downing A, Rigler FH, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, UK pp. 181–209.

McKenney, D.W., Kesteven, J.L., Hutchinson, M.F., and Venier, L. 2001. Canada's plant hardiness zones revisited using modern climate interpolation techniques. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science* 81: 139-143.

McKenney, D.W., Papadopol, P., Campbell, K.L., Lawrence, K.M. and Hutchinson, M.F. 2006. *Spatial models of Canada- and North America-wide 1971/2000 minimum and maximum temperature, total precipitation and derived bioclimatic variables.* Natural Resources Canada, Great Lakes Forestry Centre, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. Frontline Technical Notes 106. 9 p.

McKenney, D.W., Pedlar, J.H., Papdopol, P., and Hutchinson, M.F. 2006. The development of 1901-2000 historical monthly climate models for Canada and the United States. *Agriculture and Forest Meteorology* 138:69-81.

McMurtry, M.J., Wales, D.L., Scheider, W.A., Beggs, G.L., and Dimond, P.E. 1989. Relationship of mercury concentrations in lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) and smallmouth bass (Micropterus dolomieui) to the physical and chemical characteristics of Ontario lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 46:426-434.

Nash, R.D.M., Valencia, A.H., and Geffen, A.J. 2006. The origin of Fulton;s condition factor – setting the record straight. *Fisheries* 31:236-238.

Olson, M.L., Cleckner, L.B., Hurley, J.P., Krabbenhoft, D.P., and Heelan, T.W. 1997. Resolution of matrix effects on analysis of total and methyl mercury in aqueous samples from the Florida Everglades. *Fresenius Journal of Analytical Chemistry* 358:392-396.

Orihel, D.M., Paterson, M.J., Gilmour, C.C., Bodaly, R.A., Blanchfield, P.J., Hintlemann, H., Harris, R.C., and Rudd, J.W.M. 2006. Effect of loading rate on the fate of mercury in littoral mesocosms. *Environmental Science and Technology* 40:5992-6000.

Orihel, D.M., Paterson, M.J., Blanchfield, P.J., Bodaly, R.A., and Hintlemann, H. 2007. Experimental evidence of a linear relationship between inorganic mercury loading and methymercury accumulation by aquatic biota. *Environmental Science and Technology* 10.1021/es063061r S0013-936X(06)03061-6.

Outridge, P.M., Stern, G.A., Hamilton, P.B., Percival, J.B., McNeely, R., and Lockhart, W.L. 2005. Trace metal profiles in the varved sediment of an arctic lake. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 69:4881-4894.

Page, K.D., and Murphy, J.D. 2003. The geological sources of Hg contamination in Kejimkujik National Park, Nova Scotia, Canada: a GIS approach. *Environmental Geology* 43:882-891.

Paterson, M.J., Rudd, J.W.M., and St. Louis, V. 1998. Increases in total and methylmercury in zooplankton following flooding of a peatland reservoir. *Environmental Science and Technology* 32:3868-3874.

Peterson, B.J. and Fry, B. 1987. Stable isotopes in ecosystem studies. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 18:293-320.

Pickhardt, P.C., Folt, C.L., chem., C.Y., Klaue, B., and Blum, J.D. 2002. Algal blooms reduce the uptake of toxic methylmercury in freshwater food webs. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 99:4419-4423.

Pickhardt, P.C., Folt, C.L., Chen, C.Y., Klaue, B., and Blum, J.D. 2005. Impacts of zooplankton composition and algal enrichment on the accumulation of mercury in an experimental freshwater food web. *Science of the Total Environment* 339:89-101.

Post, D.M. 2002. Using stable isotopes to estimate trophic position: models, methods, and assumptions. *Ecology* 83:703-718.

Power, M., Klein, G.M., Guiguer, K.R.R.A, and Kwan, M.K.H. 2002. Mercury accumulation in the fish community of a sub-Arctic lake in relation to trophic position and carbon sources. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 39:819-830.

Reinert, R.E., Stone, L.J., and Willford, W.A. 1974. Effect of temperature on accumulation of methylmercuric chloride and p,p'DDT by rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 31:1649-1652.

Ribeyre, F., Amiard-Triquet, C., Boudou, A., and Amiard, J.C. 1995. Experimental study of interactions between 5 trace elements Cu, Ag, Se, Zn, and Hg toward their bioaccumulation by fish (Brachydanio rerio) from the direct route. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 32:1-11.

Rognerud, S., Grimalt, J.O., Rosseland, B.O., Fernandez, P., Hofer, R., Lackner, R., Lauritzen, B., Lien, L., Massabuau, J.C., and Ribes, A. 2002. Mercury and organochlorine contamination in brown trout (*Salmo trutta*) and arctic charr (*Salvelinus alpinus*) from high mountain lakes in Europe and the Svalbard archipelago. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution Focus* 2:209-232.

Schindler, D.W. 1990. Natural and anthropogenically imposed limitations to biotic richness in freshwaters. in *The earth in transition: patterns and processes of biotic impoverishment*, Cambridge University Press, New York, pp. 425-462.

Schindler, D.W. 1997. Widespread effects of climatic warming on freshwater ecosystems. *Hydrological Processes* 11:1043-1067.

Schindler, D.W., and Smol, J.P. 2006. Cumulative effects of climate warming and other human activities on freshwaters of arctic and subarctic North America. *Ambio* 35:160-168.

Scott, D.P., and Armstrong, F.A. 1972. Mercury concentration in relation to size in several species of freshwater fishes from Manitoba and northwestern Ontario. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 29:1685-1690.

Sellers, P., Kelly, C.A., Rudd, J.W.M., and MacHutchon, A.R. 1996. Photodegradation of methylmercury in lakes. *Nature* 380:694-697.

Shanley, J.B., Kamman, N.C., Clair, T.A., and Chalmers, A. 2005. Physical controls on total and methylmercury concentrations in streams and lakes of the northeastern USA. *Ecotoxicology* 14:125-134.

Simoneau, M., Lucotte, M., Garceau, S., and Laliberte, D. 2005. Fish growth rates modulate mercury concentrations in walleye (Sander vitreus) from eastern Canadian lakes. *Environmental Research* 98:73-82.

Stemberger, R.S., and Chen, C.Y. 1998. Fish tissue metals and zooplankton assemblages of northeastern US lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 55:339-352.

Strecker, A.L., Cobb, T.P., and Vinebrooke, T.P. 2004. Effects of experimental warming on phytoplankton and zooplankton communities in fishless alpine ponds. *Limnology and Oceanography* 49:1182-1190.

Suns, K., and Hitchins, G. 1990. Interrelationships between mercury levels in yearling yellow perch, fish condition and water-quality. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 50:255-265.

Swain, E.B., Engstrom, D.R., Brigham, M.E., Henning, T.A., and Brezonik, P.L. 1992. Increasing rates of atmospheric mercury deposition in midcontinental North America. *Science* 257:784-787.

Ullrich, S.M., Tanton, T.W., and Abdrahitova, S.A. 2001. Mercury in the aquatic environment: a review of factors affecting methylation. *Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology* 31:241-293.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1996. *Draft method 1631: mercury in water by oxidation, purge and trap, and cold vapour atomic fluorescence spectrometry.* Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA Publication 821-R-96-012.

Vaidya, O.C., and Howell, G.D. 2002. Interpretation of mercury concentrations in eight headwater lakes in Kejimkujik National Park (Nova Scotia, Canada), by use of a geographic information system and statistical techniques. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 134:165-188.

Vander Zanden, M. J., and Rasmussen, J.B. 1999. Primary consumer $\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$ and the trophic position of aquatic consumers. *Ecology* **80**:1395–1404.

Verta, M. 1990. Changes in fish mercury concentrations in an intensively fished lake. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 47:1888-1897.

Wang, Q., Kim, D., Dionysiou, D.D., Sorial, G.A., and Timberlake, D. 2004. Sources and remediation from mercury contamination in aquatic systems – a literature review. *Environmental Pollution* 131:323-336.

Watras, C.J., Back, R.C., Halvorsen, S., Hudson, R.J.M., Morrison, K.A., and Wente, S.P. 1998. Bioaccumulation of mercury in pelagic freshwater food webs. *Science of the Total Environment* 219:183-208.

Westerling, A.L., Hidalgo, H.G., Cayan, D.R., and Swetnam, T.W. 2006. Warming and earlier spring increase western U.S. forest wildfire activity. *Science* 313:940-943.

Wheeler, J.O. and McFeely, P. 1991. Tectonic assemblage map of the Canadian cordillera and adjacent parts of the United States of America. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1712A, 1:2,000,000.

Wren, C.D., MacCrimmon, H.R., and Loescher, B.R. 1983. Examination of bioaccumulation and biomagnification of metals in a Precambrian shield lake. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 19:277-291.

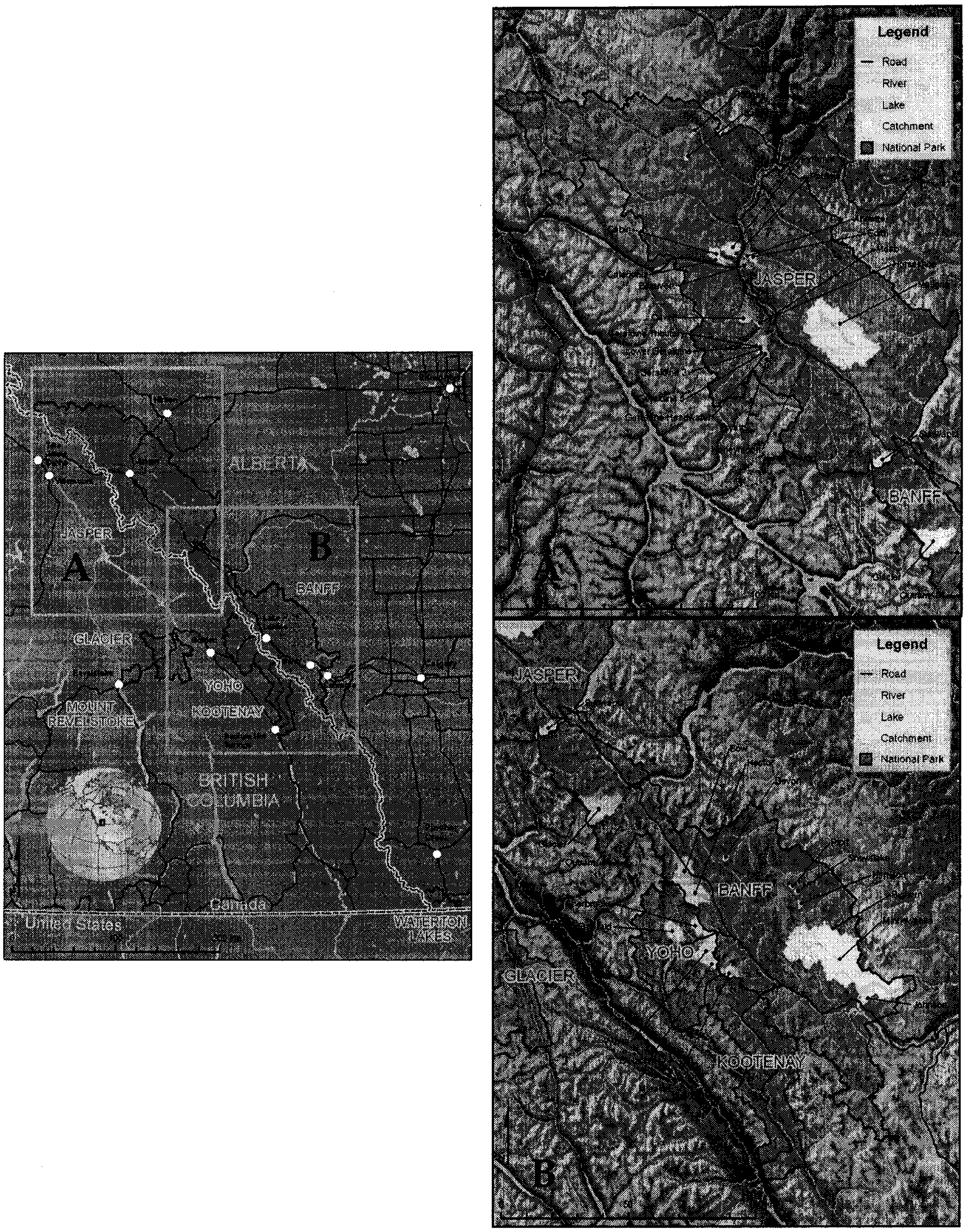


Figure 4.1 Map of the study area. Data were collected from lakes in A. Jasper, and B. Banff and Yoho National Parks in the Rocky Mountains of Alberta and British Columbia, Canada.

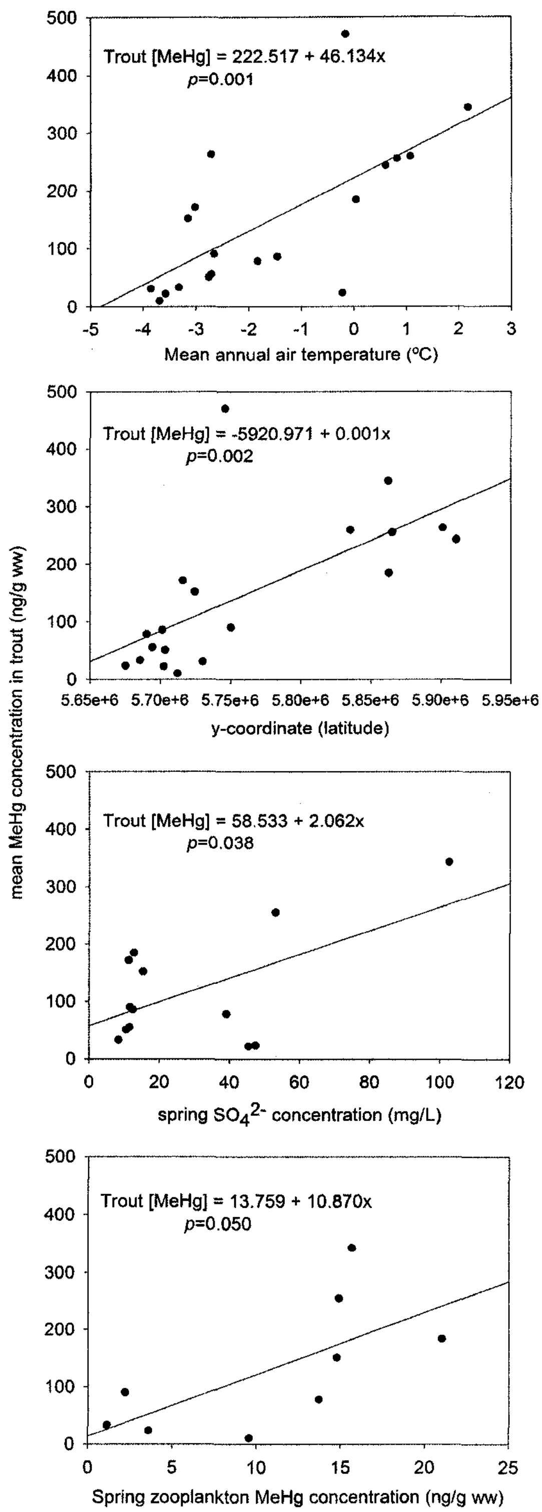


Figure 4.2 Linear regression results for individual factors that were significant predictors of mean trout MeHg concentrations in the overall whole catchment multiple regression model.

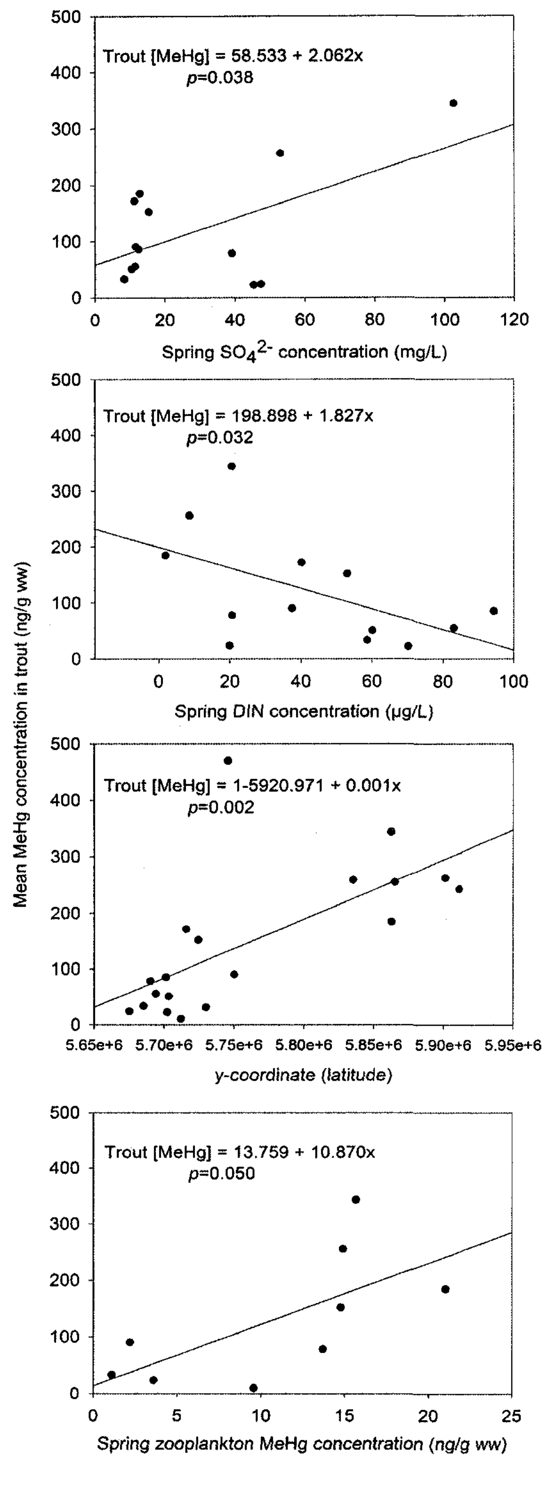


Figure 4.3 Linear regression results for individual factors that were significant predictors of mean trout MeHg concentrations in the catchment in 1000 meter buffer around lake multiple regression model.

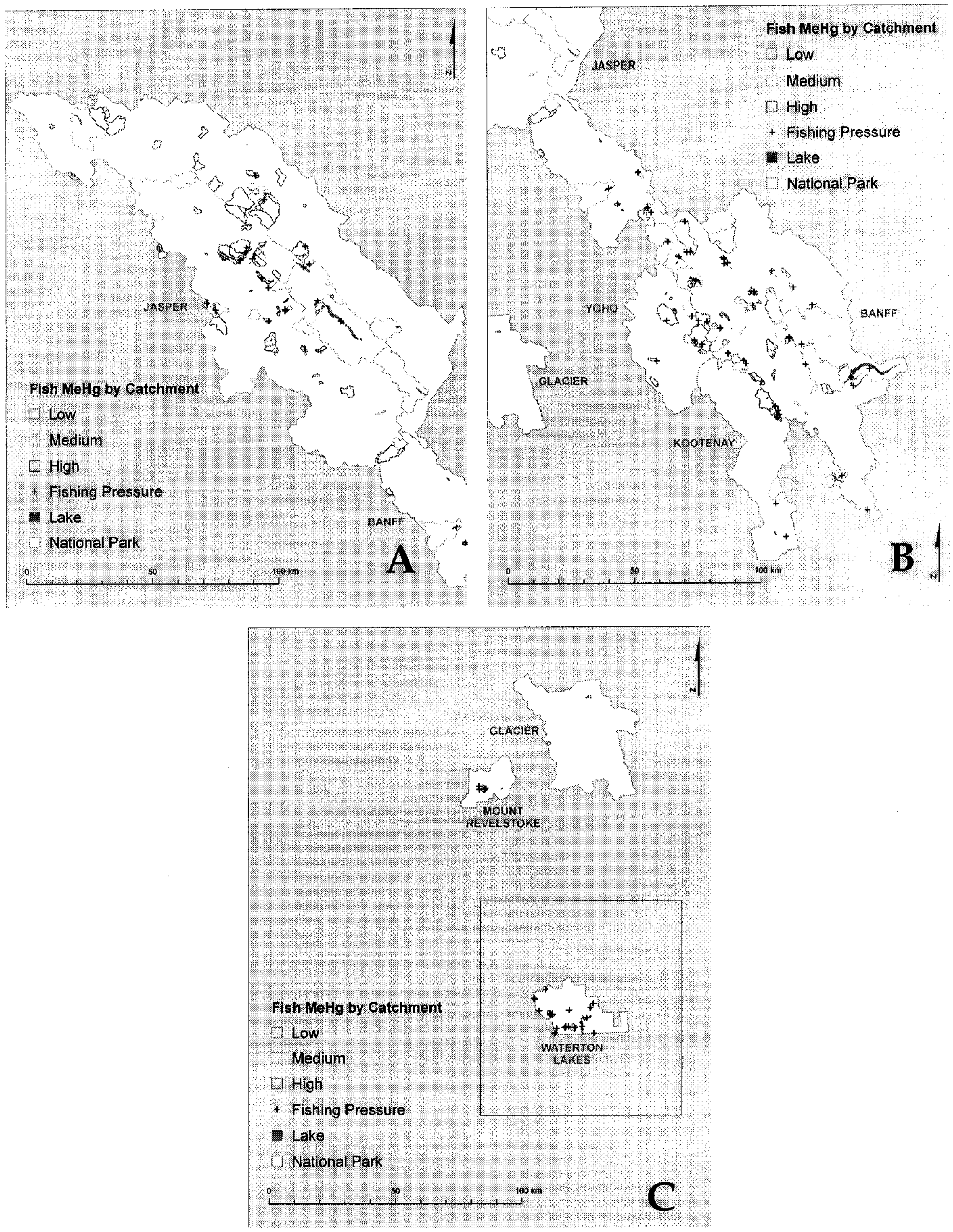


Figure 4.4 Predicted trout MeHg concentrations for all fish-bearing lakes in Rocky Mountain National Parks (A=Jasper, B=Banff, Yoho, Kootenay, C=Mount Revelstoke, Glacier and Waterton Lakes) based on whole catchment multiple regression model. Green=$\leq$50 ng/g THg ww, Orange=50-150 ng/g THg ww and Red=150-400 ng/g THg ww.

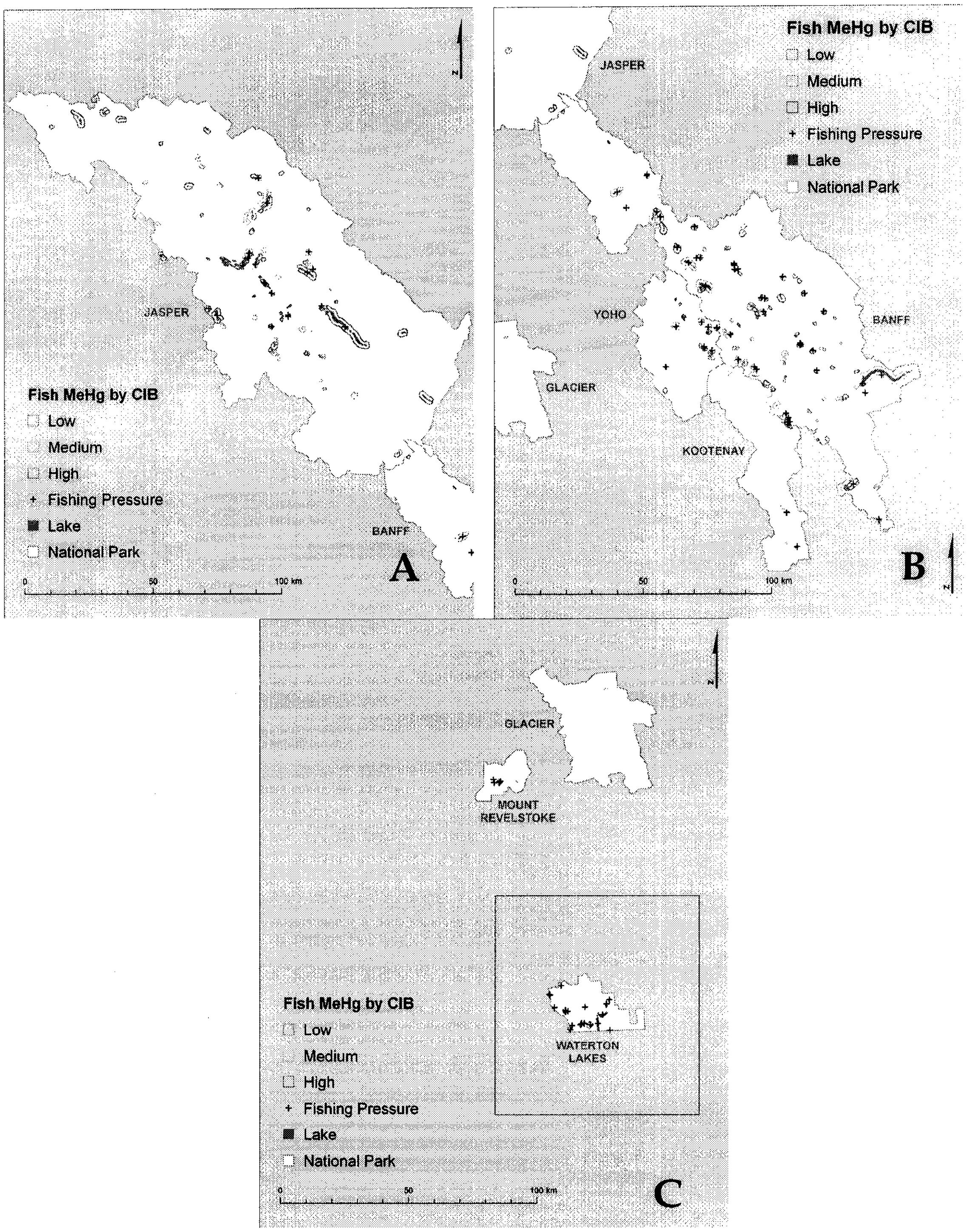


Figure 4.5 Predicted trout MeHg concentrations for all fish-bearing lakes in Rocky Mountain National Parks (A=Jasper, B=Banff, Yoho, Kootenay, C=Mount Revelstoke, Glacier and Waterton Lakes) based on catchment in 1000 meter buffer around lake multiple regression model. Green=$\leq$50 ng/g THg ww, Orange=50-150 ng/g THg ww and Red=150-400 ng/g THg ww.

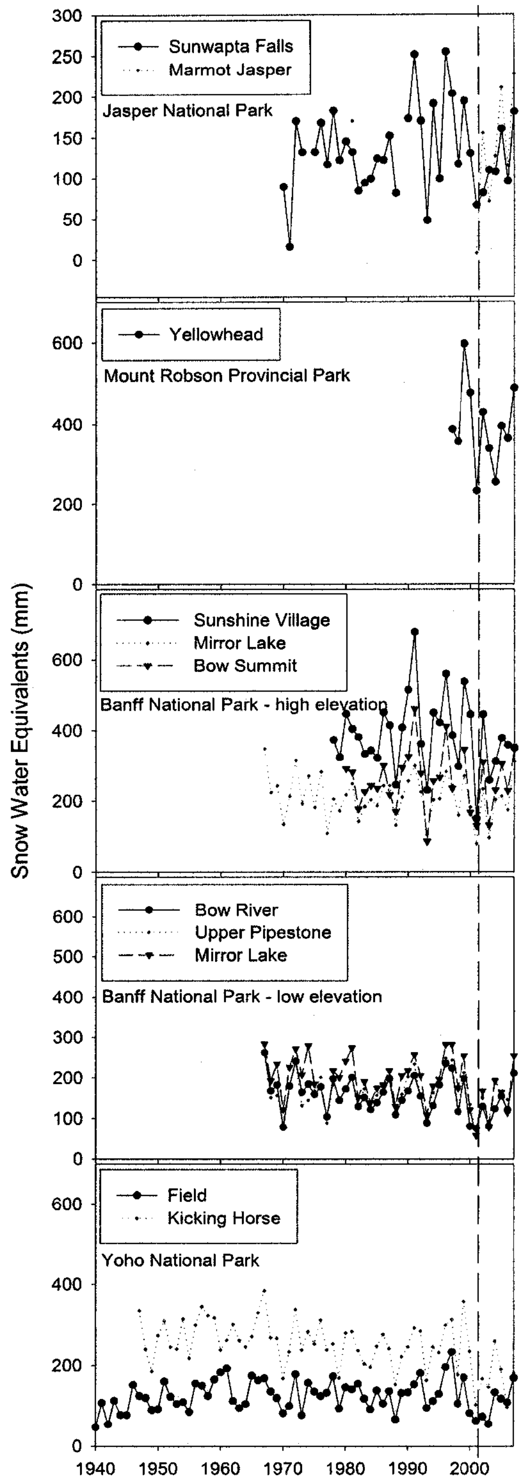


Figure 4.6 Snow water equivalents for February snowpack in Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks from 1940 to 2007. Snow samples for this study were collected in February 2001 (dashed line). Data compiled from Alberta Environment Water Supply Outlook Reports: http://www3.gov.ab.ca/env/water/ws/watersupply/historical/histwsindex.html

Table 4.1 Difference between waterbodies in ELC and Origin layers and NTDB waterbodies layer, and the number of links used during rubbersheet process to spatially adjust. na=not applicable

	ELC (meters difference)	**Origin (meters difference)**	**Number of links to Rubbersheet**
Jasper National Park	na	na	na
Banff National Park	85	85	1742
Kootenay National Park	129	223	204
Yoho National Park	118	288	213
Mount Revelstoke and Glacier National Park	94	94	193
Waterton Lakes National Park	40	55	205

Table 4.2 Significant results of linear regressions between mean trout MeHg concentrations and factors that affect sources of Hg to a catchment or lake, and correlations between these factors and lake elevation and latitude. Probabilities presented for linear regression models are for the t-statistic for significance of slope, which is equivalent to testing the significance of the correlation between mean trout MeHg concentrations and explanatory variables.

Linear Regression with $\bar{x}$ trout [MeHg]				**Correlation with lake elevation**		**Correlation with latitude**	
Explanatory Variable	**+ or -**	$p=$	**% variation in trout [MeHg] explained**	$r=$	$p=$	$r=$	$p=$
Whole catchment							
$\bar{x}$ annual air temperature	+	0.001	46.1	-0.848	0.0001	0.625	0.004
% uPW (Windermere) sedimentary, volcanic, metamorphic rock; quartz-feldspar-grit, sandstone, siltstone, shale, limestone, greenstone, marble	+	0.042	22.2	-0.503	0.028	0.526	0.021
% morainal	+	0.031	24.7	-0.710	0.001	-0.473	0.041
% colluvium A, B or C; solifluction &/or eroded	-	0.049	21.0			0.582	0.009
% glacial parent material	+	0.012	31.8	-0.804	0.0001	-0.522	0.022
Lake elevation (m)	-	0.029	25.2				
x-coordinate (longitude)	-	0.001	49.8	0.503	0.028	-0.953	0.001
y-coordinate (latitude)	+	0.002	44.5				
Catchment in 1000m buffer around lake							
Lake elevation (m)	-	0.029	25.2				
x-coordinate (longitude)	-	0.001	49.7	0.488	0.034	-0.956	0.001
y-coordinate (latitude)	+	0.002	44.4				
$\bar{x}$ annual precipitation (mm)				0.667	0.001	-0.550	0.015

Table 4.3 Significant results of linear regressions between mean trout MeHg concentrations and factors that affect transport of Hg from catchments to lakes, and correlations between these factors and lake elevation and latitude. Probabilities presented for linear regression models are for the t-statistic for significance of slope, which is equivalent to testing the significance of the correlation between mean trout MeHg concentrations and explanatory variables.

Linear Regression with $\bar{x}$ trout [MeHg]				**Correlation with lake elevation**		**Correlation with latitude**	
Explanatory Variable	**+ or -**	$p=$	**% variation in trout [MeHg] explained**	$r=$	$p=$	$r=$	$p=$
Whole catchment							
Aspect	-	0.003	41.4			-0.564	0.012
Catchment area:lake area	+	0.003	42.4			0.509	0.026
% Bryant 2 ecosite	+	0.005	37.5				
% Sawback 1 ecosite	+	0.029	24.9				
% Talus	-	0.025	26.2			-0.522	0.022
% Water	+	0.007	35.4			0.455	0.050
% Bryant ecosection	+	0.027	25.8				
% Lower subalpine	+	0.028	25.2	-0.620	0.005		
% Alpine	-	0.044	21.8			-0.496	0.031
% Calcareous soil	+	0.041	22.4	-0.765	0.0001		
% Medium textured soil	+	0.019	28.2	-0.765	0.0001		
% of coarse fragments 20-50	+	0.010	33.0	-0.698	0.001	0.567	0.010
% rapid to well draining soils	+	0.003	42.2	-0.750	0.0001	0.484	0.036
% eutric brunisol	+	0.003	42.5				
% Alpine tundra	-	0.028	25.5				
% Englemann spruce – subapline fir	+	0.045	21.6	-0.472	0.041		
% Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir/feathermoss (C13) & Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir/false azalea (C14)	+	0.032	24.2				
% unvegetated	-	0.029	25.0	0.902	0.0001		
Catchment in 1000m buffer around lake							
Aspect	-	0.006	36.8				
% Bryant 2 ecosite	+	0.006	37.7				
% Medium textured soil	+	0050	20.3	-0.526	0.021		
% of coarse fragments 20-50	+	0.029	25.2	-0.553	0.014	0.541	0.017

Table 4.4 Significant results of linear regressions between mean trout MeHg concentrations and factors that affect MeHg production in lakes, and correlations between these factors and lake elevation and latitude. Probabilities presented for linear regression models are for the t-statistic for significance of slope, which is equivalent to testing the significance of the correlation between mean trout MeHg concentrations and explanatory variables.

Linear Regression with $\bar{x}$ trout [MeHg]				**Correlation with lake elevation**		**Correlation with latitude**	
Explanatory Variable	**+ or -**	$p=$	**% variation in trout [MeHg] explained**	$r=$	$p=$	$r=$	$p=$
Spring [DIN] (μg/L)	-	0.032	30.8				
Spring [DOC] (mg/L)	+	0.042	28.2	-0.441	0.019	0.402	0.034
Spring [SO_4^{2-}] (mg/L)	+	0.032	30.6				
Late summer/early fall [Na] (mg/L)	+	0.006	45.8				
Spring [Na^+] (mg/L)	+	0.005	47.0				
Late summer/early fall [K^+] (mg/L)	+	0.011	40.3	-0.412	0.029	0.437	0.020
Spring [K^+] (mg/L)	+	0.011	40.1	-0.425	0.024	0.429	0.023
Late summer/early fall [Mg^{2+}] (mg/L)	+	0.027	32.2				
Spring [Mg^{2+}] (mg/L)	+	0.013	39.0				
Spring conductivity (μS/cm)	+	0.005	26.4				
Late summer/early fall chlorophyll *a* (μg/L)				-0.420	0.026	0.392	0.039
Spring water temperature (°C)				-0.750	0.0001	0.458	0.014
Spring turbidity (NTU)				-0.468	0.012		

Table 4.5 Significant results of linear regressions between mean trout MeHg concentrations and factors that affect MeHg bioaccumulation and biomagnification in aquatic food chains, and correlations between these factors and lake elevation and latitude. Probabilities presented for linear regression models are for the t-statistic for significance of slope, which is equivalent to testing the significance of the correlation between mean trout MeHg concentrations and explanatory variables.

Linear Regression with $\bar{x}$ trout [MeHg]				**Correlation with lake elevation**		**Correlation with latitude**	
Explanatory Variable	**+ or -**	*p=*	**% variation in trout [MeHg] explained**	*r=*	*p=*	*r=*	*p=*
Cladoceran + copepod density (#/L)	+	0.013	41.3			0.515	0.009
Copepod density (#/L)	+	0.002	56.1			0.440	0.029
Spring zooplankton [MeHg] (ng/g)	+	0.044	37.9	-0.420	0.046	0.533	0.009
Trout baseline-adjusted $\delta^{15}N$	+	0.006	35.4				
Trout fork length (mm)	+	0.024	22.0	-0.541	0.008		
Trout weight (g)	+	0.001	40.8			0.432	0.045
Trout growth rate (g/yr)	+	0.022	22.6	-0.549	0.007		
Trout [Ag] (μg/g)	+	0.002	60.5			-0.636	0.019
Trout [Be] (μg/g)	-	0.047	33.8				
Trout [Cu] (μg/g)	+	0.007	46.8				
Trout [Ni] (μg/g)	+	0.049	28.6				
Trout [Pd] (μg/g)	+	0.016	59.1			0.635	0.050
Trout [Sb] (μg/g)	-	0.046	29.1				
Trout [Se] (μg/g)						-0.459	0.060

5.0 Forest fire increases mercury accumulation by fishes via food web restructuring and increased mercury inputs[†]

Introduction

Recent findings indicate that fishes from lakes in partially burned catchments contain greater mercury (Hg) concentrations than fishes from reference catchments (Garcia and Carignan 2005). Increased methyl Hg (MeHg) concentrations in fishes can result in serious health problems for consumers (Fitzgerald and Clarkson 1991). In this study, we compared pre- and post-fire data to identify mechanisms responsible for post-fire increases in MeHg concentrations of fishes.

Concentrations of MeHg in fishes are a complex function of MeHg and inorganic mercury inputs to waterbodies and in-lake processes such as MeHg production, biomagnification and bioaccumulation. For example, inputs of Hg to a waterbody can be influenced by atmospheric deposition (Swain et al. 1992), geology (Vaidya and Howell 2002), soil and vegetation type (Shanley et al. 2005) and large precipitation events (Lawson and Mason 2001). Increases in water temperature, dissolved organic carbon (DOC), and sulfate (SO_4^{2-}), and declines in pH can increase in-lake Hg methylation (Ullrich et al. 2001). Increased lake productivity can reduce Hg biomagnification (Kidd et al. 1999, Essington and Houser 2003), by means of biomass (Chen and Folt 2005, Pickhardt et al. 2005) and growth dilution (Simoneau et al. 2005). This causes fishes in nutrient-enriched lakes to have lower concentrations of Hg than fishes from reference lakes (Essington and Houser 2003), although food chains are the same length. Conversely, increased Hg bioaccumulation may occur because of enhanced Hg inputs to lakes (Fitzgerald and Clarkson 1991), or increases in food chain length (nitrogen stable isotope ratio; $\delta^{15}N$) (Cabana and Rasmussen 1994, Kidd et al. 1995a). As a result, MeHg concentrations in fishes from adjacent lakes that are not subjected to point-source pollution can

[†] A version of this chapter has been published as: Kelly, E.N., Schindler, D.W., St. Louis, V.L., Donald, D.B., and Vladicka, K.E. 2006. Forest fire increases mercury accumulation by fishes via food web restructuring and increased mercury inputs. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 103:19380-19385. Copyright (2006) National Academy of Sciences, U.S.A.

range from very low to those that exceed guidelines to protect the health of human and wildlife consumers (Allan 1999).

Forest fire potentially modifies complex interactions that control MeHg accumulation by fishes. For instance, forest fire alters soil and vegetation within burned catchments, which can affect nutrient transport (Gresswell 1999), and post-fire impacts on water chemistry (i.e., nutrients, DOC, SO_4^{2-}, pH) and water temperature have been documented (Gresswell 1999). Fire-mobilized nutrients (usually N and sometimes P) (Carignan and Steedman 2000) can enhance lake productivity (Spencer et al. 2003). Forest fire also causes small increases in $\delta^{15}N$ of aquatic organisms (Spencer et al. 2003, Allen et al. 2005, Garcia and Carignan 2005), which some attribute to increased inputs of inorganic nitrogen from the catchment (Allen et al. 2005, Garcia and Carignan 2005), not food web alterations. Few have studied the effects of forest fire on the biogeochemical cycling of Hg. Fires are known to release Hg from forested catchments to the atmosphere, where long-distance transport occurs (Friedli et al. 2003, Sigler et al. 2003). Elevated Hg concentrations in sediment (Caldwell et al. 2000) and fishes (Garcia and Carignan 2005) have been identified in waterbodies located in catchments partially burned by forest fire, but mechanisms causing enhanced Hg accumulation by fishes have not been previously identified.

Mature forest ecosystems contain pools of nutrients and Hg equivalent to many years of deposition, particularly when subjected to fire suppression. In North America, forest fire has been suppressed for over 100 years; however, prescribed burning has recently become a popular counteractive management option (Weber and Stocks 1998). Prescribed burning (Weber and Stocks 1998, Spencer et al. 2003) and climate change are expected to increase forest fire occurrence (Flannigan et al. 2000, Flannigan et al. 2002).

We intensively studied Moab Lake (1240 meters above sea level, area =21.4 hectares (ha), mean depth =8.6 m, undeveloped catchment) and proximate streams in Jasper National Park (Alberta, Canada) (Figure 5.1) after a 1120 ha forest fire burned 72% of Moab Lake's 342 ha catchment between 12 July and 31 August 2000.

Our study demonstrates that forest fire and climate change are linked in previously unanticipated ways to factors that control MeHg concentrations in fishes.

Methods

Field sampling

Moab Lake and creeks were sampled biweekly in 2000 and monthly in 2001. Lake sampling included measuring water temperature, and collecting water samples for THg, MeHg (using ultra-clean sampling protocol (St. Louis et al. 1996)), and water chemistry. A 140 µm mesh net was hauled vertically to capture zooplankton. Animals were preserved in formalin for enumeration and frozen for Hg analyses. Fishes were gillnetted in the 1970s, 1994, 2001, and 2003. Specimens were identified, measured, weighed and frozen. Benthic macroinvertebrates were collected by using sweep nets and weighted mesh colonization traps. Invertebrates were sorted, rinsed, and frozen. At creeks, temperature, depth, and width were recorded. Flow was measured using a Price AA current meter (Scientific Instruments, Inc., Milwaukee, WI). Water samples for Hg analyses were collected in Teflon bottles and processed the same as lake samples. THg water samples were acidified with concentrated trace metal-grade HCl equivalent to 0.2% of the sample volume. MeHg water samples were frozen. Unfiltered water for ammonia, nitrate + nitrite and total phosphorus was kept cool until analysis. Water was filtered for SO_4^{2-}, DOC, total dissolved nitrogen, and total dissolved phosphorus. Whatman (Maidstone, England) GF/F filters for chlorophyll *a* and water for nitrogen analyses were frozen.

Laboratory

Water analyses were completed at the University of Alberta Limnology Services Unit (http://www.biology.ualberta.ca/facilities/limnology/). Benthic invertebrates were identified to Order and enumerated. Fishes were aged using otoliths. Growth rates were determined from length-age regressions. Fish stomach contents were identified. Benthic invertebrate, bulk zooplankton and fish muscle samples were freeze-dried for 48 hours. Whole fish were homogenized using a stainless steel grinder. Fish samples were weighed before and after freeze-drying. Freeze-dried samples were powdered using an acid-washed glass mortar and pestle. Hg analyses were conducted at the University of Alberta Low-Level Mercury Analytical Laboratory (http://www.biology.ualberta.ca/facilities/mercury/).

THg in unfiltered water was determined by BrCl oxidation, $SnCl_2$ reduction, purge and trap, and cold vapour atomic fluorescence spectrometry (CVAFS) (modified (USEPA 1996, Olson et al. 1997)). The analytical detection limit was 0.05 ng/L. For MeHg in unfiltered water, samples were distilled and ethylated, followed by gas chromatography separation with CVAFS (Horvat et al. 1993, Olson et al. 1997). The detection limit was 0.02 ng/L. Fishes and freeze-dried invertebrates were digested with 7:3 HNO_3:H_2SO_4 in closed Teflon bombs and analyzed for THg the same as water samples. Detection limits were 0.1-0.3 ng/g. For MeHg, zooplankton and macroinvertebrates were digested in a KOH-methanol solution, ethylated, and separated by gas chromatography with CVAFS. Detection limits were 0.1-0.3 ng/g dry weight. All Hg analyses included spike recoveries, duplicates, blanks and National Research Council (Canada) certified reference materials (DORM-2), which were prepared alongside the original samples as matrix matched biomaterial.

Freeze-dried invertebrates and fishes were analysed for stable isotopes at the University of Ottawa G.G. Hatch Isotope Laboratories. Invertebrate were treated with HCl to dissolve shells and/or surficial carbonates, oven dried at 60°C and re-ground with a mortar and pestle. Samples were weighed in tin capsules (~1-2 mg for invertebrates and ~0.3-0.5 mg for fish) and combusted in an automated elemental analyzer (CE Elantech Inc., Lakewood, NJ) CE-1110 coupled to a Finnigan Mat Delta^{PLUS} Isotope Ratio mass spectrometer; (Thermo Scientific, Waltham, MA) with a Conflow III interface. Water was removed by magnesium perchlorate trap. Helium was the carrier gas. Stable isotopes are expressed in "delta" notation (δ):

$$\delta R‰ = [(R_{sample}/R_{standard})-1] \times 1000$$

where $R={}^{15}N/{}^{14}N$ or ${}^{13}C/{}^{12}C$ (Peterson and Fry 1987). A normalized calibration curve based on NBS-22 and IAEACH-6 for carbon and IAEA-N-1 and IAEA-N-2 for nitrogen were used to calculate $\delta^{15}N$ and $\delta^{13}C$. Standards were from the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). An internal laboratory standard (caffeine) was run every 10th sample to correct for drift in values. Precision was 0.2‰ for nitrogen and 0.3‰ for carbon (based on analyses of 20 replicates). Comparable methods were used for pre-fire samples at the Environment Canada Laboratory in Saskatoon (Saskatchewan, Canada).

Hg export calculations

THg and MeHg exports from catchments were calculated from THg and MeHg concentrations, streamflow data from September 1st to October 13th 2000 and 2001, and catchment areas. Dates were chosen based on available 2000 streamflow data. Hg concentrations and streamflow values between sampling dates were interpolated from the sampling dates before and after.

$\delta^{15}N$ baseline-adjustment

Nutrient inputs may cause baseline $\delta^{15}N$ variability, which must be removed by baseline-adjustment before among-year comparison. Sphaeriid clams (collected in 1997, 2000 and 2001) were used as baseline organisms, and their $\delta^{15}N$ was subtracted from invertebrate and fish $\delta^{15}N$.

Linear regression

Invertebrate MeHg and baseline-adjusted $\delta^{15}N$ ($BA\delta^{15}N$) were extrapolated for 1994 and 2003. Data from 2000 before the post-fire runoff event were used for 1994 (with 1997 sphaeriid clams as baseline), and data from fall 2001 were used for 2003. Only lake trout were included with invertebrates in regression analyses because muscle Hg data were available for 1994, 2001 and 2003. Linear regression models were created for 1994, 2001, 2003, and other proximate lakes. Some data varied slightly from a normal distribution but transformation did not normalize the data. Other assumptions of linear regression were met. Regression is robust for slight violations of some assumptions (Zar 1999); therefore, untransformed data were used. Slopes and elevations of regression lines were compared by using t-tests (Zar 1999). A $BA\delta^{15}N$ of 7 (common to regression lines for 1994, 2001, 2003) was chosen, and the difference between the lake trout Hg concentration in 2001 and 2003 was attributed to food web restructuring, whereas the difference between the lake trout Hg concentration in 1994 and 2001 was attributed to increased catchment inputs and in-lake methylation (Figure 5.2).

Results and Discussion

Nutrient concentrations increased post-fire when compared with pre-fire Moab Lake data from the 1970s (Donald and DeHenau 1981) and 1990s. Nitrate + nitrite increased 9-fold from $\leq$ 2.0 µg/L, total dissolved nitrogen increased 2-fold from 89 µg/L, total phosphorus increased 4-fold from 5.0 µg/L, and total dissolved phosphorus increased 5-fold from 1.0 µg/L. All nutrient concentrations continued to increase in 2001, and may persist for several years (Carignan and Steedman 2000, Spencer et al. 2003).

Nutrient enrichment caused increases in measures of lake productivity. Phytoplankton chlorophyll *a* was 1.5-fold greater (from 0.9 µg/L) post-fire. Zooplankton density was 1.6- to 3.0-fold higher in 2000 and 2001 than in the 1990's (13.2 crustaceans/L). Conductivity, a surrogate for productivity (Trippel and Beamish 1989), doubled from 113 µS/cm after the fire. Fire-associated nutrient loading can stimulate aquatic primary productivity (Carignan and Steedman 2000, Spencer et al. 2003), and cause increased abundance of zooplankton (Carignan and Steedman 2000) and likely benthic invertebrates (Clarke et al. 1997). Post-fire fish growth rates were 12-30% greater than in the 1970's (Donald and DeHenau 1981). Enhanced lake productivity increases fish growth rates (Donald and Anderson 1982, Trippel and Beamish 1989), which may lead to earlier age of piscivory in lake trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) (Donald and Anderson 1982, Trippel and Beamish 1989).

Increased fish growth in Moab Lake after the fire can be explained by dietary alterations. Before the fire, all fish species primarily consumed invertebrates (Figure 5.3). Fishes switched from feeding on *Hyalella* (a detritivore) before the fire to *Mysis* (a zooplanktivore) in 2001 after the fire. In 2003, rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), lake trout, bull trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*), and cisco (*Coregonus artedi*) consumed young rainbow trout, likely because of fire-related increases in rainbow trout recruitment from enhanced lake productivity and/or increased water temperatures in spawning streams. Forest fire can increase stream water temperatures by consuming forest canopy and riparian vegetation, resulting in a loss of shading (Ice et al. 2004). Strong year classes of rainbow trout in mountain lakes are related to warmer summer temperatures, probably because warm water causes egg development and hatching times to decrease (Donald and Alger 1986). However, a degree-day analysis indicated that enhanced recruitment was not because of year-to-year summer temperature variability, and recruitment was not unusual in other nearby lakes. Lake trout also preyed on cisco post-fire in 2003. These dietary shifts altered the stable isotope composition of fishes.

The nitrogen stable isotope ratio ($\delta^{15}N$) is commonly used as a continuous measure of trophic position (Peterson and Fry 1987, Post 2002). Baseline $\delta^{15}N$, measured in long-lived sphaeriid clams, increased from 0.15‰ before the fire to 2.58‰ in 2001. This increase was probably due to consumption of more autochthonous food sources (Spencer et al. 2003) (indicated by a decline in sphaeriid clam $\delta^{13}C$ from –22.2 to –29.8 from 1997 to 2001), and/or a positive shift in $\delta^{15}N$ in runoff from burned areas. Others have shown that organisms from fire-impacted waterbodies were significantly enriched in $\delta^{15}N$ when compared to reference waterbodies (Spencer et al. 2003, Garcia and Carignan 2005).

We observed significant increases in the BA$\delta^{15}N$ of lake trout (1994 $\bar{x}$ =7.25, 2001 $\bar{x}$ =9.13, 2003 $\bar{x}$ =12.6; Tukey Test, $p \leq 0.05$), rainbow trout (1994 $\bar{x}$ =4.22, 2001 $\bar{x}$ =5.59, 2003 $\bar{x}$ =9.47; Tukey Test, $p \leq 0.05$), and bull trout (2001 $\bar{x}$ =6.85, 2003 $\bar{x}$ =8.68; Mann-Whitney U Test, $p \leq 0.05$) within Moab Lake (Figure 5.4A). Increases in BA$\delta^{15}N$ reflect increased post-fire consumption of *Mysis* and enhanced piscivory by all fish species (Figure 5.3). Increases in BA$\delta^{15}N$ of fishes is representative of a longer food chain. Productivity has been hypothesized to explain food chain length variability (Post et al 2000); however, little empirical supporting evidence exists and has generally been collected through multi-lake studies over a productivity gradient (Post et al. 2000). In our study, a fire-related increase in lake productivity led to a longer food chain, which supports the productivity hypothesis. The length of a food chain is important because it affects the structure of aquatic communities and concentrations of contaminants in biota (Kidd et al. 1995b, Post et al. 2000).

MeHg concentrations of organisms from Moab Lake were correlated with BAδ^{15}N (r=0.900, Figure 5.4A, 5.4B), as expected (Cabana and Rasmussen 1994, Kidd et al. 1995a). Hg in rainbow trout muscle increased significantly after fire (2001 $\bar{x}$ =68.0 ng/g wet weight (ww), 2003 $\bar{x}$ =140 ng/g ww; Mann-Whitney U Test, $p \leq 0.05$). By 2003, rainbow trout muscle Hg concentration and BAδ^{15}N approached those of more piscivorous bull trout (Figure 5.4A). A significant increase in the Hg concentration of lake trout muscle was also observed (1994 $\bar{x}$ =215 ng/g ww, 2001 $\bar{x}$ =250 ng/g ww, 2003 $\bar{x}$ =391 ng/g ww; Tukey Test, $p \leq 0.05$). Enhanced piscivory caused increased Hg concentrations in lake trout (MacCrimmon et al. 1983). Pre-fire bull trout were not available for Hg analyses, but muscle Hg concentrations increased 1.2-fold from 2001 ($\bar{x}$ =90.1 ng/g ww) to 2003 ($\bar{x}$ =105 ng/g ww). The increase was not statistically significant (Mann-Whitney U Test, $p \geq 0.05$). In 2003, cisco (not normally a piscivorous species) began to eat fishes (Figure 5.3), which could further increase Hg accumulation by lake trout that consume them. Young rainbow trout were present in stomachs of lake trout pre-fire and several species post-fire, indicating they are preferred prey. Whole-body Hg concentrations of rainbow trout were 5-fold greater in 2003 than in 1994 (1994 $\bar{x}$ =69.21 ng/g ww, 2001 $\bar{x}$ =151.82 ng/g ww, 2003 $\bar{x}$ =318.6 ng/g ww; Tukey Test, $p \leq 0.05$) (Figure 5.4C).

Regressions of MeHg concentration and BAδ^{15}N (invertebrates and lake trout only) were highly significant for 1994, 2001 and 2003 (p=0.0001). BAδ^{15}N explained 70.8% of the variation in Hg in 1994, 84.8% in 2001, and 88.5% in 2003. The slope of the regression line for 1994 was not significantly different from 2001 (t=-0.882, v=27, p=0.001), or other nearby lakes (t=-0.839, v=41, p=0.001), indicating similar Hg bioaccumulation rates. The slope of the regression line for 2003 was significantly steeper than for 1994 (t=-3.779, v=24, p=0.001), 2001 (t=-3.013, v=29, p=0.01), and other lakes (t=-3.779, v=38, p=0.001), suggesting enhanced Hg bioaccumulation in 2003. When lake trout MeHg concentrations from regression lines are compared among years at a BAδ^{15}N of 7 (common to regression lines for 1994, 2001 and 2003), ~88% of the MeHg increase can be attributed to restructuring of the food web.

The first major post-fire runoff event in September 2000 mobilized a large short-term pulse of MeHg and total Hg (THg) (Figure 5.5A and 5.5B). This pulse of Hg was unexpected because fire-related volatilization of Hg to the atmosphere removes substantial amounts of Hg from soils (Harden et al. 2004) and vegetation (Friedli et al. 2003), and decreased concentrations of Hg in soil have been identified even 50 years post-fire (Amirbahman et al. 2004). However, increased THg and MeHg concentrations in sediments close to an inflow draining a burned area of a New Mexico reservoir's catchment were attributed to sediment methylation of THg bound to organic matter and MeHg in runoff (Caldwell et al. 2000), but Hg inputs were not measured. Two streams near Moab Lake, in burned catchments, had peak MeHg concentrations of 0.14 and 0.13 ng/L and THg concentrations of 102.4 and 21.4 ng/L. No pre-fire data were available, however, the MeHg and THg concentrations from the streams in burned catchments were greater than those from two nearby streams in unburned catchments. In a high elevation catchment in Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado, stream MeHg peaked at 0.048 ng/L just after snowmelt and were generally at or below their detection limits (<0.040 ng/L) for the rest of the season (Mast et al. 2005). THg concentrations in the same streams ranged from 0.8 to 13.5 ng/L. Concentrations of both MeHg ($\leq$0.040 ng/L) and THg (~1.0 ng/L) were lowest during September and October (Mast et al. 2005). Near Moab Lake, MeHg and THg exports to water were greater from burned catchments ($\bar{x}$ =0.33 mg MeHg/ha, 29.7 mg THg/ha) than unburned catchments ($\bar{x}$ =0.04 mg MeHg/ha, 1.52 mg THg/ha) in 2000. The exports from burned catchments were greater than the total annual export from high elevation catchments in Colorado (0.13 mg MeHg/ha and 6.5-23.4 mg /ha THg) (Mast et al. 2005), although our export estimates were only for a 43 day period in September and early October. MeHg and THg exports decreased in both burned and unburned catchments close to Moab Lake from 2000 to 2001 (Figure 5.5A and 5.5B). Fire may release previously soil-bound MeHg for export in burned catchments. Increased Hg exports from burned and unburned catchments in 2000 may be indicative of local fire-related Hg deposition resulting from smoke and ash. Ash contains substantially lower MeHg and THg concentrations than unburned soil and vegetation because of volatilization (vegetation = 97% loss of THg and 94% loss of MeHg; soil= 79% loss of THg and 82% loss of MeHg) (Mailman and Bodaly 2005), and much greater concentrations of THg than MeHg (Mailman and Bodaly 2005). Soil fertilization stimulates MeHg production in forest soils (Amirbahman et al. 2004, Matilainen et al. 2001). In this study, unburned catchments and unburned areas of burned catchments were likely subjected to nutrient deposition from the fire. This nutrient deposition could enhance methylation of both in-situ and newly deposited fire-related THg, which would increase MeHg export from burned and unburned catchments. Thus, both burned and unburned (to a lesser extent) catchments may suffer deleterious effects from fire-related increases in MeHg and THg export.

Export of MeHg and THg from the burned watershed caused a short-term increase in MeHg and THg concentrations in Moab Lake water during the autumn of 2000 (Figure 5.5C and 5.5D). The mean MeHg and THg concentrations in Moab Lake between August and mid-October 2000 were 0.10 and 2.72 ng/L respectively. Peak concentrations were 0.13 ng/L MeHg and 6.66 ng/L THg. August to mid-October mean concentrations declined to 0.03 ng/L MeHg and 0.55 ng/L THg in 2001. The 2000 mean concentrations were also higher than mean concentrations in 36 other lakes in the Canadian Rockies (August to September 2000 $\bar{x}$ = 0.06, range=0.02-0.15 ng/L MeHg, $\bar{x}$ =0.68, range=0.36-2.24 ng/L THg, May to July 2001 $\bar{x}$ = 0.05, range=0.02-0.15 ng/L MeHg, $\bar{x}$ =0.49, range=0.21-2.88 ng/L THg), and in 90 high-altitude lakes located in 8 Mountain National Parks in the United States (September 1999 $\bar{x}$ = 0.05, range=0.01-0.73 ng/L MeHg and $\bar{x}$ =1.07, range=0.27-14.09 ng/L THg) (Krabbenhoft et al. 2002). Although direct evidence exists of increased MeHg and THg inputs to Moab Lake after fire, the possibility that in-lake methylation was stimulated by fire cannot be ruled out. The first pulse of MeHg in 2000 (Figure 5.5C) coincided with fire-related changes in water chemistry (e.x. SO_4 concentration was 8.5 mg/L before the fire, 32.71 mg/L at the time of the first MeHg pulse in 2000, and remained ~16-18 mg/L to the end of 2001). The second MeHg pulse in 2000 occurred at the same time as a large rain event (Figure 5.5C). A small, short-lived peak in MeHg in invertebrates from Moab Lake (20-60ng/g dw) coincided with the second fire-related peak in water MeHg concentration in September 2000. The overall increase in mass of MeHg and THg in Moab Lake water between July and mid-October was greater in 2000 (0.23 g MeHg, 13 g THg) than in 2001 (0.07 g MeHg, 0.6 g THg).

Although the baseline-adjusted rates of MeHg bioaccumulation in 1994 and 2001 were not significantly different, the elevation of the regression line (invertebrates and lake trout only) for 2001 was significantly higher than for 1994 (t=-2.199, v=28, p=0.05). When lake trout MeHg concentrations from regression lines are compared among years at a BAδ^{15}N of 7, ~12% of the MeHg increase is due to fire-enhanced Hg inputs to Moab Lake and/or increased in-lake methylation. However, if the pulse of Hg from the burned catchment occurred in summer, rather than in autumn, Hg bioaccumulation could increase more than observed at Moab Lake because warmer water temperatures, greater nutrient concentrations, increased DOC and SO_4^{2-} could enhance production and uptake of fire-related MeHg.

Conclusion

We conclude that forest fire caused increased Hg accumulation by fishes in a partially burned catchment by means of two mechanisms. Food web restructuring was more important than increased Hg inputs and MeHg production at Moab Lake. We hypothesize that fire characteristics (i.e., fire severity, proportion of catchment burned, and timing and intensity of runoff) influence nutrient and contaminant release from burned catchments, altering the relative importance of the two Hg accumulation mechanisms. This hypothesis provides an explanation for the differing results from studies conducted in severely and/or fully burned catchments (Garcia and Carignan 1999, Garcia and Carignan 2000, Allen et al. 2005). The post-fire changes in Hg cycling observed in this study are likely not unique to Moab Lake. Forest fires can cause nutrient increases in both fluvial and lacustrine systems that persist for several years (Carignan and Steedman 2000) in partially burned catchments. We recently observed elevated THg concentrations in streams in other burned catchments in the Canadian Rocky Mountains, indicating increased post-fire Hg inputs (E.N.K., D.W.S., U. Silins, M. Wagner, and J. Graydon, unpublished data). In some lakes, forest fires could cause MeHg concentrations in fishes to exceed guidelines that protect the health of fish-eating birds and mammals, including humans (Garcia and Carignan 2005). Hg in fishes often remains high for many years after Hg inputs have ceased (Ullrich et al. 2001). In North America, Hg contamination is already the most frequent reason for fish consumption advisories (USEPA 1998). If climate change and prescribed burning increase forest fires in the future in North America (Weber and Stocks 1998, Flannigan et al. 2000, Flannigan et al. 2002, Spencer et al. 2003), and the average annual area of forest burned continues to increase in Asia, Europe, the Caribbean, Oceania, South America and some parts of Africa as it did from 1990 to 2000 (FAO 2005), fish Hg contamination could become more widespread.

References

Allan, R.J. 1999. Atmospheric mercury contamination of remote aquatic ecosystems in Canada. *Water Science and Technology* 39:173-177.

Allen, E.W., Prepas, E.E., Gabos S., Strachan W.M.J, and Zhang, W.P. 2005. Methyl mercury concentrations in macroinvertebrates and fish from burned and undisturbed lakes on the Boreal Plain. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 62:1963-1977.

Amirbahman, A., Ruck, P.L., Fernandez, I.J., Haines, T.A., and Kahl, J.S. 2004. The effect of fire on mercury cycling in the soils of forested watersheds: Acadia National Park, Maine, USA. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 152:313-331.

Cabana, G., and Rasmussen, J.B. 1994. Modeling food-chain structure and contaminant bioaccumulation using stable nitrogen isotopes. *Nature* 372:255-257.

Caldwell, C.A., Canavan, C.M., and Bloom, N.S. 2000. Potential effects of forest fire and storm flow on total mercury and methylmercury in sediments of an arid-lands reservoir. *Science of the Total Environment* 260:125-133.

Carignan, R., and Steedman, R.J. 2000. Impacts of major watershed perturbations on aquatic ecosystem. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57 (Suppl. 2):1-4.

Chen, C.Y., and Folt, C.L. 2005. High plankton densities reduce mercury biomagnification. *Environmental Science and Technology* 39:115-121.

Clarke, K.D., Knoechel, R., and Ryan, P.M. 1997. Influence of trophic role and life-cycle duration on timing and magnitude of benthic macroinvertebrate response to whole-lake enrichment. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 54:89-95.

Donald, D.B., and Alger, D.J. 1986. Dynamics of unexploited and lightly exploited populations of rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri) from coastal, montane, and sub-alpine lakes in western Canada. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 43:1733-1741.

Donald, D.B., and Anderson, R.S. 1982. Importance of environment and stocking density for growth or rainbow trout in mountain lakes. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 111:675-680.

Donald, D.B., and DeHenau, A.-M. 1981. Moab Lake. in *Limnological studies in Jasper National Park, part eight: a limnological survey and management study of 23 lakes near the Icefields Parkway.* Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta, pp.152-161.

Essington, T.E., and Houser, J.N. 2003. The effect of whole-lake nutrient enrichment on mercury concentration in age-1 yellow perch. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132:57-68.

Fitzgerald, W.F., and Clarkson, T.W. 1991. Mercury and monomethylmercury - present and future concerns. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 96:159-166.

Flannigan, M.D., Stocks, B.J., and Wotton, B.M. 2000. Climate change and forest fires. *Science of the Total Environment* 262:221-229.

Flannigan, M.D., Logan, K.A., Stocks, B.J., Wotton, B.M., Amiro, B.D., and Todd, J.B. 2002. Projections of future fire activity and area burned in Canada. in *Forest Fire*

Research & Wildland Fire Safety, ed Viegas X., Millpress, Rotterdam, Holland, pp. 1-5.

Forestry Department, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. 2005. *Global Forest Resources Assessment 2005: Progress Towards Sustainable Forest Management.* Forestry Department, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, FAO Forestry Paper No. 147, pp. 60-65.

Friedli, H.R., Radke, L.F., Lu, J.Y., Banic, C.M., Leaitch, W.R., MacPherson, J.I. 2003. Mercury emissions from burning of biomass from temperate North American forests: laboratory and airborne measurements. *Atmospheric Environment* 37:253-267.

Garcia, E., and Carignan, R. 1999. Impact of wildfire and clear-cutting in the boreal forest on methyl mercury in zooplankton. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 56:339-345.

Garcia, E., and Carignan, R. 2000. Mercury concentrations in northern pike (Esox lucius) from boreal lakes with logged, burned, or undisturbed catchments. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57:129-135.

Garcia, E., and Carignan, R. 2005. Mercury concentrations in fish from forest harvesting and fire-impacted Canadian boreal lakes compared using stable isotopes of nitrogen. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 24:685-693.

Gresswell, R.E. 1999. Fire and aquatic ecosystems in forested biomes of North America. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 128:193-221.

Harden, J.W., Neff, J.C., Sandberg, D.V., Turetsky, M.R., Ottmar, R., Gleixner, G., Fries, T.L., and Manies, K.L. 2004. Chemistry of burning the forest floor during the FROSTFIRE experimental burn, interior Alaska, 1999. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 18:GB3014.

Horvat, M., Liang, L., and Bloom, N.S. 1993. Comparison of distillation with other current isolation methods for the determination of methyl mercury compounds in low-level environmental samples. 2. water. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 282:153-168.

Ice, G.G., Neary, D.G., and Adams, P.W. 2004. Effects of wildfire on soils and watershed processes. *Journal of Forestry* 102:16-20.

Kidd, K.A., Hesslein, R.H., Fudge, R.J.P., and Hallard, K.A. 1995a. The influence of trophic level as measured by delta-N-15 on mercury concentrations in freshwater organisms. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 80:1011-1015.

Kidd, K.A., Schindler, D.W., Muir, D.C.G., Lockhart, W.L., and Hesslein, R.H. 1995b. High concentrations of toxaphene in fishes from a sub-arctic lake. *Science* 269:240-242.

Kidd, K.A., Paterson, M.J., Hesslein, R.H., Muir, D.C.G., and Hecky, R.E. 1999. Effects of northern pike (Esox lucius) additions on pollutant accumulation and food web structure, as determined by delta C-13 and delta N-15, in a eutrophic and oligotrophic lake. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 56:2193-2202.

Krabbenhoft, D.P., Olson, M.L., Dewild, J.F., Clow, D.W., Striegl, R.G., Dornblaser, M.M., and VanMetre, P. 2002. Mercury loading and methylmercury production and cycling in high-altitude lakes from the wester United States. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution Focus* 2:233-249.

Lawson, N.M., and Mason, R.P. 2001. Concentrations of mercury, methylmercury, cadmium, lead, arsenic, and selenium in the rain and stream water of two contrasting watersheds in western Maryland. *Water Research* 35:4039-4052.

MacCrimmon, H.R., Wren, C.D., and Gots, B.L. 1983. Mercury uptake by lake trout, Salvelinus namaycush, relative to age growth, and diet in Tadenac Lake with comparative data from other Precambrian Shield lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 40:114-120.

Mailman, M., and Bodaly, R.A. 2005. Total mercury, methyl mercury, and carbon in fresh and burned plants and soil in Northwestern Ontario. *Environmental Pollution* 138:161-166.

Mast, M.A., Campbell, D.H., Krabbenhoft, D.P., and Taylor, H.E. 2005. Mercury transport in a high-elevation watershed in Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 164:21-42.

Matilainen, T., Verta, M., Korhonen, H., Uusi-Rauva, A., and Niemi, M. 2001. Behavior of mercury in soil profiles: impact of increased precipitation, acidity, and fertilization on mercury methylation. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 125:105-119.

Olson, M.L., Cleckner, L.B., Hurley, J.P., Krabbenhoft, D.P., and Heelan, T.W. 1997. Resolution of matrix effects on analysis of total and methyl mercury in aqueous samples from the Florida Everglades. *Fresenius Journal of Analytical Chemistry* 358:392-396.

Peterson, B.J., and Fry, B. 1987. Stable isotopes in ecosystem studies. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 18:293-320.

Pickhardt, P.C., Folt, C.L., Chen, C.Y., Klaue, B., and Blum, J.D. 2005. Impacts of zooplankton composition and algal enrichment on the accumulation of mercury in an experimental freshwater food web. *Science of the Total Environment* 339:89-101.

Post, D.M. 2002. Using stable isotopes to estimate trophic position: models, methods, and assumptions. *Ecology* 83:703-718.

Post, D.M., Pace, M.L., and Hairston, N.G. 2000. Ecosystem size determines food-chain length in lakes. *Nature* 405:1047-1049.

Shanley, J.B., Kamman, N.C., Clair, T.A., and Chalmers, A. 2005. Physical controls on total and methylmercury concentrations in streams and lakes of the northeastern USA. *Ecotoxicology* 14:125-134.

Sigler, J.M., Lee, X., and Munger, W. 2003. Emissions and long-range transport of gaseous mercury from a large-scale Canadian boreal forest fire. *Environmental Science and Technology* 37:4343-4347.

Simoneau, M. , Lucotte, M., Garceau, S., and Laliberte, D. 2005. Fish growth rates modulate mercury concentrations in walleye (Sander vitreus) from eastern Canadian lakes. *Environmental Research* 98:73-82.

Spencer, C.N., Gabel, K.O., and Hauer, F.R. 2003. Wildfire effects on stream food webs and nutrient dynamics in Glacier National Park, USA. *Forest Ecology and Management* 178:141-153.

St. Louis, V.L., Rudd, J.W.M., Kelly, C.A., Beaty, K.G., Flett, R.G., and Roulet, N.T. 1996. Production and loss of methylmercury and loss of total mercury from boreal forest catchments containing different types of wetland. *Environmental Science and Technology* 30:2719-2729.

Swain, E.B., Engstrom, D.R., Brigham, M.E., Henning, T.A., and Brezonik, P.L. 1992. Increasing rates of atmospheric mercury deposition in midcontinental North America. *Science* 257:784-787.

Trippel, E.A., and Beamish, F.W.H. 1989. Lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) growth potential predicted from cisco (Coregonus artedii) population structure and conductivity. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 46:1531-1538.

Ullrich, S.M., Tanton, T.W., and Abdrahitova, S.A. 2001. Mercury in the aquatic environment: a review of factors affecting methylation. *Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology* 31:241-293.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1996. *Draft method 1631: mercury in water by oxidation, purge and trap, and cold vapour atomic fluorescence spectrometry.* Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA Publication 821-R-96-012.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1998. *Fact sheet update: national listing of fish and wildlife consumption advisories.* Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA Publication 823-F-98-009.

Vaidya, O.C., and Howell, G.D. 2002. Interpretation of mercury concentrations in eight headwater lakes in Kejimkujik National Park (Nova Scotia, Canada), by use of a geographic information system and statistical techniques. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 134:165-188.

Weber, M.G., and Stocks, B.J. 1998. Forest fires and sustainability in the boreal forests of Canada. *Ambio* 27:545-550.

Zar, J.H. 1999. *Biostatistical Analysis.* 4th edition. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, pp. 332, 360-368.

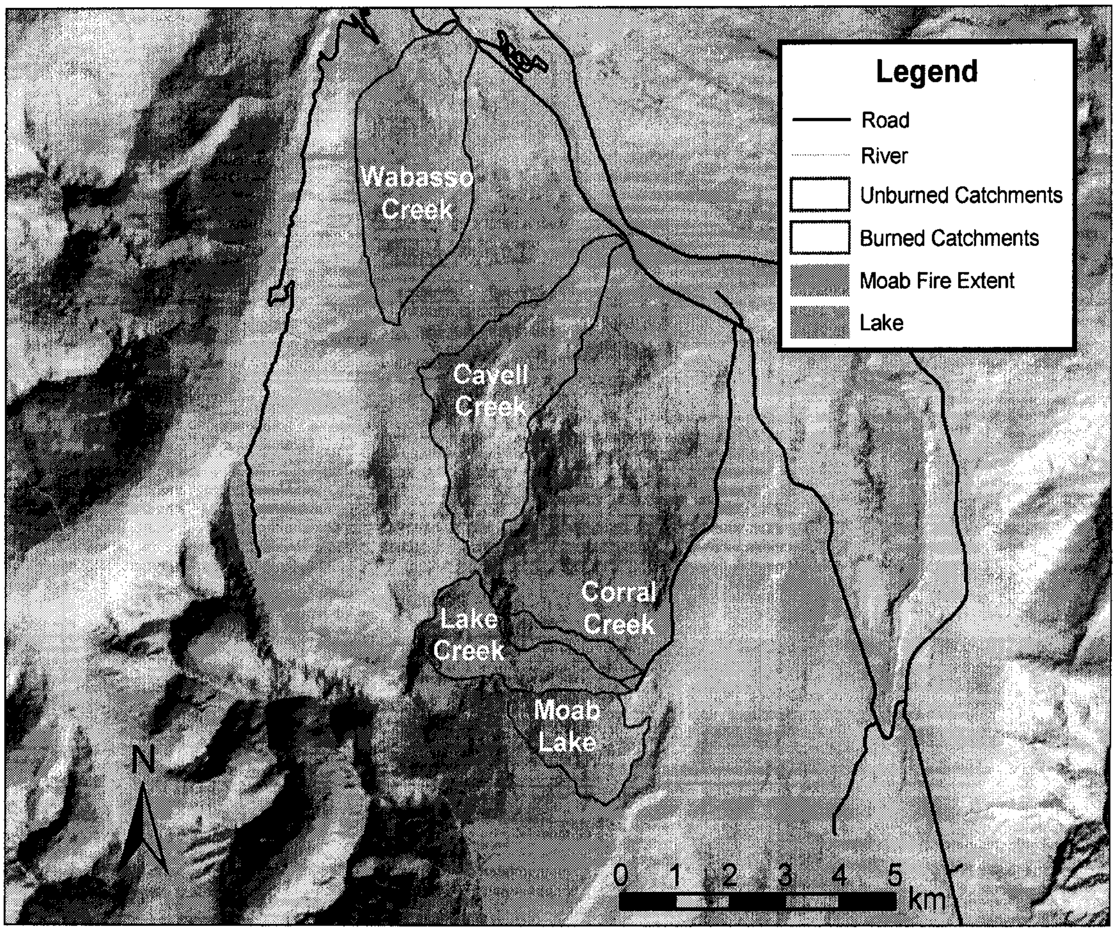


Figure 5.1 Map of the study area. The fire, which lasted from 12 July to 31 August 2000, burned 71.5% of the catchment of Moab Lake, as well as 29.3 and 68.4% of the catchments of Lake Creek and Corral Creek respectively. The catchments of Cavell Creek and Corral Creek were not burned.

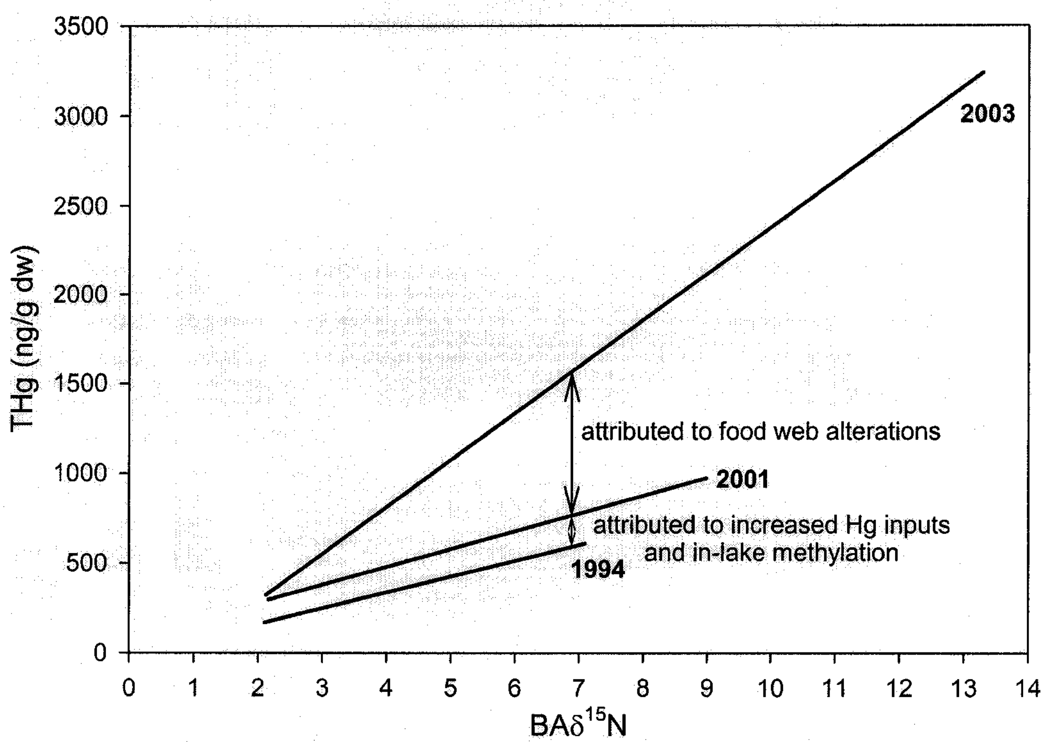


Figure 5.2 Conceptual diagram demonstrating source attribution of fire-related Hg increase. A baseline-adjusted $\delta^{15}N$ of 7 was chosen because it was common to the 1994, 2001 and 2003 regression lines of invertebrates and lake trout. The difference between the lake trout mercury concentration in 2001 and 2003 was attributed to food web alterations. The difference between lake trout mercury concentration in 1994 and 2001 was attributed to increased Hg inputs and in-lake methylation.

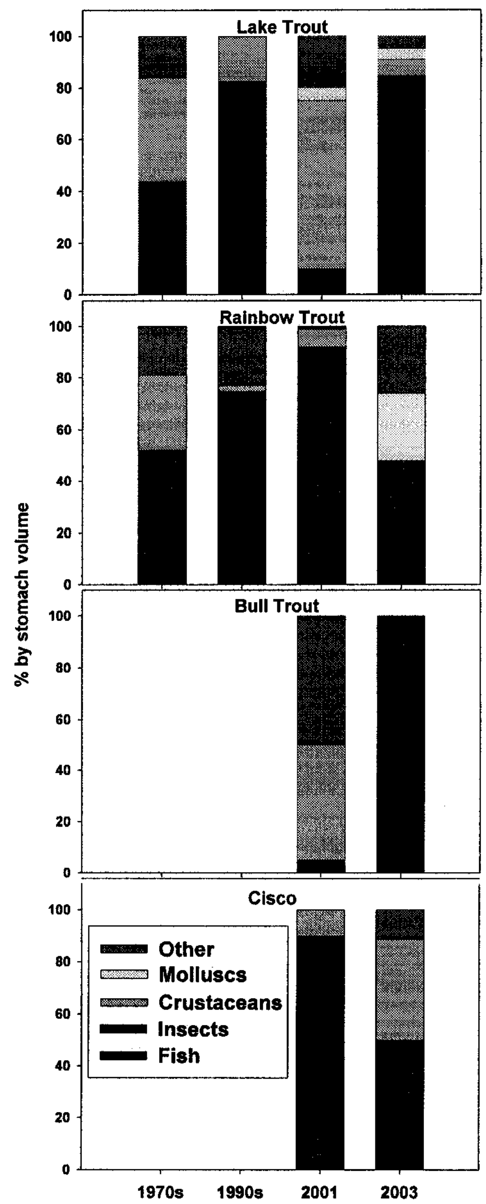


Figure 5.3 Stomach contents (main taxa as percentage of stomach volume) of lake trout, rainbow trout, bull trout and cisco from Moab Lake in 1979 (Donald and DeHenau 1981), 1993, 2001, and 2003 (n=1 to 26). In lake trout stomachs, both rainbow trout (1993/2003) and cisco (2003) were identified, in rainbow trout, bull trout and cisco stomachs the species of prey fish was rainbow trout/unidentifiable. Crustaceans included *Daphnia* (which were only present in cisco), Amphipoda, and *Mysis*; insects included Odonata, Trichoptera, Diptera, Ephemeroptera, and Hemiptera; molluscs included Pelecypoda and Gastropoda; and other included terrestrial items such as adult insects, ants, spiders, semi-aquatic mammals and unidentifiable matter.

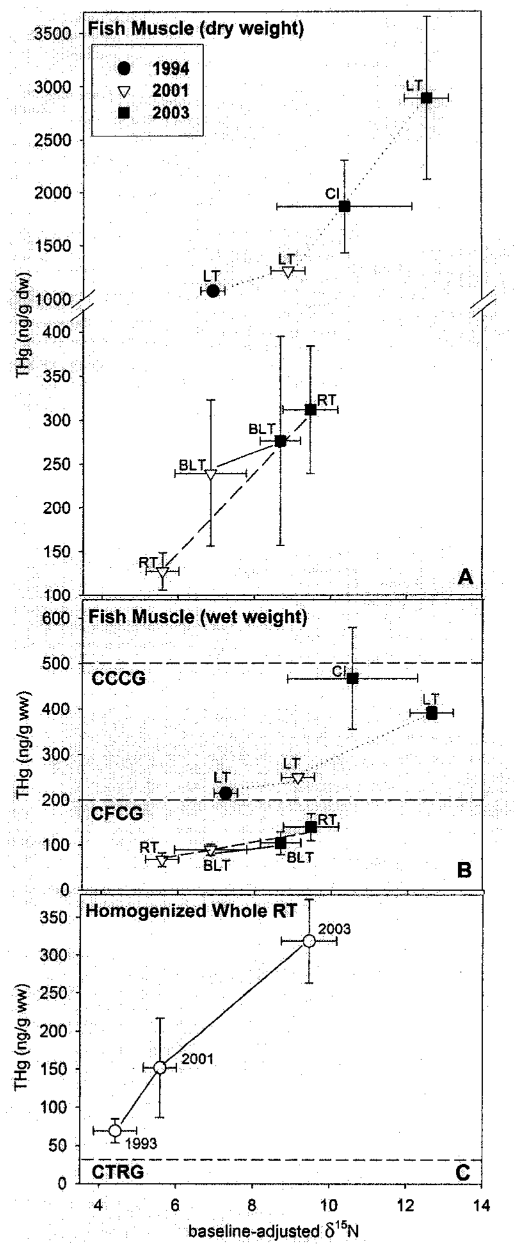


Figure 5.4 Mean THg in fish muscle vs. baseline-adjusted $\delta^{15}N$ for fishes from Moab Lake in 1994, 2001, 2003. (A) THg concentration (dry weight). (B) THg concentration (wet weight). CCCG =Canadian Commercial Consumption Guideline; CFCG=Canadian Frequent Consumption Guideline (human health protection). (C) Mean THg for homogenized whole rainbow trout (RT) from Moab Lake versus baseline- adjusted $\delta^{15}N$ in 1993, 2001, and 2003. ww=wet weight); CRTG= Canadian Tissue Residue Guideline (wildlife health protection). (LT= lake trout, RT=rainbow trout, BLT=bull trout, CI=cisco), Error bars show standard error). We assumed that fish THg concentrations were MeHg concentrations because > 85% of Hg in fish is MeHg (Ullrich et al. 2001).

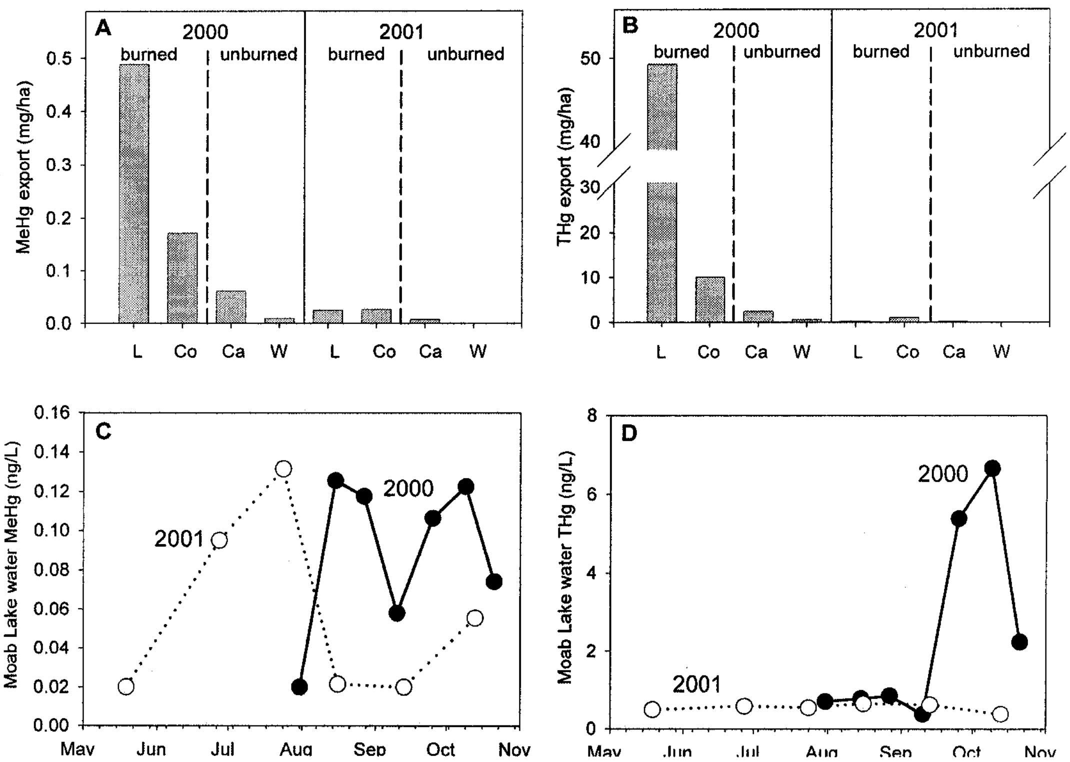


Figure 5.5 MeHg and THg export from burned and unburned catchments near Moab Lake, and MeHg and THg concentrations in Moab Lake surface waters. (A and B) Export of MeHg (A) and THg (B) from two burned catchments, L=Lake Creek (29.3% burned) and Co=Corral Creek (68.4% burned), and two unburned catchments, Ca=Cavell Creek and W=Wabasso Creek. (C and D) Seasonal concentrations of MeHg (C) and THg (D) in unfiltered water from Moab Lake in 2000 and 2001.

6.0 Discussion

In Chapter 3, we determined that methyl mercury (MeHg) and total mercury (THg) concentrations in aquatic invertebrates and THg (as MeHg) concentrations in fish species varied widely among lakes sampled in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. Risk assessments indicated that MeHg concentrations of some fish species from a number of lakes posed a risk to human and wildlife health. Based on these results, Parks Canada (in conjunction with Health Canada) implemented consumption guidelines for several lakes and consumption advice for all fish-bearing mountain park waters (Parks Canada 2005). MeHg and THg concentrations in some biota decreased with elevation and increased with latitude. Seasonal changes in MeHg and THg concentration of some biota were also identified. No temporal trend was evident in MeHg concentrations of fishes from several Rocky Mountain lakes.

Many factors lead to among-lake variability in MeHg concentrations of fishes, including those that affect sources, transport, MeHg production and bioaccumulation and biomagnification of MeHg (reviewed in Kelly et al. 2006). In Chapter 4, we used multiple regression models to reveal the best predictors of mean MeHg concentrations in trout. Overall, these were latitude, spring sulphate concentration, mean annual air temperature, concentration of MeHg in zooplankton collected in the spring, and spring dissolved inorganic nitrogen (DIN) concentration. These predictors were all significantly and positively related to mean MeHg concentration in trout, with the exception of DIN which was related negatively. Together, these explained a high proportion of the variation in mean MeHg concentrations of trout. Negative relationships between MeHg concentations in trout and elevation were likely due to poor conditions for MeHg production (*i.e.*, cold temperatures, decreased lake productivity, and low DOC concentrations) in high altitude lakes. Mean MeHg concentrations in trout were positively related to latitude, likely because northern catchments were warmer than southern catchments, contained increased proportions of sedimentary, volcanic and metamorphic rock and well drained soils. Northern catchments also had increased catchment area to lake area ratios, DOC concentrations, cation and chlorophyll *a* concentrations, zooplankton density, concentrations of MeHg in zooplankton collected in the spring, and weight of trout. Many of these factors can increase MeHg accumulation by fishes. Multiple regression models were used to predict MeHg concentrations in all other fish-bearing lakes in the Rocky Mountain National Parks and to identify other lakes that likely contain fishes with elevated MeHg concentrations. Results of the predictive model must be verified, but indicate that other lakes are at risk of MeHg contamination. Baseline data and model results should aid with monitoring and management of aquatic ecosystems in Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks.

Climate change will likely alter factors that affect MeHg accumulation by aquatic biota. In the Canadian Rocky Mountains, forest fire occurrence is expected to increase in the future with climate change (Flannigan et al. 2000, Flannigan et al. 2002, Westerling et al. 2006), and as park managers conduct prescribed burns to renew habitat for wildlife (Weber and Stokes 1998, Spencer et al. 2003). In Chapter 5, we determined that forest fire increased Hg accumulation by fishes in Moab Lake via two mechanisms. These mechanisms were increased inorganic Hg^{2+} and MeHg inputs from the catchment (~12%) and food web alterations/lengthening of the food chain (~88%). These results are likely not unique to Moab Lake (see last paragraph of Discussion). Greater MeHg concentrations in fishes have been identified in lakes within partially burned catchments when compared to fishes from lakes in reference catchments in Quebec (Garcia and Carignan 2005). In some lakes, forest fire may cause MeHg concentrations in fishes to exceed guidelines that protect the health of human and wildlife consumers.

Ongoing and Future Research

Several analyses are ongoing, and new research has begun based on the results of this project. Analyses of factors that affect trace element accumulation within lakes and risk assessments for wildlife species that include aquatic invertebrates in their diet are in progress. We determined the concentrations of trace elements other than Hg in invertebrates and fishes (some of these data were included in analyses in Chapter 4). Preliminary results indicate that some trace element concentrations in fishes (*e.g.*, arsenic, selenium, copper and zinc) may pose a health risk to human and/or wildlife consumers. Trace element concentrations in fishes will be analysed for spatial distribution patterns, and multiple regression analyses will be used to find the best predictors. We identified elevated selenium concentration in southeastern Banff National Park and Spray Lakes reservoir. Barbra Fortin's M.Sc. project focusses on determining the mechanisms and geographic extent of selenium contamination in fishes in this area. Sarah Lord, another M.Sc. student, is studying contaminants in piscivorous birds throughout the Canadian Rocky Mountains and utilizing data and modeling results from this project.

Although some previous research has shown that forest fires influence Hg accumulation by fishes, no studies have evaluated the effects of forest fire on OC accumulation by fishes. Elevated concentrations of OCs have been identified in fishes from some lakes in the Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks (Donald et al. 1993, Campbell et al. 2000, Demers et al. 2007). We established that forest fire caused OC concentrations to decline as MeHg concentrations increased in the same fishes from Moab Lake. While developing a hypothesis to explain this occurrence, we discovered that our method for source attribution in Chapter 5 likely underestimated the importance of fire-related Hg inputs for increased Hg accumulation by fishes. We used the hypothesis to create a framework, useful for managers, which predicts the effect of forest fire on contaminants. All research completed thus far on the effects of forest fire on contaminant accumulation by fishes fits within our framework (*e.g.*, Allen et al 2005, Garcia and Carignan 1999, 2000, 2005). A manuscript on this research is currently in preparation.

We sampled Moab Lake in 2006 to determine the longer-term effects of forest fire on contaminant accumulation. Samples were analysed for Hg, OCs and trace elements. We also analysed archived invertebrate and fish samples from the 1990s, 2000, 2001, and 2003 for trace elements. This will allow us to determine the effects of forest fire on accumulation of other trace elements in aquatic biota.

When fishes from lakes in burned catchments were compared to fishes from reference catchments, increased Hg accumulation by fishes after forest fire was identified without food web alterations/lengthening of the food chain (Garcia and Carignan 2005). However, the increased Hg^{2+} and MeHg inputs mechanism (causing increased MeHg concentrations in fishes) has only been identified at Moab Lake. We compared Hg in stream water and fishes from reference, burned, and burned and salvage logged catchments in the Crowsnest Pass, to verify the generality of the Hg input mechanism and to study the effects of forest fire and salvage logging on Hg in stream biota. The effects of forest fire, and forest fire and salvage logging on Hg in stream biota have not been previously studied. Several studies indicate that logging increases Hg accumulation by biota from lakes, such as zooplankton (Garcia and Carignan 1999) and fishes (Garcia and Carignan 2000, Garcia and Carignan 2005). We determined that the increased Hg input mechanism did apply to streams affected by fire and those affected by fire and salvage logging. The effects of forest fire on Hg accumulation by stream fishes fit within the management framework we developed.

References

Allen, E.W., Prepas, E.E., Gabos, S., Strachan, W.M.J, and Zhang, W.P. 2005. Methyl mercury concentrations in macroinvertebrates and fish from burned and undisturbed lakes on the Boreal Plain. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 62:1963-1977.

Campbell, L.M., Schindler, D.W., Muir, D.C.G., Donald, D.B., and Kidd, K.A. 2000. Organochlorine transfer in the food web of subalpine Bow Lake, Banff National Park. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57:1258-1269.

Demers, M.J., Kelly, E.N., Blais, J.M., Pick, F.R., St. Louis, V.L., and Schindler, D.W. 2007. Organochlorine compounds in trout over a 1600 m elevation gradient in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. *Environmental Science and Technology* accepted.

Donald, D.B., Bailey, R., Crosley, R., Muir, D., Shaw, P., and Syrgiannis, J. 1993. *Polychlorinated biphenyls and organochlorine pesticides in the aquatic environment along the continental divide region of Alberta and British Columbia.* Environment Canada, Inland Waters Directorate, Regina, Saskatchewan, pp. 1-98.

Flannigan, M.D., Stocks, B.J., and Wotton, B.M. 2000. Climate change and forest fires. *Science of the Total Environment* 262:221-229.

Flannigan, M.D., Logan, K.A., Stocks, B.J., Wotton, B.M., Amiro, B.D., and Todd, J.B. 2002. Projections of future fire activity and area burned in Canada. in *Forest Fire Research & Wildland Fire Safety,* ed Viegas X., Millpress, Rotterdam, Holland, pp. 1-5.

Garcia, E., and Carignan, R. 1999. Impact of wildfire and clear-cutting in the boreal forest on methyl mercury in zooplankton. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 56:339-345.

Garcia, E., and Carignan, R. 2000. Mercury concentrations in northern pike (Esox lucius) from boreal lakes with logged, burned, or undisturbed catchments. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57:129-135.

Garcia, E., and Carignan, R. 2005. Mercury concentrations in fish from forest harvesting and fire-impacted Canadian boreal lakes compared using stable isotopes of nitrogen. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 24:685-693.

Kelly, E.N., Schindler, D.W., St. Louis, V.L., Donald, D.B., and Vladicka, K.E. 2006. Forest fire increases mercury accumulation by fishes via food web restructuring and increased mercury inputs. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 103:19380-19385.

Parks Canada. 2005. *Fishing Regulations Summary for Mountain National Parks in Alberta and British Columbia.* Parks Canada Agency, Ottawa, Canada.

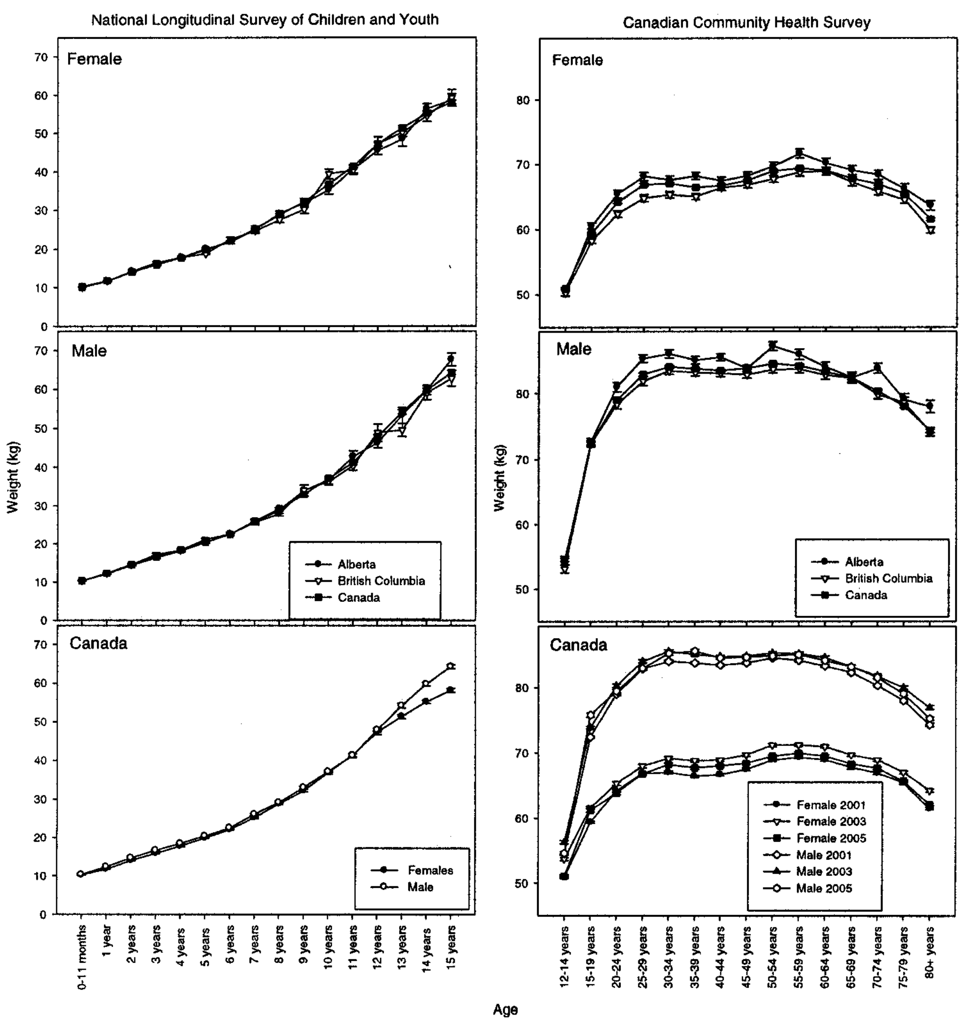
Westerling, A.L., Hidalgo, H.G., Cayan, D.R., and Swetnam, T.W. 2006. Warming and earlier spring increase western U.S. forest wildfire activity. *Science* 313:940-943.

Appendix 1 Selected characteristics of Rocky Mountain Park study lakes

Lake Name	Longitude (-)	Latitude	Elevation (m.a.s.l)	Catchment area (m^3)	Lake area (m^2)	Mean depth (m)	Max depth (m)	T (°C)	Secchi (m)	pH	DOC (mg/L)	TP (µg/L)	TN (µg/L)	Cond (µS/cm)	Cl^- (mg/L)	SO_4^{2-} (mg/L)	Na^+ (mg/L)	K^+ (mg/L)	Ca^{2+} (mg/L)	Mg^{2+} (mg/L)
Annette	118.048093	52.901891	1016	861870	271626	6.60	23.00	19.00	9.00	8.41	0.88	3.80	175.86	283.50	1.91	26.07	2.94	0.49	34.90	15.20
Beauvert	118.059582	52.882421	1023	4593850	351825	6.80	25.00	14.00	10.00	8.32	0.91	1.90	130.43	247.20	2.47	24.54	2.67	0.44	32.30	12.00
Bighorn	115.648082	51.464636	2355	1083630	15380	3.09	9.20	9.80	1.80	8.18	0.44	1.70	163.39	293.20	0.20	84.05	0.37	0.32	37.30	14.10
Bow	116.456778	51.669123	1934	78069600	3094963		51.00	10.50	2.50	8.18	0.61	4.20	78.49	164.70	0.37	15.12	0.64	0.17	20.10	8.42
Cabin	118.131662	52.878348	1218	19471000	348732	8.30	20.50	11.50	4.25	7.84	3.61	5.60	255.55	141.90	0.23	11.87	2.55	0.64	16.00	6.68
Caledonia	118.161861	52.867144	1167	9576960	151615	4.70	11.00	12.00		7.76	3.39	5.80	216.13	114.20	0.18	9.66	2.05	0.54	13.30	5.08
Cavell	118.061311	52.698070	1711	16635100	129281			4.25	3.75	7.15	0.42	1.20	208.76	90.80	0.22	19.27	0.77	0.30	9.98	4.09
Devon	116.237210	51.724993	2288	3897640	27986					8.12	0.75	2.60	105.62	179.40	0.23	28.87	0.57	0.55	22.90	8.84
Edith	118.039446	52.912150	1021	14615600	539134	5.10	18.00	16.00	8.00	8.30	1.42	2.90	140.58	309.00	1.53	30.92	3.87	0.65	37.30	17.20
Emerald	116.530644	51.443195	1292	48884900	1029516		28.00	13.00	4.00	8.22	0.62	3.60	141.61	204.60	0.33	12.22	0.42	0.09	26.90	10.20
Fryatt	117.921067	52.542602	2508	1467580	48827			1.00	1.75	8.01	0.19	1.70	113.67	112.70			2.75	0.10	16.30	5.20
Geraldine 3	117.942759	52.592691	1883	26374400	322974	20.10	31.00	8.50	3.50	7.79	0.34	1.80	94.32	126.20	0.13	22.92	1.10	0.22	15.80	5.79
Geraldine 5	117.948848	52.570490	1984	12652000	174541	13.40	25.00	7.50	3.25	7.73	0.33	1.50	80.18	105.10	2.89	11.75	0.49	0.16	13.20	4.70
Geraldine H	117.933005	52.558753	2295	1101060	36824			3.50	2.25	8.13	0.19	2.30	92.28	119.50	4.56	10.42	2.10	0.15	13.10	6.74
Geraldine T	117.959447	52.577505	2096	3650260	31390			4.00	2.75	7.96	0.18	2.60	88.95	166.30	0.21	8.27	0.40	0.21	19.90	8.22
Glacier	116.861073	51.920908	1420	129174000	2368733		38.00	8.00	1.25	8.08	0.45	4.90	138.29	136.90	0.33	10.92	0.53	0.16	20.80	4.83
Harrison	115.810616	51.554481	2232	4324060	50946	5.40	10.70	11.00	8.50	8.37	1.04	2.60	186.41	287.20	0.15	51.62	1.00	0.25	38.70	12.90
Hector	116.362174	51.585411	1740	81677600	5548798		87.00	11.50	2.70	8.14	0.78	1.90	98.42	151.70	0.26	10.82	0.58	0.17	18.90	7.58
Honeymoon	117.677762	52.556509	1397	600779	170141	2.10	7.00	10.00	3.75	8.36	7.82	5.80	764.16	177.50	0.49	0.00	1.14	0.55	27.00	6.63
Horseshoe	117.865589	52.698152	1244	1106050	80474	10.69	31.50	10.00	12.00	8.19	0.96	1.50	174.26	256.00	0.52	65.26	1.80	1.20	26.60	13.90
Johnson	115.483611	51.196191	1407	16346300	156061			15.00	1.75	8.27	1.47	6.80	85.23	341.20	0.60	50.69	1.43	0.58	45.40	16.70
Kidney	118.350100	53.354170	1378	7658980	614265	4.00	12.00													

Minnewanka	115.390034	51.256034	1468	685728000	22334906		99.00	13.00	10.50	8.38	0.97	4.30	86.29	335.00	0.48	58.21	1.16	0.41	47.10	15.40
O'Hara	116.330667	51.355773	1985	17159600	303098		38.10	10.00	3.50	7.59	0.51	3.80	108.50	117.00	0.25	16.32	0.35	0.10	12.80	6.54
Little Cranberry	119.253447	52.794603	802	652992	51184			20.00	2.50	7.39	11.40	14.00	831.07	136.40	0.81	0.83	1.46	2.91	24.10	1.92
Lower Geraldine	117.929051	52.616157	1604	33026900	124817	3.30	6.00	12.00	4.00	7.86	0.37	1.50	99.83	119.40	1.05	16.48	0.54	0.21	14.90	5.30
Maligne	117.536948	52.662257	1659	508516000	20582030	38.30	96.00	10.00	3.25	8.16	0.65	2.30	259.07	201.10	5.75	31.48	4.00	0.54	29.20	8.22
Middle Waterton	113.875916	49.057084	1259		4418767		27.00													
Moab	117.959129	52.661579	1204	3215250	213518	8.60	18.00	17.00	5.25	7.81	1.80	4.10	118.82	125.90	0.28	14.25	1.31	0.25	16.70	5.84
Moose	118.909900	52.953804	1025	1859780000	13809708		83.00	13.00	1.50	7.69	0.49	2.60	104.67	113.50	0.33	16.28	0.62	0.15	14.20	5.15
Moraine	116.185060	51.321531	1849	32556100	391970			7.00	4.75	8.04	0.45	2.50	157.77	136.60	0.25	10.36	0.36	0.09	16.60	6.83
Outram	116.810031	51.864873	1436	1930150	90864		12.00													
Patricia	118.103221	52.904270	1180	3091680	645282	12.00	40.00	16.00	6.25	8.81	7.33	5.40	543.51	611.70	2.36	99.97	24.10	5.11	19.10	60.80
Pipit	115.862380	51.616884	2209	3175270	80210	12.60	20.60	8.00	6.50	8.26	0.56	2.60	144.46	210.90	0.29	14.38	1.37	0.21	30.10	10.20
Pyramid	118.095654	52.923041	1191	31070900	1241874	8.70	19.00	15.50	7.50	8.20	3.78	3.20	151.11	256.30	0.27	51.25	2.89	1.05	30.20	12.50
Sassenach	118.397270	53.256645	2017	5749280	177958	6.20	16.00													
Sherbrooke	116.386857	51.456819	1801	24175700	361314		12.00	8.00	2.25	8.06	0.42	1.90	98.91	168.30	0.22	14.10	0.67	0.12	23.00	8.22
Shere	119.604352	53.034655	760	436888	66430			17.25	2.75	7.88	9.65	7.60	691.75	110.70	0.24	0.43	1.36	1.36	19.20	1.72
Snowflake	115.832943	51.597949	2313	2704080	58082	6.10	13.00	8.20	5.00	8.31	0.69	4.90	138.51	228.30	0.20	21.05	1.57	0.27	29.10	11.60
Spray	115.357967	50.917842	1688	578951000	19141012	13.50	65.40					4.00								
Sunwapta	117.235043	52.214560	1923	36477400	128095			3.00	0.25	8.40	0.35	9.30	119.45	104.40	0.21	7.52	0.36	0.13	17.20	4.11
Wapta	116.349514	51.439038	1584	104920000	191363		8.20	8.50	4.00	8.12	0.73	3.70	107.57	170.70	1.20	13.22	0.96	0.11	20.60	8.86
Yellowhead	118.540071	52.862087	1099	141310000	2366088			14.00	4.50	7.84	1.12	0.90	204.99	167.20	0.67	25.44	1.06	0.16	15.60	11.00

H=Headwater, T=Tributary, Max=Maximum, DOC=Dissolved Organic Carbon, TP=Total Phosphorus, TN=Total Nitrogen, Cond=Conductivity, Cl=Chloride, SO_4=Sulphate, Na=Sodium, K=Potassium, Ca=Calcium, Mg=Magnesium



Appendix 2 Canadian body weight data by age from the 1998-1999 National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (Statistics Canada 1999) and the Canadian Community Health Survey (Statistics Canada 2002, 2005, 2006).

References

Statistics Canada. 1999. National longitudinal survey of children and youth data. Cycle 3, 1998-99. Statistics Canada Human Resources Development Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Statistics Canada. 2002. Canadian community health survey data. 2000-2001. Statistics Canada, Health Statistics Division, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Statistics Canada. 2005. Canadian community health survey data. 2003. Statistics Canada, Health Statistics Division, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Statistics Canada. 2006. Canadian community health survey data. 2005. Statistics Canada, Health Statistics Division, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Appendix 3 Calculated weekly allowable human fish consumption rates for Rocky Mountain Park study lakes

Fish meals per week	Child			Adult					
				13-19 years		20-50 years		51+ years	
	2-3 years	4-8 years	9-12 years	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
7 or >	RT - Johnson BT – Johnson, Moraine BLT - Harrison	RT - Johnson BT – Johnson, Moraine BLT - Harrison	RT – Johnson, Sherbrooke BT – Bighorn, Johnson, Moraine BLT – Harrison WS - Johnson	RT – Johnson, Sherbrooke BT – Bighorn, Johnson, Moraine BLT – Harrison WS - Johnson	RT – Johnson, Sherbrooke CT - Moraine BT – Bighorn, Johnson, Moraine BLT – Harrison WS - Johnson	LT – Glacier, Minnewanka, Sherbrooke, Spray, Wapta RT – Emerald, Johnson, Moab, Sherbrooke CT - Moraine BT – Bighorn, Devon, Johnson, Patricia, Moraine, Shere BLT – Harrison, Minnewanka, Moab CI – Pyramid MW – Bow WS - Johnson	LT – Spray, Wapta RT – Johnson, Sherbrooke CT _ Moraine BT – Bighorn, Johnson, Moraine, Shere BLT – Harrison, Minnewanka MW – Bow WS – Johnson	LT – Minnewanka, Sherbrooke, Spray, Wapta RT – Emerald, Johnson, Moab, Sherbrooke CT - Moraine BT – Bighorn, Devon, Johnson, Moraine, Shere BLT – Harrison, Minnewanka, Moab CI - Pyramid MW – Bow WS – Johnson	LT – Glacier, Minnewanka, Sherbrooke, Spray, Wapta RT – Emerald, Johnson, Moab, Sherbrooke CT - Moraine BT – Bighorn, Devon, Johnson, Moraine, Patricia, Shere BLT – Harrison, Minnewanka, Moab CI - Pyramid MW – Bow WS - Johnson
6	RT - Sherbrooke BT – Bighorn WS - Johnson		CT - Moraine	CT - Moraine	LT - Spray BT - Shere MW - Bow	BT - Emerald	LT – Sherbrooke RT – Emerald BT – Devon	LT – Glacier BT – Emerald, Patricia	BT – Emerald
5	CT - Moraine	RT - Sherbrooke BT – Bighorn WS – Johnson	LT - Spray	LT - Spray BT - Shere	LT – Sherbrooke, Wapta RT - Emerald BT – Devon BLT - Minnewanka	RT - Patricia LNS - Annette	LT – Minnewanka	RT – Patricia LNS – Annette	RT – Patricia LNS – Annette, Beauvert

4	LT - Spray BT - Shere	CT - Moraine	LT – Sherbrooke, Wapta RT – Emerald BT – Devon, Shere BLT - Minnewanka MW - Bow	LT – Sherbrooke, Wapta RT – Emerald BT – Devon BLT - Minnewanka MW - Bow	LT - Minnewanka	RT - Cabin LNS - Beauvert	BLT – Moab	RT – Cabin LNS - Beauvert	RT – Cabin
3	LT – Minnewanka, Sherbrooke, Wapta RT – Emerald BT – Devon BLT - Minnewanka MW - Bow	LT – Sherbrooke, Spray, Wapta BT – Devon, Shere BLT - Minnewanka MW – Bow	LT - Minnewanka BT – Emerald BLT - Moab	LT - Minnewanka	RT – Moab BLT - Moab CI - Pyramid	LT – Bow, Kidney, Moab, Moose	LT – Glacier RT – Moab BT – Emerald, Patricia CI - Pyramid	LT – Bow, Kidney, Moab	LT – Bow, Kidney, Middle Waterton, Moab, Moose, Pyramid
2	LT – Glacier RT - Moab BT - Patricia BLT – Moab CI - Pyramid	LT - Minnewanka RT – Emerald BLT - Moab	LT – Glacier RT – Moab BT - Patricia CI - Pyramid	LT - Glacier RT – Moab BT – Emerald, Patricia CI - Pyramid LNS - Annette	LT - Glacier RT - Patricia BT – Patricia, Emerald LNS – Annette, Beauvert	LT – Hector, Middle Waterton, Outram, Pyramid CI - Moab	RT – Cabin, Patricia LNS – Annette, Beauvert	LT – Hector, Middle Waterton, Moose, Outram, Pyramid CI – Moab	LT – Hector, Outram CI – Moab
1	LT – Bow, Kidney, Moab RT – Cabin, Patricia BT - Emerald LNS – Annette, Beauvert	LT - Glacier RT – Cabin, Moab, Patricia BT – Emerald, Patricia LNS – Annette, Beauvert CI - Pyramid	LT – Bow, Kidney, Middle Waterton, Moab, Moose, Pyramid RT – Cabin, Patricia LNS – Annette, Beauvert	LT – Bow, Hector, Kidney, Middle Waterton, Moab, Moose, pyramid RT – Cabin, Patricia LNS - Beauvert	LT – Bow, Hector, Kidney, Middle Waterton, Moab, Moose, Pyramid RT - Cabin	LT – Patricia, Sassenach	LT – Bow, Hector, Kidney, Middle Waterton, Moab, Moose, Outram, Pyramid CI – Moab	LT – Patricia, Sassenach	LT – Patricia, Sassenach
0.5	LT – Hector, Middle Waterton, Moose, Pyramid	LT – Bow, Kidney, Middle Waterton, Moab, Moose, Pyramid	LT – Hector CI - Moab	LT - Outram	LT -Outram CI - Moab		LT - Patricia		

< 0.5	LT – Outram, Patricia, Sassenach CI - Moab	LT – Hector, Outram, Patricia, Sassenach CI - Moab	LT – Outram, Patricia, Sassenach	LT – Patricia, Sassenach	LT – Patricia, Sassenach		LT - Sassenach		

LT=lake trout, RT=rainbow trout, CT=cutthroat trout, BT=brook trout, BLT=bull trout, CI=cisco, MW=mountain whitefish, LNS= longnose sucker, WS=white sucker

Appendix 4 Calculated monthly allowable human fish consumption rates for Rocky Mountain Park study lakes

Fish meals per month	Child			Adult					
				13-19 years		20-50 years		51+ years	
	2-3 years	4-8 years	9-12 years	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
16 or >	LT - Spray RT – Johnson, Sherbrooke CT - Moraine BT – Bighorn, Johnson, Moraine, Shere BLT – Harrison WS - Johnson	RT – Johnson, Sherbrooke CT - Moraine BT – Bighorn, Johnson, Moraine BLT – Harrison WS - Johnson	LT – Sherbrooke, Spray, Wapta RT – Emerald, Johnson, Sherbrooke CT - Moraine BT – Bighorn, Devon, Johnson, Moraine, Shere BLT – Harrison, Minnewanka MW – Bow WS – Johnson	LT – Sherbrooke, Spray, Wapta RT – Emerald, Johnson, Sherbrooke CT - Moraine BT – Bighorn, Devon, Johnson, Moraine, Shere BLT – Harrison, Minnewanka MW – Bow WS - Johnson	LT – Minnewanka, Sherbrooke, Spray, Wapta RT – Emerald, Johnson, Sherbrooke, CT – Moraine BT – Bighorn, Devon, Johnson, Moraine, Shere BLT – Harrison, Minnewanka MW – Bow WS - Johnson	LT – Glacier, Minnewanka, Sherbrooke, Spray, Wapta RT – Cabin, Emerald, Johnson, Moab, Patricia, Sherbrooke CT – Moraine BT – Bighorn, Devon, Emerald, Johnson, Moraine, Patricia, Shere BLT – Harrison, Minnewanka, Moab CI - Pyramid MW - Bow LNS – Annette, Beauvert WS – Johnson	LT – Minnewanka, Sherbrooke, Spray, Wapta RT – Emerald, Johnson, Sherbrooke CT - Moraine BT – Bighorn, Devon, Johnson, Moraine, Shere BLT – Harrison, Minnewanka, Moab MW – Bow WS - Johnson	LT – Glacier, Minnewanka, Sherbrooke, Spray, Wapta RT – Emerald, Johnson, Moab, Patricia, Sherbrooke CT - Moraine BT – Bighorn, Devon, Emerald, Johnson, Moraine, Patricia, Shere BLT – Harrison, Minnewanka Moab CI - Pyramid MW - Bow LNS – Annette, Beauvert WS - Johnson	LT – Glacier, Minnewanka, Sherbrooke, Spray, Wapta RT – Cabin, Emerald, Johnson, Moab, Patricia, Sherbrooke CT - Moraine BT – Bighorn, Devon, Johnson, Emerald, Moraine, Patricia, Shere BLT – Harrison, Minnewanka, Moab MW - Bow LNS – Annette, Beauvert WS - Johnson
15	MW - Bow			LT - Minnewanka			RT - Moab	RT - Cabin	
14	LT - Wapta	LT – Spray	LT – Minnewanka		BLT - Moab	LT - Kidney	CI - Pyramid		LT – Bow, Kidney, Moab
13	LT - Sherbrooke RT – Emerald BT – Devon BLT –	BT – Shere				LT – Bow, Moab	LT – Glacier BT - Patricia	LT – Bow, Kidney	

	Minnewanka								
12		LT – Wapta BLT – Minnewanka, MW – Bow			RT - Moab		BT - Emerald	LT - Moab	
11	LT – Minnewanka	LT - Sherbrooke RT – Emerald BT – Devon	BLT – Moab	BLT - Moab	LT – Glacier CI - Pyramid	LT – Middle Waterton, Moose, Pyramid			LT – Middle Waterton, Moose, Pyramid
10		LT - Minnewanka		RT - Moab	BT - Patricia		RT - Patricia LNS - Annette	LT – Middle Waterton, Moose, Pyramid	LT - Hector
9	BLT – Moab		RT – Moab CI - Pyramid	CI - Pyramid	BT - Emerald	LT - Hactor	LNS - Beauvert	LT - Hector	
8			LT – Glacier BT - Patricia	LT - Glacier BT – Emerald, Patricia	RT - Patricia LNS - Annette	CI - Moab	RT - Cabin		CI - Moab
7	LT – Glacier RT – Moab BT - Patricia CI – Pyramid	BLT – Moab	BT – Emerald		LNS - Beauvert	LT - Outram		LT - Outram CI - Moab	LT - Outram
6	BT – Emerald	LT – Glacier, RT – Moab CI - Pyramid	LNS – Annette	RT – Patricia LNS – Annette	RT - Cabin		LT – Bow, Kidney, Moab		
5	RT – Patricia LNS - Annette	BT – Emerald, Patricia	RT – Cabin, Patricia LNS – Beauvert	RT - Cabin LNS - Beauvert	LT – Bow, Kidney, Moab	LT - Patricia	LT – Hector, Middle Waterton, Moose, Pyramid	LT - Patricia	LT – Patricia
4	RT – Cabin LNS - Beauvert	RT – Patricia LNS – Annette, Beauvert	LT – Bow, Kidney, Moab	LT – Bow, Kidney, Moab	LT – Hector, Middle Waterton, Moose, Pyramid		CI - Moab		
3	LT – Bow, Kidney, Moab, Moose	LT – Bow, Kidney RT - Cabin	LT – Hector, Middle Waterton, Moose, Pyramid	LT – Hector, Middle Waterton, Moose Pyramid	LT - Outram CI - Moab	LT - Sassenach	LT - Outram	LT - Sassenach	LT - Sassenach

2	LT – Hector, Middle Waterton, Outram, Pyramid CI – Moab	LT – Hector, Middle Waterton, Moab, Moose, Pyramid	LT - Outram CI – Moab	LT - Outram CI - Moab	LT - Patricia		LT – Patricia, Sassenach		
1	LT – Patricia, Sassenach	LT – Outram, Patricia CI - Moab	LT - Patricia	LT – Patricia, Sassenach	LT - Sassenach				
0.5		LT - Sassenach							

LT=lake trout, RT=rainbow trout, CT=cutthroat trout, BT=brook trout, BLT=bull trout, CI=cisco, MW=mountain whitefish, LNS= longnose sucker, WS=white sucker

Appendix 5 Distribution of wildlife that consume aquatic biota and breed within the Rocky Mountain study area

Common Name	Scientific Name	Distribution					
		Field Guides	Jasper	Mount Robson	Banff	Yoho	Waterton
MAMMALS							
American Mink	*Mustela vison*	All of study area		X	X	X	X
Northern River Otter	*Lontra canadensis*	All of study area	X	X	X	X	X
Common Raccoon	*Procyon lotor*	Only in Waterton					
Black Bear	*Ursus americanus*	All of study area	X	X	X	X	X
Grizzly Bear	*Ursus arctos*	All of study area	X	X	X	X	X
Common muskrat	*Ondatra zibethicus*	All of study area	X	X	X	X	X
Common water shrew	*Sorex palustris*	All of study area	X	X	X	X	X
BIRDS							
Common Loon	*Gavia immer*	Common breeder and migrant throughout study area	X	X	X		X
Pied-billed Grebe	*Podilymbus podiceps*	Uncommon summer resident and migrant throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X
Horned Grebe	*Podiceps auritus*	Fairly common spring and fall migrant throughout study area		X			
Red-necked Grebe	*Podiceps grisegena*	Uncommon breeder and common migrant throughout study area	X	X	X		X
Eared Grebe	*Podiceps nigricollis*	Common breeder and fairly common spring and fall migrant throughout study area		X			
Western Grebe	*Aechmorphorus occidentalis*	Common spring and fall migrant throughout		X			

		study area					
American Bittern	*Botaurus lentiginosus*	Uncommon breeder throughout, known to nest in Banff and Yoho National Parks			X	X	
Great Blue Heron	*Ardea herodias*	Uncommon migrant and summer visitor throughout the study area		X	X	X	
Gadwall	*Anas strepera*	Uncommon migrant and rare visitor throughout study area		X			X
American Widgeon	*Anas americana*	Common migrant and uncommon summer resident throughout the study area	X	X			X
Mallard	*Anas platyrhynchos*	Abundant summer resident, abundant migrant and common winter resident throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X
Blue-winged Teal	*Anas discors*	Common migrant and uncommon breeder throughout study area	X	X	X		X
Cinnamon Teal	*Anas cyanoptera*	Uncommon migrant throughout study area		X			
Northern Shoveler	*Anas clypeata*	Uncommon migrant throughout study area		X	X		X
Northern Pintail	*Anas acuta*	Uncommon to common migrant and uncommon breeder throughout study area	X	X			
Green-winged Teal	*Anas crecca*	Common migrant and uncommon breeder	X	X	X	X	X

		throughout study area					
Canvasback	*Aythya valisineria*	Rare migrant in study area		X			X
Redhead	*Aythya americana*	Rare migrant in study area		X			
Ring-necked duck	*Aythya collaris*	Fairly common breeder and migrant throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X
Lesser Scaup	*Aythya affinis*	Locally common breeder and uncommon to common migrant throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X
Harlequin Duck	*Histrionicus histrionicus*	Regular but local breeder throughout study area, more common in Alberta and British Columbia	X	X	X	X	X
Surf Scoter	*Melanitta perspicillata*	Common spring and uncommon fall migrant, occasionally non-breeding birds summer throughout study area		X			
White-winged Scoter	*Melanitta fusca*	Common spring and uncommon fall migrant, occasionally non-breeding birds summer throughout study area		X			
Bufflehead	*Bucephala albeola*	Common spring migrant and uncommon breeder throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X

Common Goldeneye	*Bucephala clangula*	Common migrant throughout study area		X			X
Barrow's Goldeneye	*Bucephala islandica*	Uncommon to common breeder and migrant throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X
Hooded Merganser	*Lophodytes cucullatus*	Uncommon spring migrant and summer visitor throughout the study area	X	X	X		X
Red-breasted Merganser	*Mergus serrator*	Rare migrant throughout study area					
Common Merganser	*Mergus merganser*	Common migrant and breeder and winter resident on open water throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X
Ruddy Duck	*Oxyura jamaicensis*	Uncommon migrant and summer resident throughout study area	X	X			
Turkey Vulture	*Cathartes aura*	Rare throughout study area					
Osprey	*Pandion haliaetus*	Common breeder and migrant throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X
Bald Eagle	*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*	Locally common migrant and breeder, winter resident at open waters throughout study area	X	X	X	X	
Virginia Rail	*Rallus limicola*	Very uncommon migrant throughout study area					
Sora	*Porzana carolina*	Locally common summer breeder throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X

American Coot	*Fulica americana*	Fairly common summer breeder throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X
Sandhill Crane	*Grus canadensis*	Common in Waterton rare elsewhere throughout study area		X			X
American Avocet	*Recurvirostra americana*	Uncommon to rare migrant throughout study area					
Greater Yellowlegs	*Tringa melanoleuca*	Common migrant and uncommon summer breeder throughout study area	X	X			
Lesser Yellowlegs	*Tringa flavipes*	Uncommon migrant throughout study area		X			
Solitary Sandpiper	*Tringa solitaria*	Uncommon migrant and summer resident throughout study area	X	X	X	X	
Spotted Sandpiper	*Actitis macularia*	Common migrant and summer breeder throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X
Semipalmated Sandpiper	*Calidris pusilla*	Uncommon fall migrant on eastern slopes		X			
Least Sandpiper	*Calidris minutilla*	Rare spring migrant and common fall migrant throughout study area		X			
Baird's Sandpiper	*Calidris bairdii*	Common fall migrant in Jasper, rare spring migrant throughout study area		X			
Long-billed Dowitcher	*Limnodromus scolopaceus*	Uncommon to common fall migrant and rare		X			

		spring migrant throughout Rockies					
Wilson's Snipe	*Gallinago delicata*	Locally common migrant and summer breeder, rare winter resident throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X
Wilson's Phalarope	*Phalaropus tricolor*	Common migrant and local summer breeder throughout study area		X			
Red-necked Phalarope	*Phalaropus lobatus*	Uncommon fall migrant and rare spring migrant throughout study area		X			
Bonaparte's Gull	*Larus philadelphia*	Uncommon to common visitor and migrant throughout study area		X			
Ring-billed Gull	*Larus delawarensis*	Uncommon migrant and summer visitor throughout study area		X	X		
California Gull	*Larus californicus*	Uncommon migrant and summer visitor throughout study area		X	X		
Herring Gull	*Larus argentatus*	Rare but regular migrant throughout study area		X			
Common Tern	*Sterna hirnudo*	Uncommon migrant throughout study area		X			
Forster's Tern	*Sterna forsteri*	Rare migrant and summer visitor throughout study area					
Black Tern	*Chlidonias niger*	Uncommon migrant and local breeder in southern Canadian		X			X

		Rockies, rare through rest of study area					
Great Horned Owl	*Bubo virginiansus*	Uncommon to common year round resident throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X
Belted Kingfisher	*Ceryle alcyon*	Uncommon to common spring, summer and fall breeder, rare winter resident throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X
American Dipper	*Cinclus mexicanus*	Locally common year round throughout study area	X	X	X	X	X
Northern Waterthrush	*Seiurus noveboracensis*		X	X	X	X	X
Yellow-headed Blackbird	*Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus*	Rare migrant throughout study area	X	X			X
REPTILES							
Western Terrestrial (Wandering) Garter Snake	*Thamnophis elegans vagrans*	Throughout study area				X	X
Common (Red-sided) Garter Snake	*Thamnophis sirtalis parietalis*	Not in Banff and Jasper		X			X

References:

All Study Area

Fisher, C.C. 1997. *Birds of the Rocky Mountains.* Lone Pine Publishing, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Fisher, C., Pattie, D., and Hartson, T. 2000. *Mammals of the Rocky Mountains.* Lone Pine Publishing, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Jasper National Park

Birds:
Friends of Jasper National Park. 2005. Checklist of Birds of Jasper National Park

Mammals and reptiles:
Holroyd, G.L., and Van Tighem K. 1983. *The Ecological (Biophysical) Land Classification of Banff and Jasper National* Parks. Vol. 3. The Wildlife Inventory, Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Mt. Robson Provincial Park

Birds, mammals and reptiles:
British Columbia Ministry of the Environment 2006. *Mount Robson Provincial Park DRAFT background report.* Ministry of Environment, BC Parks, Omineca Region, British Columbia, Canada.

Wayne VanVelzen, Area Supervisor, Mount Robson Provincial Park, personal communication.

Birds:
Mount Robson June Bird Blitz 2006 data and cumulative tally sheet, Gail Ross, Ministry of Environment, Government of British Columbia, personal communication.

Banff National Park

Birds, mammals and reptiles:
Mike McIvor, Banff Birder and Naturalist, personal communication.

Holroyd, G.L., and Van Tighem K. 1983. *The Ecological (Biophysical) Land Classification of Banff and Jasper National* Parks. Vol. 3. The Wildlife Inventory, Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Parks Canada Checklists

Yoho National Park

Birds, mammals and reptiles:

Wallis, C., Wershler, C., and Salt, J. 1996. *Yoho National Park, Ecological Land Classification volume II (Wildlife component) 1993-1995,* Cottonwood Consultants Ltd., Calgary, Alberta, Canada.

Waterton Lakes National Park

Birds:

Parks Canada. 2007. Checklist of Birds in Waterton Lakes National Park. Parks Canada, Waterton Lakes National Park, Alberta, Canada.

Birds, mammals and reptiles:

Wallis, C., Wershler, C., and Riddell, R. 2002. *Ecological Land Classification of Waterton Lakes National Park, Alberta. Vol. II: Wildlife Resources,* Parks Canada, Alberta, Canada.

Appendix 6 Mass, energetics and diet of wildlife species that breed and consume aquatic biota in Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks

	Scientific Name	Mass	Energetics	Diet	References
MAMMALS					
American Mink	*Mustela vison*	Adults: 0.8 – 2.3 kg		Muskrat, frogs, **fish**, waterfowl and their eggs, mice, voles, rabbits, snakes, crayfish and other aquatic invertebrates	Fisher et al. 2000
Northern River Otter	*Lontra canadensis*	Adult: 4.5 – 11 kg 140 g at birth		majority of diet includes crayfish, turtles, frogs, and **fish**, sometimes birds and eggs, small mammals (e.g. mice, young muskrats, young beaver), insects and earthworms, often chase fish under winter ice	Fisher et al. 2000
Common Raccoon	*Procyon lotor*	Adult: .4 – 14 kg 57 g at birth		Omnivore; fruit, nuts, berries, insects, clams, frogs, **fish**, eggs, young birds and rodents	Fisher et al. 2000
Black Bear	*Ursus americanus*	Adult: 40 – 270 kg Young leave den at 2 – 3 kg		When not influenced by humans, up to 95% of diet is plant based (e.g. leaves, buds, flowers, berries, fruits and roots), sometimes **fish**, young hooved mammals, insects, bees and honey, carrion and human garbage	Fisher et al. 2000
Grizzly Bear	*Ursus arctos*	Adult: 110 – 530 kg		70-80% of diet is plant material (e.g. leaves, stems, flowers, roots and fruits), also eats other mammals (e.g. ground squirrels, marmots, mice, young hooved mammals, bighorn sheep), **fish**, insects and carrion	Fisher et al. 2000
Common muskrat	*Ondatra zibethicus*	Adult: 0.8 – 1.6 kg		Diet in summer includes various emergent plants (e.g. cattails, rushes, sedges, irises, water lilies and pondweeds), a few frogs, turtles, mussels, snails, crayfish, occasional **fish**; diet in winter is submerged vegetation	Fisher et al. 2000
Common water shrew	*Sorex palustris*	Adult: 8.9 – 19 g		Majority of the diet is aquatic insects, spiders, snails, other invertebrates and small **fish** up to half their size	Fisher et al. 2000
BIRDS					
Common Loon	*Gavia immer*	**Adult:** Throughout range: 1.6-8.0 kg	Chick - 1 week =90 kcal - At fledging, 11	• **Fish**, large **aquatic invertebrates** and larval and adult amphibians • Primarily **fish** 10-70 g up to 300 g + (e.g., lake whitefish, cisco, brook trout, rainbow trout, lake chub, sucker, stickleback, etc.)	Fisher et al. 1997 McIntyre and Barr 1997

		Minnesota: M: 2.52-4.2 kg F: 1.62-3.86 kg Eastern Ontario: M: 5.46 kg avg. (4.77-6.13 kg) F: 4.5 kg avg. (3.38-4.65 kg) Northwestern Ontario: M: 4.4 Kg F: 3.54 Kg Chick: 93.9 g (71.4-108.5g) week 1: 137 g, week 2: 291 g, week 3: 562 g, week 4: 944 g, week 5: 1422g, week 6: 1894 g, week 7: 2363 g, week 8: 2662 g, week 9: 2988 g, week 10: 3016 g, week 11: 3288 g, week 12: 3444 g	weeks after hatching = 1086 kcal Into second year: average 900 g/d or 1214 kcal)	• Leeches are occasionally an important food source • Small chicks: **invertebrates, fish**, and vegetation. Fish 1-2 g of fish 1 day after hatching, 3 g at week 1, up to 10 g at week 2. • Fledged juveniles and adults eat similar sized fish	
Pied-billed Grebe	*Podilymbus podiceps*	Adult: M: 474.0 g $\pm$ 60.6 (321-568g) Females: 358.0 g $\pm$ 51.0 (253-479 g) Chicks: day 1: 12.5 g, day 2: 13.9 g, day 3: 23.7 g, day 7: 37.5 g, day 13: 92.2 g, day 23: 186 g, day 26: 211.6 g	Adult: 75-150 g/d	• **Aquatic invertebrates**, small **fish**, larval amphibians and infrequently water plants • **Fish** (carp, cyprinids, catfish, sculpins, sticklebacks), crustaceans (crayfish), aquatic invertebrates Hemiptera, Coleoptera, Hirudinea) and **aquatic invertebrate larvae** (Odonata), frogs, tadpoles, salamanders • Chicks eat 1-2 2.5 cm fish /hr day 1, two 2.5 cm fish/hr days 2-5, one 10 cm fish/hr days 6-15 and one 11.25 cm fish/2h or four 5cm fish/2hr days 16-45	Fisher et al. 1997 Muller and Storer 1999
Horned Grebe	*Podiceps auritus*			• **Aquatic invertebrates**, crustaceans, molluscs, small **fish** and larval and adult amphibians	Fisher et al. 1997

		327.2 – 528.5 g M: 436, 485, 432, 479 g F: 351, 433 g Chicks: day 1: 14-20 g	500 g horned grebe requires 100 g fish/day	• **Aquatic invertebrates and larvae** in summer, fish and crustaceans (especially amphipods and crayfish) and polychaetes in winter • Opportunistically exploits locally abundant or super abundant prey • Stomach contents average from all seasons: 34.6% fish, 46% insects, remainder largely crustaceans, small frogs, salamanders, leeches and tadpoles • Chicks eat same diet as adults 7.5-7.8 food items/min, up to 465/hour	Stedman 2000
Red-necked Grebe	*Podiceps grisegena*	M: 873.5 $\pm$ 124 g F: 785.4 $\pm$ 97g	Estimated that 840 g individual would require 156 g of fish/day Captive adults fed a mixed diet of aquatic insects and fish consumed about 180 g of food/day	• Small **fish**, **aquatic invertebrates** and amphibians • Fish, crustaceans, **aquatic invertebrates**, occasionally amphibians • Main diet of young during first few weeks is invertebrates (Odonata), which are then replaced by fish • Recorded diet items include fish up to 19 cm long (brook stickleback, sculpins, , clams, crustaceans (amphipods), aquatic (Zygoptera, Anisoptera, Ephemeroptera, Trichoptera, Corixidae, Notonectidae, Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae,Hydrophilidae) and terrestrial invertebrates, leeches, frogs, salamanders and tadpoles • Fish comprised 21.6 – 91.7% of diet on a nesting lake, while 8.3 – 77.8% was insects	Fisher et al. 1997 Stout and Nuechterlein 1999
Eared Grebe	*Podiceps nigricollis*			• **Aquatic invertebrates**, crustaceans, molluscs, small **fish**, and larval and adult amphibians	Fisher et al. 1997
Western Grebe	*Aechmorphorus occidentalis*			• Small **fish** and **aquatic invertebrates**	Fisher et al. 1997
American Bittern	*Botaurus lentiginosus*	571 g M: 372 g Fat F: 482 g	Captive bird ate 23.9 g (dry weight) of food (mice) per day.	• Small **fish**, amphibians and **aquatic invertebrates** • Insects (Odonata, Belastomatidae, Dytiscidae), amphibians, small fish (suckers, sticklebacks, perch etc.), mammals (meadow voles), frogs, tadpoles, salamanders, garter snakes and crayfish	Fisher et al. 1997 Gibbs et al. 1992

			Metabolic rate: 56 kcal/d	• Stomach contents: 23% insects, 21% frogs and salamanders, 21% fish, 19% crayfish, 10% small mammals, 5% snakes, and small quantities of crabs, spiders, and unidentified invertebrates • Chicks given regurgitated partly digested fish, frogs, tadpoles, snakes, crayfish and mice	
Great Blue Heron	*Ardea herodias*			• Small **fish**, amphibians, small mammals, **aquatic invertebrates** and reptiles, occasionally scavenges	Fisher et al. 1997
		Adult BC: M: 2.48 kg F: 2.11 kg Eastern Canada & US: M and F: 2.23 kg Oregon: 2.09 kg Juvenile (July) 1.76 kg (Aug-Dec) 1.98 kg Yearling (Jun-Jan) 2.22 kg	Estimated mean ($\pm$ SE) egg-laying: 1,163 kJ ($\pm$ 555) Incubation: 1,197 kJ ($\pm$ 194), small chicks: 4,264 kJ ($\pm$ 764) large chicks: 1,598 kJ ($\pm$ 151)	• Predominantly fish, also amphibians, invertebrates, reptiles, mammals and birds • Voles 24-40% of nestling diet	Butler 1992
Gadwall	*Anas strepera*			• Aquatic vegetation, **aquatic invertebrates**, tadpoles and small **fish**	Fisher et al. 1997
		Adult: M: 966 g (726-1043), 968 g $\pm$ 9.8 (790-1250) F: 835 g (635-1043), 866 $\pm$ 14.4 (720-980) Immature: M: 857 g (590-1043), 924 g $\pm$ 18.4 (715-1100) F: 776 g (499-953), 805 $\pm$ 24.5 (685-920) Newly hatched ducklings: M: 30.8 g $\pm$ 2.68 F: 30.5 g $\pm$ 2.37	Requirements for protein during egg-laying causes an increase in invertebrate consumption for females, females consume 10% more animal food and 8 % less plant food during breeding	• Submerged aquatic vegetation, seeds, aquatic invertebrates • Pondweed, naiad, widgeon grass, water milfoil, algae, seeds of pondweed, smartweed, bulrush and spike rush • Important invertebrate foods include Anostraca, Cladocera, and Chironomidae • Adult diet consist of 23-46% animal and 42-54% plant during breeding season • Adult breeding season foods: filamentous algae, 25.3%, Anostraca crustaceans (17.3%), widgeon grass (12.7%), chironomid midges (8.6%), Dytiscid beetles (3.8%) • Duckling diet: slender pondweed (37%), filamentous algae (19%), grass seeds (11%), duckweed (7%), flies	LeSchack et al. 1997

				(4%), coontail (3%), muskgrass (3%), beetle larvae (3%) • Ducklings <21 days primarily feed on invertebrates (midge larvae and adults, beetles and Cladocerans), plant matter increases and by 21 days becomes 90% of diet	
American Widgeon	*Anas americana*	Yukon Territory M: 797.0 g ± 58 (675-950) F: 672.0 ± 67 (555-790) Ducklings: 24 g ± 1.3 at 1 day, 54 g ± 6.2 at day 7, 139 ± 20.2 at day 14, 259 ± 33.9 at day 21, 382 ± 20.9 at day 28, 433 ± 37.8 at day 35	M: 2.3 – 3.1 kcal/g ash free weight F post-reproductive: 3.5 kcal/g dw	• Aquatic vegetation, infrequently **aquatic invertebrates** • Shift toward greater quantities of seeds, fruits and substantial shift to more invertebrates (Odonata, Coleoptera, Diptera, Trichoptera, Gastropods and crustaceans such as Ostracoda, Daphinidae, Diaptomidae) during breeding season • Female diet 36.4% animal matter, flies (10.3%), Trichoptera (9.6%), Odonata (6.3%), crustaceans (5.0%), snails (3.6%) • Female diet remains high in animal matter (22.9-36.1%) through incubation and brood rearing • Ducklings consume 97% animal matter (62% surface invertebrates, 35% aquatic invertebrates) through day 10 • By day 20, plant matter is 89% of diet	Fisher et al. 1997 Mowbray 1999
Mallard	*Anas platyrhynchos*	Adult M: 1264 g ± 14 Breeding F: Prelaying: 1200 g ± 78 Laying: 1301 g ± 115 Incubation: 967 g ± 44 Duckling 31.8 g ± 27.2 – 40.6 day 1, 66 g ± 9.7 week 1, 148 g ± 14.4 week 2, 288 ± 24.6 week 3, 388 g ± 46 week 4, 453 g ± 58.4 week 5, 683 ± 46.8 wk 6	290 kcal/day Basal metabolic rate: 3.1-3.9 kcal/hr Calculated cost of incubation: 23.9 kcal/d	• Aquatic vegetation, **aquatic invertebrates**, larval amphibians and fish eggs • During breeding season , eats mostly animal foods (70%)(Chironomidae and other Diptera, Odonata, and Trichoptera larvae, aquatic invertebrates such as snails and Mysis, and earthworms) • Ducklings <25 d eat mostly animal foods (90%) (invertebrates, small crustacean, molluscs and fish eggs, especially chironomids) • Vegetation constitutes 99% of food items in ducklings >45 d old	Fisher et al. 1997 Drilling et al. 2002

Blue-winged Teal	*Anas discors*	Adult: M: 376-427 g F: 352-431 g Juvenile: M: 388-513 g F: 382-431 g Hatchlings: 18.1 g ± 0.32 87 g at 7 days 111 g at 14 days 205 g at 21 days 258 g at 28 days 301 g at 35 days 298 g at 42 days	490 kJ and 258kJ of energy/d at temps 0° C and 25° C, respectively	• Aquatic vegetation and **aquatic invertebrates** • Aquatic invertebrates, seeds, vegetation • Animal matter dominates diet of breeding females • Principle foods of male and female breeding adults includes aquatic insects (65%, >70% Chironomid larvae), snails (16%), crustaceans (9%), Pelecypoda (7%), seeds (3%)	Fisher et al. 1997 Rowher et al. 2002
Cinnamon Teal	*Anas cyanoptera*			Aquatic vegetation and **aquatic invertebrates**	Fisher et al. 1997
Northern Shoveler	*Anas clypeata*	Adult: M:558g ± 40 – 572 g ± 21 In spring, 641g ± 58 after prebasic molt F: 630 g ± 8 pre-laying, 653g ± 7 laying, 442 g ± 39 – 474 g ± 29 incubating depending on success Duckling: 22.7 g ± 1.43 at 1 day, 53 g ± 6.6 at 1 week, 135g ± 23 at 2 weeks, 242 g ± 23 at 3	700 g Northern Shoveler needs 204 kcal of energy/d Vascular plants 0.2 kcal/g dw, 910 g/d to meet energy requirements Cladocera 0.8 kcal/g DW, 233 g/day to meet energy requirements	• Aquatic vegetation, **aquatic crustaceans and insect larvae** • Small aquatic invertebrates and seeds • In summer, adult males east mostly Cladocera (Daphnia and related genera) (69%), and some seeds (22%), chironomid larvae and pupae (6%) and Corixidae • Laying females consume 99% animal matter, Crustacea (54%), and Mollusca 40% • Ducklings feed on zooplankton, aquatic invertebrates and duckweed	Fisher et al. 1997 DuBowy 1996

		weeks, 303 g ± 27.2 at 4 weeks, 370 g ± 43.1 at 5 weeks	Insects 2.3-3.2 kcal/g DW, 60-80 g/d to meet energy requirements		
Northern Pintail	*Anas acuta*			• Aquatic vegetation, **aquatic invertebrates** and larval amphibians	Fisher et al. 1997
Green-winged Teal	*Anas crecca*			• **Aquatic invertebrates**, larval amphibians, aquatic vegetation	Fisher et al. 1997
		Adult M: 320 -370 g F:270 – 340 g Duckling: 15.1 g ± 0.29 at 1 day		• Seeds of sedges and grasses (77%) and aquatic vegetation, aquatic insects and larvae, (Chiromidae 15%, Physidae 5%) molluscs and crustaceans during breeding • Few studies of diet during breeding • Opportunistically feed on food items that are abundant • Downy young consume mainly animal matter, such as insect larvae (80-90% of duckling diet until 14 d)	Johnson 1995
Canvasback	*Aythya valisineria*			• Aquatic vegetation and occasionally **aquatic invertebrates**	Fisher et al. 1997
		Adult: M: 1238.4 – 1482 g F: 1216 – 1348 g, higher mass during breeding Duckling: 44.7 g at 1 day, 69.2 g at 5 days, 133.1 g at 14 days, 252.2 g at 22 days, 400.5 g at 29 days, 732.5 g at 37 days, 911.6 g at 48 days, 960.0 g at 59 days	370 kcal/bird/day wintering birds in Chesapeake Bay	• Consume both plant (seeds, buds, leaves, rhizomes, tubers and root stalks of aquatic plants) and animal matter (Gastropoda, Odonata, Ephemeroptera, Diptera, Trichoptera) during breeding season • Diptera are 63-66% of animal diet • Pre-laying and laying females consume 47.7 and 57.1% animal diet respectively • In NV, 77.7% of diet animal matter, with Trichoptera, Odonata, and Gastropoda making up 88% of the diet • Ducklings consume 87% animal diet between 10 and 43 days (42% Gastropoda, 27% Trichoptera, 12% Odonata) • At another lake, diet from <7 days to 63 days is 94%animal matter, primarily Trichoptera and Diptera	Mowbray 2002
Redhead	*Aythya americana*			Aquatic vegetation and occasionally **aquatic invertebrates**	Fisher et al. 1997

Ring-necked duck	*Aythya collaris*	Adult: Arrival on breeding grounds in Minnesota M: 745g ± 59.7 F: 730.4 g ± 60.7 Breeding M: 721g ± 47.5 F: 789.1 g ± 67.4 Mass declines through incubation and brood rearing Ducklings: 29.3 g ± 0.38 at one day	Captive M: 65.6 kcal/.male/day Captive F:69.3 kcal/female/day Daily winter energy expenditure 123 -169 kcal/bird/ay	• Aquatic vegetation and **aquatic invertebrates** • Terrestrial and aquatic plant seeds and tubers, and aquatic invertebrates • Animal food consumption greatest in downy young (98%) and attending female (92%) • Important animal food items are benthic (Oligochaeta, Hirudinea, Chironomidae, Gastropoda and Pelecypoda) or associated with vegetation (Odonata, Trichoptera) • During periods of rapid ovarian follicle growth, diet includes 16-25% Odonata, 14-16% Diptera, 21-34% Trichoptera, 7-10% Gastropoda and Pelecypoda, 5-7% Hirudinea • During incubation and brood rearing, females consume 11-56% Trichoptera, 9-40% Hirudinea, 11-21% Gastropoda and Pelecypoda, 6% Diptera, 5% Odonata, and 11% cow lily seeds • Diet of downy young contains 98% animal material in Minnesota, 43% Trichoptera, 48% Diptera • Consumption of animal matter decreases as ducklings mature	Fisher et al. 1997 Hohman and Eberhardt 1998
Lesser scaup	*Aythya affinis*	**Adult:** Breeding: Northwest Territories: M: 706 g ± 7 F: 735 g ± 12 Manitoba: M: 716 g ± 7, F: 736 g ± 12 Ducklings: 2980 g ± 1.55 SD at 1 day (26-34.20 g), 61 g ± 8 by 7 days, 128 g	Metabolizable energy intake averages 5575 kcal during first 7 weeks Food intake by captive ducklings increases from 6.7g/duck/day during first week to peak of 52.5 g/duck/day in 5th week	• **Aquatic invertebrates**, mostly amphipods and insect larvae and aquatic vegetation • Predominately aquatic invertebrates (insects, crustaceans and molluscs • Seeds and aquatic vegetation important in some areas • Aquatic invertebrates preyed upon include Amphipoda, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hirudinea • Juvenile diet dominated by Amphipoda (49%), Mollusca (39%), Diptera (8%) • Amphipoda increases in dietary importance as ducklings age	Fisher et al. 1997 Austin et al. 1998

		± 19 by 14 days, 192 g ± 29 by 20 days			
Harlequin Duck	*Histrionicus histrionicus*	Adults M: 490-760 g F: 470-670 g Ducklings: 22-27 day old ducklings gained 66 g (60-70g) in 10 days	Winter: diet quality 2.72 kcal/d dry mass ± 0.18 SE	• **Aquatic invertebrates**, mainly caddisfly and stonefly larvae, fish eggs • Diet is entirely animal matter • At breeding grounds consumes larval (Diptera, Trichoptera, Plecoptera, Ephemeroptera)and adult aquatic insects and fish roe • In Icelandic breeding grounds adulta, 98.5% Diptera, , 0.1% caddisfly larvae (duckling diet similar) • Throughout year, 63% crustaceans (Amphipoda), 24.7% molluscs (Gastropoda), 10.2% insects, 2.4% fish (sculpins and salmonids)	Fisher et al. 1997 Robertson and Goudie 1999
Surf Scoter	*Melanitta perspicillata*			**Aquatic invertebrates** such as damselfly, dragonfly, mayfly and caddisfly larvae, occasionally aquatic vegetation	Fisher et al. 1997
White-winged Scoter	*Melanitta fusca*			**Aquatic invertebrates** such as crustaceans, stonefly and caddisfly larvae, and snails	Fisher et al. 1997
Bufflehead	*Bucephala albeola*	Adults; M: 465 g ± 48 F: 337 g ± 45 g Juvenile : 23.8 g ± 2.1		• **Aquatic invertebrates** such as water boatmen, mayfly and damselfly larvae, snails, crustaceans, sometimes small **fish** and aquatic vegetation • Aquatic invertebrates (insects, crustaceans, molluscs), and some seeds • Freshwater: Odonata, Chironomidae larvae, Corixidae, Ephemeroptera, Trichoptera, Amphipoda • Diet of young is 92-100% animal matter, mostly invertebrates (Odonates , Coleoptera Corixidae, Trichoptera, Amphipoda, Cladocera and Copepoda)	Fisher et al. 1997 Gauthier 1993
Common Goldeneye	*Bucephala clangula*	North America: adult males: range 938-1400 g, females: 585-1133 g,	At 1-Kg, adults estimated to expend approx. 70	• **Aquatic invertebrates** such as crustaceans, aquatic vegetation and small **fish** • Aquatic invertebrates (insects, molluscs, crustaceans), sometimes small fish or fish eggs • Vegetation typically comprises less than 25%	Fisher et al. 1997 Eadie et al. 1995

		immature males: 636-1227 g, females: 545-1182 g Europe and Asia: adult males: 888-1245 g, females: 500-860 g Duckling: 38.1 g $\pm$ 0.4 one day	kcal/d at basal metabolic rate, Caloric content of invertebrate prey is 1.18 kcal/g ww, therefore 59 g required for self maintenance, estimates for Ephemeroptera, Trichoptera, Odonata average 0.035 g ww/prey item 1 day old duckling BMR = 206 cal/g/d Daily maintenance = 7.2 kcal	• Crustceans (32%), Insects (28%) and molluscs (10%) were predominant, fish (4%) • Crustaceans include amphipods, insects include Trichoptera, Corixidae, Odonata, Ephemeroptera, Coleoptera • At breeding grounds, adults eat mostly Odonata and Trichoptera • Young eat primarily animal matter (Coleoptera, Trichoptera, Odonata, Corixidae and Ephemeroptera	
Barrow's Goldeneye	*Bucephala islandica*	Adult: M: 1075 – 1320 g F: 580-870 g Duckling: 39.9 g $\pm$ 0.18 (30-49 g)	At 1-Kg, adults estimated to expend approx. 70 kcal/d at basal metabolic rate, Caloric content of invertebrate prey is 1.18 kcal/g ww, therefore 59 g required for self maintenance, estimates for Ephemeroptera, Trichoptera, Odonata average 0.035 g ww/prey	• **Aquatic invertebrates** such as damselfly and dragonfly larvae and nymphs, crustaceans and some aquatic vegetation • Aquatic invertebrates, including insects, molluscs, and crustaceans, also fish eggs and a small <20% quantity of vegetation (seeds and tubers) • At interior BC lakes, Crustacea (31.6%), Trichoptera (11.1%), Odonata (6%), Corixidae (3.4%), Gastropoda (0.4%), fish (0.3%), other insects (3.3%), seeds (3.9%) and tubers (39.4%) were consumed • Also consume Ephemeroptera, Notonecta and Diptera • On breeding grounds adult diet contains more insects (78%), particularly Odonata, Trichoptera, Corixidae, and Diptera larvae, Crustacenas, molluscs and seeds are also consumed • Juvenile diet is similar to adult diet at breeding grounds, 78-85% insects	Fisher et al. 1997 Eadie et al. 2000

			item 1 day old duckling BMR = 206 cal/g/d Daily maintenance = 7.2 kcal		
Hooded Merganser	*Lophodytes cucullatus*	Adults M:: 680 g (595-879g) F: 554 g (453-652 g) Duckling: 31 g at 1 day		• Small **fish, aquatic invertebrates** such as caddisfly and dragonfly larvae, snails, amphibians and crayfish • Primarily aquatic invertebrates, fish and crustaceans (crayfish in particular) • 44% fish, 22% crayfish, 13% aquatic insects, 10% other crustaceans, 6% amphibians, 4% vegetation, and <1% mollluscs • Odonata and Trichoptera were consumed • Ducklings consume primarily invertebrates including Notonectidae, Corixidae, Dytiscidae, Odonata	Fisher et al. 1997 Dugger et al. 1994
Red-breasted Merganser	*Mergus serrator*			Small **fish, aquatic invertebrates**, fish eggs and crustaceans	Fisher et al. 1997
Common Merganser	*Mergus merganser*	Adult: M: 1,264-2,160 g, F: 898-1,770 g, Duckling: 46.2 g at day	Captive birds consumed 178-689 g/d, with an average of 450 g/d, In Scotland, birds ate 480-522 g/d Mean daily energy expenditure was 1939 kJ/d $\pm$184 SE BMR= 638 $\pm$ 37 SE Ducklings at 170 g required 270 g/day BMR AT 46.2 g= 151 cal/g/day	• Small **fish** such as trout, carp, suckers, perch and catfish, young consume **aquatic invertebrates** • Primarily small fish, also aquatic invertebrates such as insects, molluscs, crustaceans and worms, frogs, small mammals, birds and plants • Consume salmon (*Salmo* spp. And *Oncorhynchus* spp.) , trout, suckers, sculpin, sticklebacks, chub and cyprinids • Generally, fish consume most abundant suitably sized prey • During breeding season may also consume Trichoptera, Ephemeroptera, Notonectidae, Diptera, Gerridae, Odonata, Coleoptera, sponges, spiders, caterpillars, and Gastropoda • Downy young eat mostly aquatic invertebrates (Trichoptera, Ephemeroptera, Notonectidae, Diptera, Gerridae, Odonata), but begin to consume fish at 12 d	Fisher et al. 1997 Mallory and Metz 1999

Ruddy Duck	*Oxyura jamaicensis*			Aquatic vegetation and **aquatic invertebrates**	Fisher et al. 1997
Turkey Vulture	*Cathartes aura*			Carrion such as ungulates, carnivores, rabbits, **fish**, domestic animals and rodents	Fisher et al. 1997
Osprey	*Pandion haliaetus*	Adult: M=1425-1475 g F=1725-1950 g Young: 50.3 g ± 10.3 SE	In Africa, 649-858 kJ/d for a 1.3 kg M, 1252-2387 kj/d for a 2 kg F In Idaho, 794g/d for adult and 2 young or 1048 for adult and 3 young In Massachusetts, M, F and 3 young (20-30 days old) was 1250g/d, with 400 g (or 1507 kJ) for the M Adult: 1197 kJ BMR=3.2kcal/h/kg Fledging young 1063 kJ/d, 92 g/h	• **Fish**, averaging 1 kg. make up 98% of the diet • Fish at least 99% of prey items recorded (suckers, whitefish, trout and salmon such as cutthroat and rainbow trout, chub) • Fish captured usually weigh 150-300 g (range 50-300 g), and are 25-35 cm • In Idaho 11-30 cm fish captured • Young consume fish	Fisher et al. 1997 Poole et al. 2002
Bald Eagle	*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*	Adult: Alaska: M: 4.23 kg (3.68-4.86), F;:5.35 Kg (4.64-6.41) Juvenile: 80 g at 6 days, 260 g at 8 days and 477 g at 9 days	489g/d of fish to maintain body weight of adult, adults consumed 522g/d of salmon	• 90% of diet is **fish**, birds and mammals, likely waterfowl and carrion • Preys on fish, waterfowl, small mammals, consumes carrion • Generally chooses aquatic habitat for foraging and prefers fish (>75%) • Prefers large fish (340-380 mm) during breeding season, otherwise, little size selection • Eats terrestrial (hares) and aquatic mammals (muskrats), reptiles and amphibians, crustaceans and a variety of birds (waterfowl such as gulls and Great	Fisher et al. 1997 Buehler 2000

				Blue Herons) • Young consume fish	
Virginia Rail	*Rallus limicola*			**Aquatic invertebrates** and aquatic vegetation	Fisher et al. 1997
Sora	*Porzana carolina*	Adults: M: 88 g $\pm$14.3 (71.7-105.6g), F: 71.9 g $\pm$ 6.6 (65.0-78.2g) Young: 6.35 g at hatching (5.0 – 7.5g), 47.6 g at 14 d, 43 g at 25 d, 76.5 g at 39 d		• Aquatic vegetation, **aquatic invertebrates** and molluscs • Seeds of wetland plants and aquatic invertebrates • Seeds are the predominate food (wild or cultivated rice, smartweeds, sedges, bulrushes, and grasses), also feed on duckweeds and pondweeds • Adults, larvae, and pupae of Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Odonata and Gastropoda	Fisher et al. 1997 Melvin and Gibbs 1996
American Coot	*Fulica americana*	Adults: M: 724 g (576-848g) F: 560 g (427-628 g) Young: 19-22 g at haching, 55.9g at 19d, 223.1 g at 36 d, 447-492g at 71-73 d	BMR of adult F laying coot= 185 kJ/bird/d Total time activity budget of young coots 270-870 kJ/bird/day and increases with age	• Aquatic vegetation, **aquatic invertebrates**, sometimes tadpoles and **fish** • Aquatic and terrestrial vegetation, aquatic invertebrates (molluscs, crustaceans, insects and their larvae), fish, tadpoles and some carrion • Generally vegetation predominates, but during breeding season animal matter becomes important particularly to young • In order of decreasing importance, Coleoptera, Odonata, Hemiptera, Orthoptera, Diptera, Gastropoda, Pelecypoda, Arachnidia, Amphipoda and other Crustacea, salamander larvae, tadpoles, fish	Fisher et al. 1997 Brisbin and Mowbray 2002
Sandhill Crane	*Grus canadensis*	Adults: *G.c rowani* M: 4.80 kg $\pm$ 0.39		• **Aquatic invertebrates** and aquatic vegetation, frequently amphibians, reptiles, small mammals and nesting birds • Cultivated grains are major food items whenever available. • During breeding season in Alaska, breeding cranes	Fisher et al. 1997 Tacha et al.

		F: 4.11 kg ± 0.25 *G.c. pratensis* M: 4.67 kg ± 0.34 F: 4.07 kg ± 0.34 Chicks: 114.2 g at hatching, 315 g at 12-13 days,		consume berries and small mammals • In Michigan berries and insects are consumed during the summer • Nonmigrator birds consume larval and adult insects, snails, reptiles, amphibians, nesting birds, small mammals, seeds and berries • In Wisconsin, diet of adults and young include invertebrates and some small mammals and reptiles during brood rearing	1992
American Avocet	*Recurvirostra americana*			**Aquatic invertebrates**, such as crustaceans	Fisher et al. 1997
Greater Yellowlegs	*Tringa melanoleuca*			**Aquatic invertebrates**, will eat small **fish**	Fisher et al. 1997
Lesser Yellowlegs	*Tringa flavipes*			**Aquatic invertebrates**, will eat small **fish** and tadpoles	Fisher et al. 1997
Solitary Sandpiper	*Tringa solitaria*	Adults 48.4 g ± 8.6 SD (31.1-65.1 g) Adult M 5-7 g lighter than adult F		• **Aquatic invertebrates** such as water boatmen and damselfly nymphs • Diptera, Coleoptera, Odonata, Notonectidiae and Arachnidae, Annelida, cyprinids, tadpoles, Trichoptera, Gastropoda • In winter, consumers terrestrial invertebrates, soil or litter invertebrates and aquatic invertebrates	Fisher et al. 1997 Moskoff 1995
Spotted Sandpiper	*Actitis macularia*			Terrestrial and **aquatic invertebrates**	Fisher et al. 1997
Semipalmated Sandpiper	*Calidris pusilla*	Adulta: Breeding incubation: 27.5 g ± 2.1, Chicks: 4.4 g ± 0.04	Chironomid larvae=20 kJ/g dw Small Diptera, tipulids, and coleopterans=21.9-23.9 kJ/g dw	• **Aquatic invertebrates** such as crustaceans • Benthic invertebrates (small arthropods, molluscs, and annelids) in fresh or saltwater, also some terrestrial invertebrates such as insects and spiders • Diet during breeding in Manitoba: Diptera Chronomidae (60%), arachnids (20%), <10% plant seeds, Gastropoda, Coleoptera • During breeding season in Alaska: Chironomid larvae (60%), Diptera and Tipulidae (15%), Arachnidae (15%)	Fisher et al. 1997 Gratto-Trevor 1992

				and Coleoptera • Chicks forage by pecking at small adult Diptera when very young, and predominately insect larvae when older	
Least Sandpiper	*Calidris minutilla*			**Aquatic invertebrates** such as amphipods, flies and gastropods	Fisher et al. 1997
Baird's Sandpiper	*Calidris bairdii*			**Aquatic invertebrates**, particularly larval mosquitoes and flies, terrestrial beetles and grasshoppers	Fisher et al. 1997
Long-billed Dowitcher	*Limnodromus scolopaceus*			**Aquatic invertebrates** such as larval flies and worms	Fisher et al. 1997
Wilson's Snipe	*Gallinago delicata*	**Adult: Newfoundland** **M: 90-97 g (May to Aug)** **F: 96-118 g (May to Aug)** **Chicks: 10.8 – 11.0 g**		• **Aquatic invertebrate** larvae • Larval insects, Crustacea, Oligochaeta, Mollusca • Stomachs can contain up to 66% vegetation, but little energy is obtained from plants • Larval and sometimes adult invertebrates: Diptera, primarily Tipulidae and Tabanidae, Coleoptera, Odonata, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Ephemeroptera, Lepidoptera, Trichoptera, Annelida, Crustaceans, Gastropoda • Rarely eats small lizards, salamanders, frogs, fish and nesting birds	Fisher et al. 1997 Mueller 2005
Wilson's Phalarope	*Phalaropus tricolor*			**Aquatic invertebrates**	Fisher et al. 1997
Red-necked Phalarope	*Phalaropus lobatus*			**Aquatic invertebrates**	Fisher et al. 1997
Bonaparte's Gull	*Larus philadelphia*			**Aquatic invertebrates**, small **fish** and tadpoles, terrestrial and flying invertebrates	Fisher et al. 1997
Ring-billed Gull	*Larus delawarensis*	Adults: Ontario	No data from wild birds.	• Garbage, arthropods, rodents earthworms, scavenger, **aquatic invertebrates** and **fish** • Fish, insects, earthworms, rodents and grain • Mostly fish, such as alewives, smelt, nine-spined stickleback, yellow perch and arthropods such as	Fisher et al. 1997 Ryder 1993

		M: 566 g ± 42 (485-650 g) F 471 g ± 46 (375-59g0) Alberta M: 533 g ± 25 F: 463 g ± 11 Chicks: Ontario 41.4 g ± 3.6 Alberta 38.5 g ± 4.4	Full grown, hand-reared immatures: 69 g/d, calorific value 1,948 kJ	Coleptera, Diptera, Odonata, Hemiptera, Lepidoptera in eastern populations • Grains, insects and rodents consumed by western populations • Food of young: Ontario: mostly insects fish, Alberta: insects, rodents, refuse, bird remains and plants	
California Gull	*Larus californicus*	Adult: M: 841.0 g ± 103.3 (653-1045) F; 710.0 g ± 91.2 (568-903) Young: 50.9 g ± 0.8 SE at hatching		• Terrestrial invertebrates, **aquatic invertebrates** • Small mammals, fish, birds, garbage and invertebrates such as Orthoptera, Ephemeroptera, Odonata (adults and nymphs), earthworms and brine shrimp • Adult and chick diets do not vary widely	Fisher et al. 1997 Winkler 1996
Herring Gull	*Larus argentatus*			**Aquatic invertebrates** and small **fish**, terrestrial insects and worms, scavenges dead fish and garbage, eats other birds young	Fisher et al. 1997
Common Tern	*Sterna hirnudo*			Small **fish** and **aquatic invertebrates**	Fisher et al. 1997
Forster's Tern	*Sterna forsteri*			Small **fish** and **aquatic invertebrates**	Fisher et al. 1997
Black Tern	*Chlidonias niger*	Adults: On breeding range at various regions: (May-Aug): M: 64.3 g ± 3.8 (59-71g) F: 62.9 g (58.3-67.5)		• Terrestrial flying invertebrates, **aquatic invertebrates, fish** • Insects and freshwater fish are consumed on breeding grounds • Odonata, Ephemeroptera, Trichoptera, Coleoptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Amphipoda and small molluscs • Eats small fish such as cyprinids where available	Fisher et al. 1997 Dunn and Agro 1995

		Chicks: 7.25 g newly hatched, 8.1 $\pm$ 1.2 g at 14 days		• Rarely consume frogs, lizards and eggs • Parents feed chicks fish and invertebrates	
Great Horned Owl	*Bubo virginiansus*	Adult: M: 1304 g, F:1706 g Young; 347 g at hatching, 1000 g an 25 days F, 800g at 29 days M	Mean values for captive owls were ~26.6 g/kg/d Metabolic energy requirements averaged 141.9 kcal/kg/d	• Voles, mice, hares, squirrels, skunks, pocket gophers, grebes, grouse and **fish** • Wide range of prey: scorpions, small rodents, hares and rabbits, ducks, geese and herons • 90% mammals, 10% birds, and a smaller number of amphibians, reptiles, fish , insects and other invertebrates • Main foods include rabbits and hares, coots and other waterfowl	Fisher et al. 1997 Houston et al. 1998
Belted Kingfisher	*Ceryle alcyon*	Adult: Minnesota Spring (May-June) M: 143.6 g (138-150 g) F: 151.6 g (138-169 g) Young: 9-13 g	Average daily consumption of a 130 g adult captive kingfisher= 55-61 k/cal	• Small **fish**, **aquatic invertebrates** and tadpoles • Consume mostly fish, and some molluscs, crustacean, insects, amphibians, reptiles, young birds, small mammals and berries • Fish diet consists of what is available in shallow water or near the surface, trout, stickleback • Fish generally <10.2 cm, fish longer than 12. 7 cm prove difficult for bird to swallow • Central New York: fishes and crayfishes • Michigan: trout constituted 29-80% of fishes taken from streams, but only 175 of fishes from lakes • Very young fed regurgitated fish, as grow older whole fish	Fisher et al. 1997 Hamas 1994
American Dipper	*Cinclus mexicanus*	Adult: C. m mexicanus: Alberta M: 60.0 g (63.5-67.0g), F: 53.6 g (48.5-62.5g)		• **Aquatic invertebrates**, small **fish** and fish eggs • Feeds mostly on aquatic stream insects and insect larvae occasionally other invertebrates and small fish, fish eggs and flying insects • Primarily forages in fast flowing water of streams • Consumes all major stream insects, mostly larval	Fisher et al. 1997 Kingery 1996

		Young: 10 g (10-25 g) at day 3, 55 g (40-55g) at day 16, 46-54 g at day 23		Trichoptera, Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Diptera, sometime Coleoptera, Odonata, and Oligochaetes • Occasionally consumes small fish (trout $\leq$ 10 cm, arctic grayling $\leq$7cm and sculpins • Will take tadpoles • Prefers large obvious prey such as Trichoptera • Young fed similar diet	
Northern Waterthrush	*Seiurus noveboracensis*	Adult: Breeding: 16.1 -19.6 g Young: 1.9 g at hatching, 3.0 g at 1 day, 5.6 g at 3 days, 7.2 g at 4 days, 9.7 g at 5 days. 14 g at 6 days, 13.5 g at 9 days		• Terrestrial invertebrates, **aquatic invertebrates**, small **fish** • During breeding season consume mostly larval and adult insects, Arachnids and Gastropods • New York and Connecticut: Coleoptera (families - Dytiscidae, Hydrophilidae, Halipidae, Carabidae, Chrysomelidae and Rhynchophora)., Diptera larvae and adults of Mycetophilidae and Tipulidae, Lepidoptera larvae, adult Odonata, Neuroptera larvae, adult Plecoptera, Ephemeroptera, Sialidae nymphs, adult Formicidae, Megaloptera, Gastropoda, Hirundinea, Isopoda, Chilopoda, Oligochaeta, and salamanders • New York: Diptera adults (50.5%), Coleopterans (40%), Lepidoptera larvae, Plecoptera, Gastropoda, Hirudinea	Fisher et al. 1997 Eaton 1995
Yellow-headed Blackbird	*Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus*	Adult: Alberta: M: 96.64g $\pm$ 5.23 F; 50.70 $\pm$ 3.78 Young: 3.3 g (2.6 – 3.6 g) at hatching, F:30-40g and M 45-55g at 10 days		• Seeds, **aquatic invertebrates** such as beetles, snails and dragonflies, terrestrial insect larvae • Throughout breeding season consumes aquatic invertebrate prey and feeds it to nestlings, consume cultivated grains and seeds during post breeding • In Utah, Odonata, Coleoptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera, Hymenoptera, Arachnidia and seeds • Young feed on emergent aquatic insects, particularly Odonates (60-90% of diet), and Gastropoda, Hydrachnidia, Diptera, Orthoptera and Arachnidia	Fisher et al. 1997 Twedt and Crawford 1995

REPTILES					
Western Terrestrial (Wandering) Garter Snake	*Thamnophis elegans vagrans*			• Amphibians, **fish**, invertebrates, rodents, small birds, and carrion	http://www.pc.gc.ca/pn-np/ab/banff/docs/herp/chap5/natcul7a4_E.asp#WanderingTerrestrialGarterSnake
				• Slugs, small mammals, fish, small amphibians, leeches, birds, and other snakes	http://www.bcreptiles.ca/snakes/westtergarter.htm
		Maximum length of 1.06 m		• Slugs, snails, leeches, earthworms, fish, amphibians, small mammals (e.g. voles)	http://www.aquatic.uoguelph.ca/reptiles/fresh/reptile/accounts/colubridae/wandering/account.htm
Common (Red-sided) Garter Snake	*Thamnophis sirtalis parietalis*			• Amphibians, slugs, earthworms, **fish**, small birds, and rodents	http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_Garter_Snake
		Adults range from 0.46 – 1.3m		• Adults consume slugs, frogs, toads, salamanders, tadpoles, and insects, occasionally will consume small mammals, birds, fish and other reptiles • Young eat mainly earthworms	http://www.bcreptiles.ca/snakes/comGarter.htm

References

Austin, J.E., Custer, C.M., and Afton, A.D. 1998. Lesser Scaup (*Aythya affinis*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 338. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Phadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Brisbin, I.L., Jr., Pratt, H.D., and Mowbray, T.B. 2002. American Coot (*Fulica americana*) and Hawaiian Coot (*Fulica americana)*. In *The birds of North America*. No. 697. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Buehler, D.A. 2000. Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 506. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Butler, R.W. 1992. Great Blue Heron. In *The birds of North America*. No. 25. Poole, A., Stettenheim, P., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Drilling, N., Titman, R., and McKinney, F. 1999. Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 658. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

DuBowy, P.J. 1996. Northern Shoveler (*Anas clypeata*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 217. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Dugger, B.D., Dugger, K.M., and Fredrickson, L.H. 1994. Hooded Merganser (*Lophodytes cucullatus*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 98. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Dunn, E.H., and Agro, D.J. 1995. Black Tern (*Chlidonias niger*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 147. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Eadie, J.M., Mallory, M.L., and Lumsden, H.G. 1995. Common Goldeneye (*Bucephala clangula)*. The Birds of North America Online (Poole, A., Ed). Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology, Ithaca, retrieved from The Birds of North America Online Database: http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/BNA/account/common_Goldeneye/.

Eadie, J.M., Savard, J.-P.L., and Mallory, M.L. 2000. Barrow's Goldeneye (*Bucephala islandica*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 548. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Eaton, S.W. 1995. Northern Waterthrush (*Seiurus noveboracensis*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 182. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Fisher, C.C. 1997. *Birds of the Rocky Mountains*. Lone Pine Publishing, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Fisher, C.Pattie, D., and Hartson, T. 2000. *Mammals of the Rocky Mountains*. Lone Pine Publishing, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Gauthier, G. 1993. Bufflehead (*Bucephala albeola*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 67. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Gibbs, J.P., and Melvin, S., and Read, F.A. 1992. American bittern. In *The birds of North America*. No. 18. Poole, A., Stettenheim, P., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Gratto-Trevor, C.L. 1992. Semipalmated Sandpiper (*Calidris pusilla)*. The Birds of North America Online (Poole, A., Ed). Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology, Ithaca, and Retrieved from The Birds of North America Online Database: http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/BNA/demo/account/semipalmated_Sandpiper/

Hamas, M.J. 1994. Belted Kingfisher (*Ceryle alcyon*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 84. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Hohman, W.L, and Enerhardt, R.T. 1998. Ring-necked Duck (*Aythya collaris*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 329. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Houston, C.S., Smith, D.G., and Rohner, C. 1998. Great Horned Owl (*Bubo virginianus*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 372. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Johnson, K. 1995. Green-winged Teal (*Anas crecca*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 193. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Kingery, H..E. 1996. American Dipper (*Cinclus mexicanus*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 229. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Mallory, M., and Metz, K. 1999. Common Merganser (*Mergus merganser*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 442. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

McIntyre, J.W., and Barr, J.F. 1997. Common Loon (*Gavia immer*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 313. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Melvin, S.M., and Gibbs, J.P. 1996. Sora (*Porzana carolina*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 250. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Moskoff, W. 1995. Solitary Sandpiper (*Tringa solitaria*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 156. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Mowbray, T. 1999. American Wigeon (*Anas americana*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 401. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Mowbray, T.B. 2002. Canvasback (*Aythya valisineria*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 659. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Mueller, H. 2005. Wilson's Snipe (*Gallinago delicata*). The Birds of North America Online (Poole, A., ed). Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology, Ithaca, Retrieved from The Birds of North America Online Database: http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/BNA/account/Wilsons_Snipe/.

Muller, M.J., and Storer, R.W. 1999. Pied-billed Grebe (*Podilymbus podiceps*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 410. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Poole, A.F., Bierregaard, R.O., and Martell, M.S. 2002. Osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 683. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Robertson, G.J., and Goudie, R.I. 1999. Harlequin Duck (*Histrionicus histrionicus*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 466. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Rowher, F.C., Johnson, W.P., and Loos, E.R. 2002. Blue-winged Teal (*Anas discors*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 625. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Ryder, J.P. 1993. Ring-billed Gull. In *The birds of North America*. No. 33. Poole, A., Stettenheim, P., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Stedman, S.J. 2000. Horned Grebe (*Podilymbus auritus*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 505. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Stout, B.E., and Nuechterlein, G.L. 1999. Red-necked Grebe (*Podiceps grisegena*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 465. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Tacha, T.C., Nesbit, S.A., and Vohs, P.A. 1992. Sandhill crane (*Grus Canadensis)*. In *The birds of North America*. No. 31. Poole, A., Stettenheim, P., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Twedt, D.J., and Crawford, R.D. 1995. Yellowknife-headed Blackbird (*Xanthocephalus*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 192. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Winkler, D.W. 1996. California Gull (*Larus californicus*). In *The birds of North America*. No. 259. Poole, A., and Gill, F., eds. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and The American Ornithologist' Union, Washington, D.C.

Appendix 7 Literature review of MeHg and THg concentrations and percent MeHg in benthic invertebrates collected from lakes

Study Location		MeHg	THg	% MeHg	Reference
Lake 239, Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, Canada	Ambient concentrations	ng/g dw			Paterson et al. 2006
	Ceratopogonidae	81 ± 37 SD			
	Chironomidae	47 ± 17 SD, 38± 18 SD			
	Ephemeroptera	41 ± 16 SD, 44± 6 SD			
	Hydracarina	220 ± 194 SD, 53 ± 15 SD			
	Pisidiidae	44 ± 60 SD, 13± 4 SD			
Wetland lakes 979 and 632, Oligotrophic lake 240, Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, Canada	1993	ng/g dw			Hall et al. 1998
	L979				
	Amphipoda				
	Hyalella azteca	78.2 ± 12 SE (65.9-90.5)			
	Ephemeroptera				
	Siphlonurus sp.	87.1			
	Trichoptera				
	Limnephilidae	47.7 ± 16 SE (19.0-107.8)			
	Odonata				
	Aeshnidae	79.8 ± 17 SE (49.7-121.4)			
	Corduliidae	59.4			
	Other Odonata	79.3 ± 5 SE (69.6-87.5)			
	Total Odonata	77.1 ± 9 SE (49.7-121.4)			
	Hemiptera				
	Belostomatidae				
	Lethocerus americanus	107.7			
	Gerridae				
	Gerris sp.	108.6			
	Notonectidae				
	Notonecta sp.	159.6 ± 134 SE (25.9-293.4)			
	Coleoptera				
	Dytiscidae				
	Dytiscus sp.	118.2			
	Gyrinidae				
	Gyrinus sp.	34.6 ± 9 SE (25.5-43.7)			
	Dineutus sp.	39.8± 4 SE (35.6-44.0)			
	Total Gyrinidae	55.4 ± 13 SE (25.5-107.9)			

	Total collectors/shredders	60.3 ± 12 SE (47.7-87.1)			
	Total predators	82.9 ± 13 SE (25.5-293.4)			
	L632				
	Amphipoda				
	Hyalella azteca	57.4 ± 21 SE (11.7-126.9)			
	Trichoptera				
	Limnephilidae	37.6 ± 15 SE (1.3-124.8)			
	Odonata				
	Aeshnidae	77.3 ± 6 SE (34.6-182.0)			
	Corduliidae	87.3 ± 8 SE (48.4-139.5)			
	Other Odonata	72.6 ± 9 SE (7.6-116.1)			
	Total Odonata	79.1 ± 4 SE (7.6-182.0)			
	Hemiptera				
	Belostomatidae				
	Lethocerus americanus	310.6 ± 74 SE (139.6-600.0)			
	Corixidae	155.8 ± 22 SE (113.1-184.2)			
	Gerridae				
	Gerris sp.	142.2 ± 47 SE (94.7-189.7)			
	Notonectidae				
	Notonecta sp.	182.3 ± 25 SE (65.7-264.9)			
	Nepidae				
	Ranatra sp.	233.7			
	Coleoptera				
	Dytiscidae				
	Dytiscus sp.	204.7 ± 33 SE (96.5-487.2)			
	Gyrinidae				
	Gyrinus sp.	55.0 ± 17 SE (38.5-71.6)			
	Dineutus sp.				
	Total Gyrinidae	55.0 ± 17 SE (38.5-71.6)			
	Total collectors/shredders	46.7 ± 13 SE (1.3-127.0)			
	Total predators	125.0 ± 11 SE (7.6-600.0)			
	L240				
	Odonata				
	Total Odonata	52.6 ± 11 SE (14.2-112.1)			
	Hemiptera				
	Gerridae	118.6 ± 7 SE (86.5-136.3)			

	Gerris sp. Coleoptera Gyrinidae Total Gyrinidae Total predators	 57.0 + 6 SE (32.8-82.9) 86.5 + 14 SE (14.2-136.3)			
Mouse and Ranger Lake, Muskoka, south-central Ontario, Canada	June to August 1992 Mouse Gastropoda Amphipoda Chironomidae (<1 m) Chironomidae (1-4.9 m) Chironomidae (5-9 m) Chaoboridae Trichoptera Ephemeroptera Odonata Ceratopogonidae Ranger Gastropoda Amphipoda Chironomidae (<1 m) Chironomidae (1-4.9 m) Chironomidae (5-9 m) Chaoboridae Trichoptera Ephemeroptera Odonata Ceratopogonidae Coleoptera Oligochaeta		 ng/g dw 938.7 + 92.0 SE 98.2 + 22.9 SE 177.2 + 18.1 SE 116.4 + 9.0 SE 97.2 + 17.1 SE 73.9 + 10.4 SE 92.4 + 9.6 SE 151.0 + 162 SE 135.7 + 4.5 SE 162.4 + 31.0 SE 609.9 + 53.4 SE 157.6 + 20.4 SE 110.3 + 9.7 SE 131.1 + 19.3 SE 132.9 + 12.4 SE 82.4 + 18.7 SE 70.5 + 7.6 SE 128.4 + 17.2 SE 112.7 + 3.7 SE 99.7 + 2.4 SE 206.4 + 56.0 SE 163.7 + 2.0 SE		Wong et al. 1997
Lake Superior, Ontario, Canada	Pelagic: Chironomidae Amphipoda *Mysis relicta*	 August: 7.9 ng/g dw August: 31.9 ng/g dw August: 17-54.01 ng/g dw			Back et al. 2003
Lake Laflamme, southern Quebec,	*Libellulla* sp. (Odonata) *Hyallela azteca*		~140 ng/g dw ~40 ng/g dw		Sarica et al. 2005

Canada					
Duncan Lake, northern Quebec, Canada	Coleoptera				Tremblay et al. 1996
	Dytiscidae	107.3	175	61.3	
	Ephemeroptera				
	Leptophlebiidae				
	Leptophlebia spp.	13.5	129	10.5	
	Heteroptera				
	Corixidae				
	Sigara spp.	124.3	256	48.6	
	Odonata				
	Corduliidae				
	Somatochlora spp.	102.2	136	75.1	
	Trichoptera				
	Phryganeidae				
	Agrypnia sp.	61.4	124	49.5	
	Limnephilidae				
	Grammotaulius spp.	56.3	120	46.9	
	Asynarchus spp.	28.5	143	19.9	
5 lakes, northern Quebec, Canada	Detcheverry	ng/g dw	ng/g dw		Verdon and Tremblay 1999
	Mollusca	25 ± 9 SD	78 ± 22 SD	32	
	Diptera	101 ± 36 SD	495 ± 260 SD	21	
	Ephemeroptera	205 ± 141 SD	275 ± 108 SD	74	
	Trichoptera	214 ± 70 SD	305 ± 98 SD	71	
	Heteroptera	139	140	100	
	Rond-de-Poêle				
	Mollusca	13 ± 2 SD	92 ± 18 SD	14	
	Diptera	175 ± 75 SD	403 ± 100 SD	44	
	Ephemeroptera	185 ± 145 SD	207 ± 133 SD	86	
	Trichoptera	153 ± 63 SD	232 ± 75 SD	70	
	Des Voeux				
	Mollusca	32	42	77	
	Diptera	157 ± 109 SD	227 ± 120 SD	66	
	Ephemeroptera	98	200	48	
	Trichoptera	97	124	78	
	Sérigny				
	Mollusca		354		

	Diptera	318 ± 308 SD	532 ± 284 SD	51	
	Ephemeroptera	718	845	85	
	Trichoptera	151 ± 39 SD	390 ±90 SD	38	
	Jobert				
	Mollusca	40 ±6 SD	62	63	
	Diptera	382 ± 151 SD	441 ± 209 SD	78	
6 lakes, northern Quebec, Canada	Heteroptera	410 ng/g dw	793 ng/g dw		Tremblay and Lucotte 1997
	Diptera	12 ng/g dw	17 ng/g dw		
11 lakes, northern Quebec, Canada	Des Voeux	ng/g dw	ng/g dw		Tremblay et al. 1996
	Ephemeroptera				
	Leptophlelbia sp.	14	49 (37-61)	38	
	Odonata				
	Somatochlora and *Cordulia*	90	121	74	
	Heteroptera				
	Gerris sp. and *Sigara* sp.	102 (30-189)	147 (106-200)	66 (22-94)	
	Trichoptera				
	Limnephilidae	32 (14-49)	143 (42-244)	27 (20-34)	
	Diptera				
	Chironomidae	34	151	22	
	Detcheverry				
	Ephemeroptera				
	Leptophlelbia sp.	39	69 (61-76)	41	
	Odonata				
	Somatochlora and *Cordulia*	76 (74-78)	167 (116-217)	51 (34-67)	
	Heteroptera				
	Gerris sp. and *Sigara* sp.	92 (69-119)	129 (66-129)	64 (58-72)	
	Trichoptera				
	Limnephilidae	20 (11-30)	59 (34-117)	36 (22-51)	
	Coleoptera				
	Gyrinus sp.	42 (34-55)	65 (56-69)	65 (49-80)	
	Diptera				
	Chironomidae		105 (85-124)		

	Duncan				
	Ephemeroptera				
	Leptophlelbia sp.	34 (12-67)	99 (31-216)	35 (10-60)	
	Odonata				
	Somatochlora and *Cordulia*	81 (59-127)	107 (34-171)	73 (47-92)	
	Heteroptera				
	Gerris sp. and *Sigara* sp.	129 (59-410)	227 (67-793)	58 (30-74)	
	Trichoptera				
	Limnephilidae	46 (20-102)	104 (50-178)	47 (19-79)	
	Coleoptera				
	Gyrinus sp.	61 (35-107)	81 (22-175)	63 (44-84)	
	Diptera				
	Chironomidae	70 (39-88)	65 (17-196)	43 (42-44)	
	Evans area				
	Ephemeroptera				
	Leptophlelbia sp.	196 (142-289)	241 (180-355)	81 (75-86)	
	Odonata				
	Somatochlora and *Cordulia*	167 (136-198)	217 (201-233)	76 (67-86)	
	Coleoptera	68	405	17	
	Gyrinus sp.				
	Diptera		194		
	Chironomidae				
	Jobert				
	Odonata	64	80	80	
	Somatochlora and *Cordulia*				
	Trichoptera	25 (16-34)	90 (79-100)	28 (20-34)	
	Limnephilidae				
	Coleoptera	77	108	71	
	Gyrinus sp.				
	Lake 136				
	Trichoptera	9	85 (79-91)	10	
	Limnephilidae				
	Lake 150				

	Ephemeroptera				
	Leptophlelbia sp.	54 (34-74)	84 (65-102)	62 (52-72)	
	Heteroptera				
	Gerris sp. and	137 (80-176)	207 (98-359)	70 (57-84)	
	Sigara sp.				
	Trichoptera				
	Limnephilidae	43 (10-101)	141 (30-219)	46 (10-58)	
	Coleoptera				
	Gyrinus sp.	74 (54-93)	104 (86-122)	70 (63-76)	
	Diptera				
	Chironomidae	56	166 (147-184)	31	
	Laporte				
	Ephemeroptera				
	Leptophlelbia sp.		217		
	Odonata				
	Somatochlora and		217 (147-276)		
	Cordulia				
	Heteroptera				
	Gerris sp. and		277 (275-279)		
	Sigara sp.				
	Trichoptera				
	Limnephilidae		133		
	Diptera				
	Chironomidae		137 (112-162)		
	Matagami				
	Ephemeroptera	23	55	43	
	Leptophlelbia sp.				
	Heteroptera	112	151	74	
	Gerris sp. and				
	Sigara sp.				
	Trichoptera	9	45	20	
	Limnephilidae				
	Coleoptera	210 (168-251)	192 (79-281)	84 (78-90)	
	Gyrinus sp.				
	Diptera		106		
	Chironomidae				

	Opinica Ephemeroptera *Leptophlelbia* sp. Odonata *Somatochlora* and *Cordulia* Heteroptera *Gerris* sp. and *Sigara* sp. Coleoptera *Gyrinus* sp. Diptera *Chironomidae*	 89 117 (93-140) 88	 164 149 151 (136-166) 129 (93-164) 95	 54 76 (68-85) 93	
5 lakes, west-central Alberta, Canada	Odonata Corduliidae *Cordulia shurtleffi* *Aeshna* spp. Trichoptera Phryganeidae Notonecta spp. *Gammarus lacustris*		 38 ± 6 SE ng/g dw 83 ± 36 SE ng/g dw 14 ± 1 SE ng/g dw 172 ± 18 SE ng/g dw 27 ± 4 SE ng/g dw		Allen et al. 2005
5 lakes Fort Simpson, Northwest Territories, Canada	Benthos		0.7 – 41.4 ng/g ww		Evans et al. 2005
22 lakes in Maryland and 12 lakes in Maine, USA	Composite Maryland Coleoptera ,Hemiptera and Odonata Maine Coleoptera, Hemiptera, Odonata, Megaloptera, Trichoptera, Ephemeroptera		 300 ng/g dw (100-800) 300 ng/g dw (200-600)		Albers and Camardese 1993
15 lakes, Vilas County,	Chironomidae	5 ng/g dw	114 ng/g dw	5	Watras et al. 1998

Wisconsin, USA		(3-7)	(95-133)	(4-5)	
Flathead Lake, Montana, USA*	Chironomids *Mysis*	8.8 ng/g ww 9.6 ng/g ww			Stafford et al. 2004
Lake Washington, Washington, USA	*Mysis* Trichoptera	15 ± 2 ng/g ww 6 ± 0.6 ng/g ww			McIntyre and Beauchamp 2007
Lake Ritchie, Isle Royale National Park, USA	Trichoptera	ng/g dw			Gorski et al. 2003
	May	20.4	43.5	46.9	
	June	22.4	62.4	35.9	
	July	11	26.5	41.5	
	August	10.1	19.4	52.1	
	Odonata - Anisoptera				
	May	46.4	63.5	72.9	
	June	48.7	69.4	70.2	
	July	53.1			
	August	52.6, 41.6	87.3, 91.5	60.2, 45.5	
	Odonata - Zygoptera				
	May	20.5	44.5	46.1	
	Ephemeroptera – Heptageniidae				
	June	14.4	58.1	24.8	
	July	20.4			
	August	42, 8.5	88.6	9.6	
	Ephemeroptera – Hexagenia				
	May	7.8	61.7	12.6	
	June	16.4	90.5	18.1	
	August	18.6			
8 Headwater lakes, Sweden		20-6000 ng/g dw			Meili 1991
8 Headwater lakes, Sweden	Bottentjärn	ng/g dw	ng/g dw		Parkman and Meili 1993, Tremblay et al. 1996
	Odonata	316	501	63	
	Trichoptera				
Acidic Dystrophic:	Limnephilidae	88	163	54	

Bottentjärn,	Diptera				
Skärhultssjön	*Chaoborus*	79 (58-100)	218 (211-225)	35 (27-43)	
	Skärhultssjön				
Neutral Dystrophic:	Odonata	352	423	83	
Blacksåstjärn, Löjesjön	Trichoptera				
	Limnephilidae	54 (25-66)	209 (56-443)	38 (15-55)	
Mesotrophic:	Blacksåstjärn				
Loppesjön, Gårdsjön	Odonata	299 (124-372)	358 (201-446)	78 (62-84)	
	Löjesjön				
Oligotrophic:	Odonata	234	337	69	
Stensjön ,	Trichoptera				
Holmeshultasjön	Limnephilidae	62	109	56	
	Diptera				
	Chaoborus	39	60	66	
	Loppesjön				
	Odonata	104	152	68	
	Trichoptera				
	Limnephilidae	45	93	48	
	Diptera				
	Chironomidae	9.5	33	29	
	Gårdsjön				
	Odonata	296	371	80	
	Trichoptera				
	Limnephilidae	27	114	24	
	Diptera				
	Chironomidae	21 (16-27)	380 (311-427)	12 (4-9)	
	Stensjön				
	Trichoptera				
	Limnephilidae	38	123	31	
	Diptera				
	Chironomidae	55 (38-67)	386 (165-667)	19 (6-35)	
	Holmeshultasjön				
	Trichoptera				
	Limnephilidae	217	299	73	
	Diptera				
	Chironomidae	24	252	10	

Also refer to:

Tremblay, A. 1999. Bioaccumulation of mercury and methylmercury in invertebrates from natural boreal lakes. In *Mercury in the biogeochemical cycle: natural environment and hydroelectric reservoirs of northern Quebec (Canada)*, ed. Lucotte, M., Schetagne, R., Therien, N., Langlois, C. and Tremblay, A. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany, pp.89-113.

References

Albers, P.H., and Camardese, M.B. 1993. Effects of acidification on metal accumulation by aquatic plants and invertebrates. 2. wetlands, ponds and small lakes. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 12:969-976.

Allen, E.W., Prepas, E.E., Gabos, S., Strachan, W.M.J, and Zhang, W. 2005. Methyl mercury concentrations in macroinvertebrates and fish from burned and undisturbed lakes on the Boreal Plain. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 62:1963-1977.

Back, R.C., Gorski, P.R., Cleckner, L.B., and Hurley, J.P. 2003. Mercury content and speciation in the plankton and benthos of Lake Superior. *The Science of the Total Environment* 304:349-354.

Evans, M.S., Lockhart, W.L., Doetzel, L., Low, G., Muir, D., Kidd, K., Stephens, G., and Delaronde, J. 2005. Elevated mercury concentrations in fish in lakes in the Mackenzie River Basin: the role of physical, chemical, and biological factors. *The Science of the Total Environment* 351-352:479-500.

Gorski, P.R., Cleckner, L.B., Hurley, J.P., Sieszen, M.E., and Armstrong, D.E. 2003. Factors affecting enhanced mercury bioaccumulation in inland lakes of Isle Royale National Park, USA. *The Science of the Total Environment* 304:327-348.

Hall, B.D., Rosenberg, D.M., Wiens, A.P. 1998. Methyl mercury in aquatic insects from an experimental reservoir. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 55:2036-2047.

Henny, C.J., Kaiser, J.L., Packard, H.A., Grove, R.A., and Taft, M.R. 2005. Assessing mercury exposure and effects to American Dippers in headwater streams near mining

McIntyre, J.K., and Beauchamp, D.A. 2007. Age and trophic position dominate bioaccumulation of mercury and organochlorines in the food web of Lake Washington. *Science of the Total Environment* 372:571-584.

Meili, M. 1991. Mercury in forest lake ecosystems – bioavailability, bioaccumulation and biomagnifications. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 55:131-157.

Parkman, H., and Meili, M. 1993. Mercury in macroinvertebrates from Swedish forest lakes: influence of lake type, habitat, life cycle, and food quality. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 50:521-534.

Paterson, M.J., Blanchfield, P.J., Podemski, C., Hintlemann, H.H., Gilmour, C.C., Harris, R., Ogrinc, N., Rudd, J.W.M, and Sandilands, K.A. 2006. Bioaccumulation of newly deposited mercury by fish and invertebrates: an enclosure study using stable mercury isotopes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 63:2213-2224.

Sarica, J., Amyot, M., Hare, L., Blanchfield, P., Bodaly, R.A., Hintlemann, H., and Lucotte, M. 2005. Mercury transfer from fish carcasses to scavengers in boreal lakes: the use of stable isotopes of mercury. *Environmental Pollution* 134:13-22.

Stafford, C.P., Hansen, B., and Stanford, J.A. 2004. Mercury in fishes and their diet items from Flathead Lake, Montana. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 133:349-357.

Tremblay, A., and Lucotte, M. 1997. Accumulation of total mercury and methyl mercury in insect larvae of hydroelectric reservoirs. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 54:832-841.

Tremblay, A., Lucotte, M., Meili, M., Cloutier, L., and Pichet, P. 1996. Total mercury and methylmercury contents of insects from boreal lakes: ecological, spatial and temporal patterns. *Water Quality Research Journal of Canada* 31:851-873.

Tremblay, A., Lucotte, M., and Rheault, I. 1996. Methylmercury in a benthic food web of two hydroelectric reservoirs and a natural lake in northern Québec (Canada). *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 91:255-269.

Verdon, R. and Tremblay, A. 1999. Mercury accumulation in fish from La Grande complex: influence of feeding habits and concentrations of mercury in ingested prey. In *Mercury in the biogeochemical cycle: natural environment and hydroelectric reservoirs of northern Quebec (Canada)*, ed. Lucotte, M., Schetagne, R., Therien, N., Langlois, C. and Tremblay, A. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany, pp.215-233.

Watras, C.J., Back, R.C., Hallvorsen, S., Hudson, R.J.M., Morrison, K.A., and Wente, S.P. 1998. Bioaccumulation of mercury in pelagic freshwater food webs. *The Science of the Total Environment* 219:183-208.

Wong, A.H.K., McQueen, D.J., Williams, D.D., and Demers, E. 1997. Transfer of mercury from benthic invertebrates to fishes in lakes with contrasting fish community structures. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 54:1320-1330.

Appendix 8 Literature review of MeHg and THg concentrations and percent MeHg in zooplankton collected from lakes

Study Location		MeHg	THg	% MeHg	Reference
5 lakes, northern Quebec, Canada	53 µm mesh (size fractions 53, 100, 200, 500 µm)	10 – 150 ng/g dw	25 – 350 ng/g dw		Masson and Tremblay 2003
5 lakes, northern Quebec, Canada	150 µm mesh (size fractions 210 µm)	97.3 ± 39.2 SD ng/g (34.0 – 156.8)			Montgomery et al. 2000
3 lakes, northern Quebec, Canada	210 µm mesh Duncan Lake Detcheverry Lake Rond-de-Poêle Lake Hazeur Lake Des Voeux Lake	 23 ng/g dw 43 ng/g dw 18 ng/g dw 82 ng/g dw 34 ng/g dw	 223 ng/g dw 190 ng/g dw 85 ng/g dw 432 ng/g dw 166 ng/g dw		Tremblay et al. 1998
Natural lakes, northern Quebec, Canada	190 µm mesh	20 – 140 ng/g dw	75 – 180 ng/g dw		Kainz et al. 2002
Lake Lusignan, Quebec, Canada	53 µm mesh (size fractions 53, 100, 202, 500 µm)	5 – 105 ng/g dw	45 – 200 ng/g dw		Kainz et al. 2002
9 reference lakes, central Quebec	200 µm mesh	122.3 ± 38.9 SD 55.1 – 160.6 ng/g dw			Garcia and Carignan 2000
5 lakes, northern Quebec, Canada	 Detcheverry Des Voeux Sérigny Jobert	ng/g dw 104 ± 27 SD 96 136 183 ± 83 SD	ng/g dw 595 ± 234 SD 104 336 ± 37 SD 308 ± 30 SD	 18 89 45 57	Verdon and Tremblay 1999
24 lakes, Ontario and Quebec, Canada	225 µm mesh		107.6 ± 76.2 SD (25.5 – 376.9)		Tremblay et al. 1995
24 lakes, south-central, Ontario	363 µm mesh Cladocera		July-August 19 – 448 ng/g dw		Westcott and Kalff 1996
Lake Superior, Ontario, Canada	153 µm mesh	April: 32 – 46 ng/g dw August: 15 – 25 ng/g	April: 78 – 113 ng/g dw August: 22 – 67 ng/g		Back et al. 2003

		dw	dw		
Lake 239, Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, Canada	150 µm mesh	Ambient concentrations 108 ± 26, 58 ± 20 ng/g dw			Paterson et al. 2006
Lake 110 and Lake 227, Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, Canada	150 µm mesh	Oligotrophic Lake 110 146 ± 6.4 ng/g dw Eutrophic Lake 227 35.3 ± 8.8 ng/g dw			Kidd et al. 1999
2 lakes on southern Vancouver Island, Canada	64 µm mesh (size fractions 100, 200, 500 µm) macrozooplankton	105 ± 9 ng/g dw			Kainz and Mazumder 2005
5 lakes Fort Simpson, Northwest Territories, Canada			1.5 – 10 ng/g ww		Evans et al. 2005
Max Lake, Wisconsin, USA	Individual Cladocera (1 mm *Daphnia* or *Holopedium*)	20 ng/g ww (12-28)	56 ng/g ww (36-92)	29	Watras and Bloom 1992
Mud Lake, Wisconsin, USA	*Daphnia*	41 - 61 ng/g ww	71 – 89 ng/g ww		Back et al. 1995
15 lakes, Vilas County, Wisconsin, USA	20 cm diameter net with 153 µm mesh				Watras et al. 1998
	All zooplankton	53 ng/g dw (6 – 161)	83 ng/g dw (33 – 206)	57 (11 – 83)	
	Crustacea	54 ng/g dw (13 – 143)	78 ng/g dw (23 – 179)	70 (52 – 83)	
	Cladocera	73 ng/g dw (35 – 148)	110 ng/g dw (50 – 197)	70 (50 - 87)	
	Daphnia	65 ng/g dw	81 ng/g dw	80	

		(41 – 112)	(54 – 143)	(76 – 87)	
	Holopedium	88 ng/g dw (47 – 184)	130 ng/g dw (64 – 251)	68 (57 – 83)	
	Bosmina	65 ng/g dw (29 – 88)	105 ng/g dw (46 – 158)	67 (50 – 90)	
	Copepoda	45 ng/g dw (13 – 132)	60 ng/g dw (23 – 144)	71 (52 – 97)	
	Diaptomus	52 ng/g dw (14 – 132)	67 ng/g dw (19 – 144)	76 (50 – 97)	
	Cyclopoida	28 ng/g dw (9 – 46)	46 ng/g dw (12 – 84)	62 (50 – 90)	
12 lakes, north central Wisconsin, USA	20 cm diameter net with 153 µm mesh				Back and Watras 1995
	Herbivorous Taxa	1 -479 ng/g dw			
	Daphnia pulex, D. galeata mendotae, D. ambigua	1 - 211 ng/g dw			
	Holopedium gibberum	40 -419 ng/g dw			
	Bosmina longirostris	479 ng/g dw			
	Diaptomus oregonensis & D. minutus	22 – 66 ng/g dw			
	Omnivorous Taxa				
	Mesocyclops edax	24 – 30 ng/g dw			
Devil's Lake, Sauk County, Wisconsin, USA	*Daphnia*	1994: 275 ng/g dw 1995: 133 ng/g dw 1996: 163 ng/g dw			Gorski et al. 1999
20 lakes, northeastern USA	45-202 µm		3610 ± 1840 ng/g dw (26-29400)		Chen et al. 2000
	>202 µm		1200 ± 437 ng/g dw		

			(28-7480)		
53 lakes, Minnesota, USA	80 µm mesh Wisconsin style net		90 ng/g dw (10 – 210)		Sorensen et al. 1990
12 lakes, northeastern Minnesota, USA	300 µm mesh		53 – 300 ng/g dw		Monson and Brezonik 1998
Lake Ritchie, Isle Royale National Park, USA	112 µm mesh Cyclopoid *Daphnia g. m.* *Ceriodaphnia* Calanoid *Bosmina* Bulk zooplankton	 79.4 ng/g dw 31.4 ng/g dw 41.0 ng/g dw 27.7 ng/g dw ND 32.2 ± 0.4 SE – 75.1 ± 0.1 SE ng/g dw	 181.8 ng/g dw 102.6 ng/g dw 68.3 ± 7.27 SE ng/g dw 44.6 ± 17.8 SE ng/g dw 132.9 150.7 ± 9.8 SE – 256.9 ± 7.1 SE ng/g dw	 43.7 30.6 60 62.1 18.1 – 35.6	Gorski et al. 2003
Lake Washington, Washington, USA	153 µm mesh (bulk zooplankton), 1 mm mesh (mysids, *Daphnia*, *Leptodora*)	9 ± 0.9 ng/g ww (*Daphnia*) 5 ± 1.8 ng/g ww (*Leptodora*)	4 ± 0.4 ng/g ww (bulk zooplankton)		McIntyre and Beauchamp 2007
8 Headwater lakes, Sweden		70-700 ng/g dw			Meili 1991
Lake Balaton, Hungary	300 µm mesh	1 -13 ng/g dw	14 – 42 dw	17%	Nguyen et al. 2005
Lake Malawi, Africa	71 µm mesh		3.0 ± 1.6 ng/g ww		Kidd et al. 2003
4 New Zealand Lakes		4 – 36 ng/g ww			Kim and Burggraaf 1999

Also refer to:

Tremblay, A. 1999. Bioaccumulation of mercury and methylmercury in invertebrates from natural boreal lakes. In *Mercury in the biogeochemical cycle: natural environment and hydroelectric reservoirs of northern Quebec (Canada)*, ed. Lucotte, M., Schetagne, R., Therien, N., Langlois, C. and Tremblay, A. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany, pp.89-113.

References

Back, R.C., Gorski, P.R., Cleckner, L.B., and Hurley, J.P. 2003. Mercury content and speciation in the plankton and benthos of Lake Superior. *The Science of the Total Environment* 304:349-354.

Back, R.C., Visman, V., and Watras, C.J. 1995. Microhomogenization of individual zooplankton species improves mercury and methylmercury determinations. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 52:2470-2475.

Back, R.C., and Watras, C.J. 1995. Mercury in zooplankton of northern Wisconsin lakes: taxonomic and site-specific trends. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution* 80:931-938.

Evans, M.S., Lockhart, W.L., Doetzel, L., Low, G., Muir, D., Kidd, K., Stephens, G., and Delaronde, J. 2005. Elevated mercury concentrations in fish in lakes in the Mackenzie River Basin: the role of physical, chemical, and biological factors. *The Science of the Total Environment* 351-352:479-500.

Garcia, E., and Carignan, R. 2000. Mercury concentrations in northern pike (*Esox lucius*) from boreal lakes with logged, burned, or undisturbed catchments. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 57 (Suppl. 2): 129-135.

Gorski, P.R., Cleckner, L.B., Hurley, J.P., Sieszen, M.E., and Armstrong, D.E. 2003. Factors affecting enhanced mercury bioaccumulation in inland lakes of Isle Royale National Park, USA. *The Science of the Total Environment* 304:327-348.

Gorski, P.R., Lathrop, R.C., Hill, S.D., and Herrin, R.T. 1999. Temporal mercury dynamics and diet composition in the mimic shiner. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 128:701-712.

Kainz, M., and Lucotte, M. 2002. Can flooded organic matter from sediment predict mercury concentrations in zooplankton of a perturbed lake? *The Science of the Total Environment* 293:151-160.

Kainz, M., Lucotte, M., and Parrish, C.C. 2002. Methyl mercury in zooplankton – the role of size, habitat, and food quality. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 59:1606-1615.

Kainz, M., and Mazumder, A. 2005. Effect of algal and bacterial diet on methylmercury concentrations in zooplankton. *Environmental Science and Technology* 39:1666-1672.

Kidd, K.A., Bootsma, H.A., Hesslein, R.H., Lockhart, W.L., and Hecky, R.E. 2003. Mercury concentrations in the food web of Lake Malawi, East Africa. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29 (Supp. 2): 258-266.

Kidd, K.A., Paterson, M.J., Hesslein, R.H., Muir, D.C.G., and Hecky, R.E. 1999. Effects of northern pike (*Esox lucius*) additions on pollutant accumulation and food web structure, as determined by $\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$, in a eutrophic and oligotrophic lake. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 56:2193-2202.

Kim, J.P., and Burggraaf, S. 1999. Mercury bioaccumulation in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) and the trout food web in lakes Okareka, Okaro, Tarawera, Rotomahana and Rotorua, New Zealand. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 115:535-546.

Masson, S., and Tremblay, A. 2003. Effects of intensive fishing on the structure of zooplankton communities and mercury levels. *The Science of the Total Environment* 304:377-390.

McIntyre, J.K., and Beauchamp, D.A. 2007. Age and trophic position dominate bioaccumulation of mercury and organochlorines in the food web of Lake Washington. *Science of the Total Environment* 372:571-584.

Meili, M. 1991. Mercury in forest lake ecosystems – bioavailability, bioaccumulation and biomagnifications. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 55:131-157.

Monson, B.A., and Brezonik, P.L. 1998. Seasonal patterns of mercury species in water and plankton from softwater lakes in northeastern Minnesota. *Biogeochemistry* 40:147-162.

Montgomery, S., Lucotte, M., and Cournoyer, L. 2000. The use of stable carbon isotopes to evaluate the importance of fine suspended particulate matter in the transfer of methylmercury to biota in boreal flooded environments. *The Science of the Total Environment* 261:33-41.

Nguyen, H.L., Leermakers, M., Kurunczi, S., Bozo, L., Baeyens, W. 2005. Mercury distribution and speciation in Lake Balaton, Hungary. *Science of the Total Environment* 340:231-246.

Paterson, M.J., Blanchfield, P.J., Podemski, C., Hintlemann, H.H., Gilmour, C.C., Harris, R., Ogrinc, N., Rudd, J.W.M, and Sandilands, K.A. 2006. Bioaccumulation of newly deposited mercury by fish and invertebrates: an enclosure study using stable mercury isotopes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 63:2213-2224.

Sorensen, J.A., Glass, G.E., Schmidt, K.W., Huber, K.W., and Rapp, G.R. Jr. 1990. Airborne mercury deposition and watershed characteristics in relation to mercury concentrations in water, sediments, plankton, and fish of eighty northern Minnesota lakes. *Environmental Science and Technology* 24:1716-1727.

Tremblay, A., Lucotte, M., and Rowan, D. 1995. Different factors related to mercury concentrations in sediments and zooplankton of 73 Canadian lakes. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution* 80:961-970.

Tremblay, A., Lucotte, M., Meili, M., Cloutier, L., and Pichet, P. 1996. Total mercury and methylmercury contents of insects from boreal lakes: ecological, spatial and temporal patterns. *Water Quality Research Journal of Canada* 31:851-873.

Tremblay, A., Lucotte, M., and Schetagne, R. 1998. Total mercury and methylmercury accumulation in zooplankton of hydroelectric reservoirs in northern Québec (Canada). *The Science of the Total Environment* 213:307-315.

Verdon, R. and Tremblay, A. 1999. Mercury accumulation in fish from La Grande complex: influence of feeding habits and concentrations of mercury in ingested prey. In *Mercury in the biogeochemical cycle: natural environment and hydroelectric reservoirs of northern Quebec (Canada)*, ed. Lucotte, M., Schetagne, R., Therien, N., Langlois, C. and Tremblay, A. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany, pp.215-233.

Watras, C.J., Back, R.C., Hallvorsen, S., Hudson, R.J.M., Morrison, K.A., and Wente, S.P. 1998. Bioaccumulation of mercury in pelagic freshwater food webs. *The Science of the Total Environment* 219:183-208.

Watras, C.J., and Bloom, N.S. 1992. Mercury and methylmercury in individual zooplankton: implications for bioaccumulation. *Limnology and Oceanography* 37:1313-1318.

Westcott, K., and Kalff, J. 1996. Environmental factors affecting methyl mercury accumulation in zooplankton. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 53:2221-2228.